

# Nelson Electricity Ltd Asset Management Plan

April 2018 - March 2028

April 2018



Nelson Electricity Ltd central Nelson city view

#### **Director Certification**

#### In accordance with the Commerce Act Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2012

#### Pricing Methodology for the period beginning 1 April 2018

#### SCHEDULE 17 Certification of Year-beginning Disclosures

#### Clause 2.9.1

We, Paul Donald LeGros and Oliver Rupert Kearney, being directors of Nelson Electricity Limited certify that, having made all reasonable inquiry, to the best of our knowledge:

- a) The following attached information of Nelson Electricity Limited prepared for the purposes of clauses 2.4.1, 2.6.1, 2.6.3, 2.6.6 and 2.7.2 of the Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2012 in all material respects complies with that determination.
- b) The prospective financial or non-financial information included in the attached information has been measured on a basis consistent with regulatory requirements or recognised industry standards.
- c) The forecasts in Schedules 11a, 11b, 12a, 12b, 12c and 12d are based on objective and reasonable assumptions which both align with Nelson Electricity's corporate vision and
   strategy and are documented in retained records.

Signed

Signed

Date

29 March 2018

Date

29 March 2018

## **Table of Contents**

COMPLIANCE SUMMARY		1
SECTI	ON 1 - SUMMARY OF ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN	3
1.1	BACKGROUND AND OBJECTIVES	3
1.2	ASSETS COVERED	3
1.3	Service Levels	4
1.4	NETWORK DEVELOPMENT AND LIFE CYCLE ASSET MANAGEMENT PLANNING	4
1.5	ASSET INFORMATION MANAGEMENT	5
1.6	RISK ASSESSMENT	5
1.7	EVALUATION OF PERFORMANCE	5
1.8	EXPENDITURE FORECASTS AND RECONCILIATIONS	6
SECTI	ON 2 - BACKGROUND AND OBJECTIVES	9
2.1	OBJECTIVES	9
2.2	PLANNING PROCESS	10
2.3	PLANNING PERIOD	11
2.4	ISSUES FOR NEL ASSET MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATION	12
2.5	STAKEHOLDER INTERESTS	12
2.6	RESPONSIBILITIES	14
2.7	ASSET MANAGEMENT JUSTIFICATION	16
2.8	INFORMATION MANAGEMENT	16
2.9	OFFICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM KEY DRIVERS	17
2.10	OFFICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM INPUTS	17
2.11	OFFICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM OUTPUTS	18
2.12	GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)	18
2.13	GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) INPUTS	18
2.14	GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) OUTPUTS	19
2.15	OUTAGE STATISTIC MANAGEMENT	19
2.16	KEY ASSUMPTIONS	20
2.17	CAPABILITY TO DELIVER	24
SECTI	ION 3 - ASSETS COVERED	25
3.1	INTRODUCTION	25
3.2	IDENTIFICATION OF ASSETS	26
3.3	JUSTIFICATION OF ASSETS	27
3.4	LOCATION, AGE AND CONDITION OF ASSETS	28
3.5	ASSET REPLACEMENT	32
3.6	NON-ASSET SOLUTIONS	37
3.7	DISTRIBUTED GENERATION	38
3.8	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS	38
3.9	CONNECTION TERMS AND CONDITIONS (COMMERCIAL)	39
3.10	SAFETY STANDARDS	39
3.11	TECHNICAL STANDARDS	39
3.12	RE-DEPLOYMENT AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING ASSETS	39
3.13	ACQUISITION OF NEW ASSETS	40
3.14	ADOPTION OF NEW TECHNOLOGY	40
3.15	DISPOSAL OF EXISTING ASSETS	40
SECTI	ON 4 - SERVICE LEVELS	41
4.1	RELIABILITY AND PERFORMANCE	41
4.2	SAIDI - SYSTEM AVERAGE INTERRUPTION DURATION INDEX	43
4.3	SAIFI - System Average Interruption Frequency Index	44

4.4	CAIDI - CUSTOMER AVERAGE INTERRUPTION DURATION INDEX	45
4.5	NUMBER OF FAULTS PER 100 KILOMETRES OF NETWORK	46
4.6	ASSET PERFORMANCE	47
4.7	FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	47
4.8	IMPROVEMENTS	49
4.9 4.10	QUALITY OF SUPPLY Customer Service	51 55
SECTI	ON 5 - NETWORK DEVELOPMENT	61
5.1	PLANNING CRITERIA	61
5.2	PREDICTED NETWORK DEMAND GROWTH	64
5.3	DEVELOPMENT PLAN	87
5.4	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PLANNING	88
SECTI	ON 6 - LIFE CYCLE ASSET MANAGEMENT PLANNING	97
6.1	INTRODUCTION	97
6.2	MAINTENANCE INPUTS	98
6.3	MAINTENANCE TYPES	98
6.4	AUDITING AND MAINTENANCE BY ASSET TYPE	98
6.5	NETWORK CONNECTION POINTS	103
6.6	New Technology	104
SECTI	ON 7 - NON-NETWORK DEVELOPMENT, MAINTENANCE AND	
RENE	WAL	<i>105</i>
7.1	INTRODUCTION	105
7.1	NON NETWORK ASSET DESCRIPTION	105
7.2	NON NETWORK ASSET DEVELOPMENT, MAINTENANCE AND RENEWAL POLICIES	105
7.3	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE OR MAINTENANCE PROJECTS	105
SECTI	ON 8 - RISK MANAGEMENT	107
8.1	INTRODUCTION	107
8.2	RISK MODELLING	107
8.3	Імраст	111
8.4	Probability	111
8.5	ASSET PERFORMANCE STANDARDS	112
8.6	AUDITING PROGRAMME	114
8.7	RISK ASSESSMENT	114
8.8	EXPOSURE TO NATURAL DISASTERS	114
8.9 8.10	EXPOSURE TO NATURAL DISASTERS EXPOSURE TO PHYSICAL RISK	117 118
8.10	EMPOSORE TO PHYSICAL RISK EMERGENCY PLANS	118
	ON 9 - EVALUATION OF PERFORMANCE	121
9.1	EVALUATION OF PERFORMANCE	121 121
9.2	REVIEW OF PROGRESS AND GAP ANALYSIS	121
SECTI	ON 10 - EXPENDITURE FORECASTS AND RECONCILIATIONS	127
10.1	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	127
10.2	OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE	128
APPE	NDICES	<i>131</i>
APPE	NDICES A-D	131
INFO	RMATION DISCLOSURE COMPLIANCE SCHEDULES (11-14)	137
		-

### **Compliance Summary**

Nelson Electricity Limited (NEL) continually improves the Asset Management Plan where areas of weakness have been identified.

To maintain the Asset Management Plan to a high standard, NEL reviews other lines companies Asset Management Plans and makes changes where improvements can be identified.

This Plan is also peer reviewed by qualified electrical engineers with all comments taken into account.

### **SECTION 1 - Summary of Asset Management Plan**

This Asset Management Plan is prepared as the key internal asset planning document for NEL. It is also designed to meet Electricity Information Disclosure Requirements. The Plan contains sufficient information that will demonstrate to stakeholders that NEL's asset management processes are in line with best practice.

This Plan was approved by the Board of Directors on 31 March 2018.

#### 1.1 Background and Objectives

NEL's goals are to:

- Have network reliability and performance consistent with other networks of similar kind in New Zealand;
- Manage and configure the assets efficiently, including responding to customer requests for additional reliability where those customers are prepared to enter into appropriate contracts;
- Ensure commercial returns to its shareholders.

This Asset Management Plan is written in support of these goals and outlines:

- The current state of the assets;
- The role of risk modelling and Asset Performance Standards;
- The tools for planning and executing continuous improvement;
- Stakeholder interests;
- Service levels;
- Asset maintenance;
- Network development.

This Plan, which will be treated as a dynamic document, covers the 10 year period from 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2028, and will next be updated 31 March 2019. The Plan represents the best estimates, according to current criteria and known events, and this may be subject to change if different circumstances prevail. The main focus is on the current years projects and works identified as more certain. Beyond this The Plan is more indicative and subject to change as new requirements are identified.

#### 1.2 Assets Covered

The NEL network comprises approximately 9,200 connections in a concentrated area of 24 square kilometres in the central Nelson city area. The connections are largely CBD, industrial and dense urban. NEL has a peak loading of 33.0MW, during winter months and distributes 145GWh annually through the network.

The distribution system has four 33kV feeders supplying one 33kV Zone Substation. Thirteen 11kV feeders radiate to ultimately supply 198 11kV/400V transformer sites that feed the 400V network.

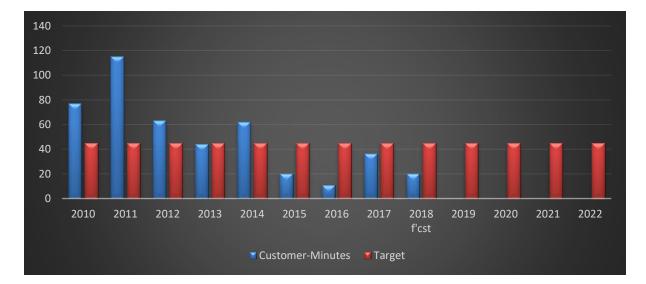


#### 1.3 Service Levels

All assets are maintained in line with good industry practice and the results are reflected in NEL's system reliability statistics. NEL has the goal to seek reliability and performance statistics consistent with other networks of similar kind in New Zealand while also meeting consumer expectation.

NEL has long term targets of:

- SAIDI 45.0
- SAIFI 0.9
- CAIDI 50.0



#### **Overall Nelson Electricity SAIDI Statistics (Class B & C)**

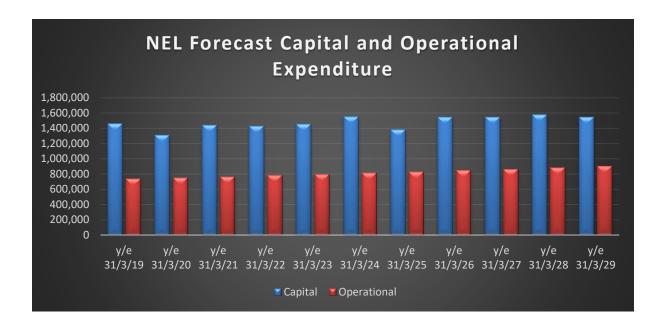
To achieve its goal, NEL will continually monitor its asset management and operational processes and carry out ongoing asset life cycle auditing.

#### 1.4 Network Development and Life Cycle Asset Management Planning

Risk modelling and ongoing life cycle audits are the focus for asset management and development within constraints resulting from the regulated environment. Modelling assets against their performance standard defines areas of weakness and is the key driver for the condition driven maintenance programme. Areas of risk are being continually identified and improvement/reinforcement scheduled.

Data obtained from planned preventative maintenance, load surveys, risk modelling and life cycle auditing will influence the direction of the Asset Management Plan.

The capital expenditure for 2018-2021 is dominated by asset replacement and renewal focusing on under rated and aged 11kV cables, security of supply enhancements and the beginning of an oil switchgear replacement programme.



#### 1.5 Asset Information Management

All asset and business information is contained in the Office Management System which provides computerised control of information and workflows. This system uses Microsoft Office software and manages all information crucial to the execution of NEL's business. The main component for assets is the Access (Asset) Database which provides storage, updating and retrieval of information. System forms and reporting facilities provide for continuous improvement and accountability for staff and contractors. The Office Management System is complemented by GIS software.

#### 1.6 Risk Assessment

Risk assessment is the risk of failure of assets causing non supply to consumers as well as consumer and worker safety. The assessment process is NEL's key driver for maintenance and the continual improvement of operation and development of the network. An asset risk model is utilised to assess the performance of an asset against a given Asset Performance Standard. This is used to determine the adequacy of the asset and whether replacement or upgrade is required.

The Asset Performance Standard takes into consideration the aspects of the impact and probability of asset failure. Asset condition audits provide accurate information on each individual asset and its life cycle performance. The audit results are input to the Access (Asset) Database and the asset modelled for its own asset performance ranking compared to the appropriate standard.

Asset Performance Standards are also used for evaluating capital work and modelling corrective action contingencies for the most appropriate solution for non-complying assets.

#### 1.7 Evaluation of Performance

The NEL Asset Management Plan is a dynamic document and can be changed at any stage during the year when issues are identified or changes needed. It is based on best industry practise and is peer reviewed prior to disclosure.

NEL's costs are relatively stable even with pressures coming from areas such as compliance with regulation and local government conditions for digging in streets. It is expected NEL can continue to maintain direct and indirect costs at current levels.

Reliability has improved significantly in the past four years with the completion of major project works in 2013-2014 contributing to a reduction in Class C (unplanned) outages. While the focus of capital expenditure has now returned to asset replacement and renewal of under rated and aged 11kV cables and security of supply enhancements, careful planning and network flexibility have contributed to Class B outages (planned) remaining well within target.

The number of faults on the network as of 1 February 2018 for the 2017-2018 period is two per 100 kilometres of line. NEL has set a target of four faults per 100 kilometre of line given only approximately 10% of the network is overhead. Initiatives put in place to reduce the impact of cable strikes, mainly during the UFB rollout, have contributed to the improved overall fault rate in recent years. While the UFB programme is largely complete, NEL will continue to educate contractors on the risks associated with digging near or around cables and have also implemented a rigorous vegetation management programme to reduce the fault rate on the overhead sections of the network.

The flattening of peak demand and reduction of kilowatt hour consumption since 2008 has reduced the capacity utilisation and load factors to below target. The lowering of consumption has not meant a removal of transformer capacity as the reduction has been across the network rather than any large individual consumer disconnecting from the network. These factors are unlikely to improve over the short to medium term given the forecast continued decline in consumption due to energy efficiency and energy conservation throughout the network.

NEL does not have many issues with fluctuating voltage or with harmonics and interference. Any issues with these are investigated promptly and dealt with if an issue is identified.

NEL records are continually being updated and input into the Office Management System and GIS software. Historical as-built cable records remain on hand drawn plans and in field books. NEL is still looking at options to economically convert these into electronic or GIS records.

The Office Management System and Risk Model system are both flexible systems easily modified in accordance with NEL's continual improvement philosophies.

All staff are involved in evaluating the performance of the Asset Management Plan and business in general. Regular meetings are held to review and discuss improvements to the Office Management System, Risk Model, Asset Management Plan and Business Plan. The Improvement Form is the tool for invoking improvements and solutions to the network and its management.

Gap analysis is the process of the Office Management System identifying the gaps in the system and reporting them to management. The results are then portrayed by the Improvement Form or scheduled on an internal staff Planner for corrective and, if necessary, preventive action.

#### 1.8 Expenditure Forecasts and Reconciliations

A review of progress against the financial portion of the Asset Management Plan 2017–2027 shows NEL is forecast to underspend both Capital Expenditure and Operational Expenditure budgets in the year ending 31 March 2018.

### Expenditure for year ending 31 March 2017

Expenditure	Actual 31 Mar 2017	Budget 31 Mar 2017	Variance % 31 Mar 2017
Total Capital Expenditure	\$692,247	\$1,052,000	-34%
Total Operational Expenditure	\$654,000	\$710,000	-9%

The Capital Expenditure for the year ending 31 March 2017 was \$692,247.

Network Operational Expenditure for the year ending 31 March 2017 was \$654,000.

Non-Network Expenditure was \$1,373,000 compared to budget of \$1,400,000.

### **Expenditure for year ending 31 March 2018**

Expenditure	Estimate Budget		Variance %	
	31 Mar 2018	31 Mar 2018	31 Mar 2018	
Total Capital Expenditure	\$976,348	\$1,068,000	-9%	
Total Operational Expenditure	\$630,000	\$724,000	-15%	

The forecast Capital Expenditure for 2017-2018 will be \$976,348 which will be under the disclosed estimate in the 2017-2027 Asset Management Plan Update of \$1,068,000. The year-end estimate is 9% below budget due to the opportunity to implement a new relocation project in the current year and, therefore, deferment of asset replacement and renewal projects into subsequent years. Non Network capital expenditure was also reviewed and deferred to subsequent years.

Network operating expenditure forecast for the year ending 2018 is \$630,000 which is \$94,000 under the budget of \$724,000. This 15% reduction is a result of less unplanned outages and emergency events during the year. There were also reductions in vegetation management costs and unplanned maintenance.

Non-Network Expenditure is forecast to be line with the budget of \$1,400,000.

### **SECTION 2 - Background and Objectives**

**Nelson Electricity Limited (NEL)** is a limited liability company registered under the Companies Act 1993 and is jointly owned by Network Tasman and Marlborough Lines. NEL owns and operates the electricity distribution network in the central Nelson city area.

NEL's principal mission is to -

"own and operate the electricity network within the central Nelson area commensurate with appropriate standards of maintenance and reliability of supply whilst maximising shareholder value and providing a return at least equal to weighted average cost of capital."

This Asset Management Plan is prepared as the key internal asset planning document for NEL. It is also designed to meet Electricity Information Disclosure Requirements. The Plan contains sufficient information that will demonstrate to stakeholders that NEL's asset management processes are in line with best practice.

#### 2.1 Objectives

The objective of this Plan is to describe the strategies that will ensure NEL meets the needs of its stakeholders through a reliable and compliant network. The Plan outlines methods of ensuring customer and response standards are met; that all maintenance and development of the network and its assets are carried out utilising resources efficiently and economically; that Asset Risk Management is the key to condition and performance of the network; and that customer requests for alternative combinations of supply, quality and price are adequately considered.

NEL's business goals and objectives are the key drivers influencing this Asset Management Plan. These are listed below.

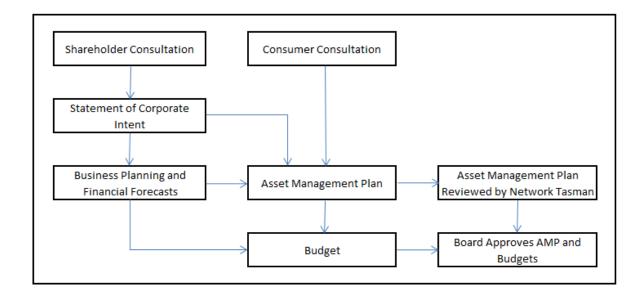
#### • Statement of Corporate Intent

In accordance with the Section 39 of the Energy Companies Act, NEL submits a draft Statement of Corporate Intent to shareholders for the coming financial year. This gives a high level overview of the business and the direction it is heading. The principal objectives of the Statement of Corporate Intent are taken into account throughout the Asset Management Plan development process:

- To operate as a successful business in the distribution of electricity and other related activities;
- To have regard, among other things, the desirability of ensuring the efficient use of electricity;
- To ensure that all services and responses to maintenance and fault requirements are provided with an appropriate standard of customer service;
- To maintain existing reliability and efficiency levels;
- To adopt non-discriminatory pricing and network access policies for all network users ;
- To ensure that all resources, financial, physical and human are utilised efficiently and economically;
- To seek to provide an appropriate rate of return to shareholders not less than "weighted average cost of capital" and to seek to maximise the longer term value of shareholders' funds;
- To provide for future development of the network through investigation and the acquisition of land and physical assets as is appropriate;
- To ensure the company complies with all legislative requirements including health and safety legislation, and all industry initiatives in respect of safety in the workplace;
- To be a good employer providing;
  - + Remuneration consistent with performance,
  - + A safe, satisfying and stimulating work environment,
  - + Equal employment opportunities.

- Contracts such as:
  - Use Of System Agreements;
  - 24 Hour Fault Service Contracts.
- Design standards and policies such as:
  - NEL Network Extension and Design Standards 2010;
  - NEL Network Code 2000;
  - NEL Risk Management Policy.
- Legislation to ensure the company complies with all industry legislative requirements such as:
  - Electricity (Safety) Regulations 2010
  - Electricity Act 1992 and Amendments;
  - Commerce Act 1986
  - Injury Prevention, Rehabilitation and Compensation Act 2001;
  - Electricity Reform Act 1998;
  - Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003;
  - Health & Safety at Work Act 2015;
  - NZ Electrical Codes of Practice;
  - Resource Management Act 1991;
  - Building Act;
  - Local Government Act;
  - Public Bodies Act;
  - Public Works Act;
  - Human Rights Act 1993;
  - Employment Relations Act 2000;
  - Privacy Act 1993;
  - Electricity Information Disclosure Requirements 2008;
  - AS/NZS 3000 2007;
  - Civil Defence Emergency Act 2002.

#### 2.2 Planning Process



NEL engages various stakeholders when compiling the Asset Management Plan.

#### • Shareholders

NEL's two shareholders (Network Tasman and Marlborough Lines) being Electricity Distribution Businesses, have some input into the asset management process. Both companies have significant expertise that can assist in the development of plans that are in accordance with the requirements. Network Tasman has an additional role as part of their provision of engineering services with NEL.

#### • Retailer Feedback

NEL does engage electricity retailers on a regular basis as they have a direct contractual relationship with NEL's electricity consumers and also hold their metering information. Retailers have a better grasp on the consumption trends of their customers which NEL can leverage off and take into consideration when asset planning.

#### • Consumer Consultation

NEL engages its consumers on a regular basis. The methods used are:

- Surveys included in NEL newsletters;
- Phone survey of major consumers;
- Phone survey of mass market consumers;
- When applying for new/changed connection;
- Tariff options.

Feedback and survey results are taken into consideration in the asset management planning process.

#### Budgets

The asset management process provides expenditure level requirements for both capital and operational. These budgets are approved by the NEL Board as close to the beginning of the financial year as possible. The financial year is aligned with the Regulatory Disclosure year 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019.

#### Business Plan

The major focus for NEL is the asset management planning process and the subsequent completion of the Asset Management Plan. The works programme and actions identified in the Plan are used as the basis of the Network Business Plan.

#### 2.3 Planning Period

This Plan covers the 10 year period from 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2028. The Asset Management Plan will be reviewed on an annual basis based on the financial year to incorporate up to date information and improvement. Given the Plan covers a 10 year period, there is greater accuracy in the first five years of the planning period compared to the last five as there is more uncertainty and potential for change into the future.

The date of Version 19 is 1 April 2018 and was approved by the Board of Directors on 31 March 2018. The next review date for the Asset Management Plan is 1 April 2019.

As this is a planning document, projects may be included but may alter significantly or not proceed at all due to a change in operational requirements. As such the document is dynamic and subject to annual review. It can also be amended part way through the 2018-2019 year if circumstances make changes to the Asset Management Plan necessary.

#### 2.4 Issues for NEL Asset Management Consideration

The Asset Management Plan is a comprehensive plan that encompasses the entire asset management process. While every attempt is made to ensure the performance of the network remains high and reliability is consistent with that of other similar networks whilst also meeting consumer expectation, there are issues that may conflict with this.

- Previously NEL has sought to achieve best practice and to be the best network in the country for an adequate return but the potential for conflicting requirements arising from Use of System Agreements, Electricity Act, Energy Company's Act and the Commerce Commission requirements may create another outcome. Over time it can be expected that unless the company has the ability to invest within the network, reliability will diminish.
- Service forecast levels are set to be maintained at current levels into the foreseeable future rather than incremental improvements. The cost associated with improvement in reliability of an already efficient network is high. NEL in 2011 increased line charges to assist in the funding of an additional 33kV feeder and Zone Substation replacement. These projects have now been completed.
- The capital Asset Management Plan is based on a minimalist approach because of the uncertainties created by the price path requirements of the Commission. The changes from using the ODV criteria to actual cost has assisted with the capital expenditure planning although there are still some projects that have not proceeded unless there is additional funding from other parties, eg; overhead to underground conversion projects typically only proceed if they have a significant portion paid by Nelson City Council by way of road excavation and reinstatement. All safety projects are proceeding as per normal on an expedited basis.
- Network assets are long-term assets that require long-term planning. Long-term investment within the network is dependent upon the company having the flexibility to invest and receive an appropriate return.

As part of a continuous improvement process an independent audit of NEL's asset management process has been implemented. The audit will cover a good practice review of current network asset management practice and a field audit of the current asset fleet. The consulting firm will report directly to the General Manager and the NEL board in early 2018.

#### 2.5 Stakeholder Interests

The main drivers of the principal mission, objectives, Statement of Corporate Intent and ultimately the Asset Management Plan are the interests of the key stakeholders, expressly the NEL Board, electricity consumers and retailers. Feedback from all stakeholders through surveys, direct communication and the complaints process is used to establish objectives, plans and specifically target levels of service.

NEL also enters into contracts with end use customers that determine level of service drivers for this Asset Management Plan. The NEL Board agrees NEL's overall intentions and objectives and on performance targets and other measures in relation to its objectives through the Statement of Corporate Intent process.

The Asset Management Plan recognises the following stakeholders with interests in NEL's asset management:

Stakeholder	Interests
Contractors	Contractors have an interest in asset management to the extent that it sets out network policy, standards and criteria and impacts on physical work undertaken on the system.
Electricity Customers and Retailers	Delivery of a safe, reliable, efficient and sustainable supply of electricity at minimum cost.

Stakeholder	Interests
Government (Ministry of Economic Development, Commerce Commission, Electricity Commission)	Legislate and control compliance of statutory requirements and economic efficiency.
Insurers	NEL insures all substations on the network (except pole mounted substations), including the main Zone Substation at Haven Road. NEL uses insurance brokers Marsh Ltd for all insurance requirements.
Landowners	Landowners with NEL assets on their property have interests in safety, easements and access requirements.
NEL Employees	NEL employees have interests in health and safety and career opportunities.
Property Developers	Property developers wish to ensure that connection policies and costs are fair and that network expansion plans are timely.
Shareholders	Achievement of an adequate return on investment and good corporate citizenship.
Territorial Local Authorities	Territorial authorities have interests in minimising environmental impacts, development of underground power systems, local economic development and in the control of assets in road reserves.
Transit NZ	Transit NZ is interested in controlling assets in road reserves.
Transpower	NEL relies on the Transpower grid to deliver electricity through to the NEL network and Transpower relies on the NEL network to deliver the electricity to end use customers.

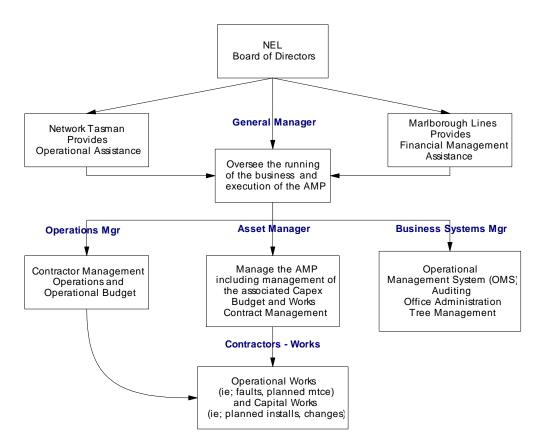
Stakeholder interests have been identified and accommodated in the asset management practices of NEL through the following processes:

- The NEL Board of Directors agrees to an annual Statement of Corporate Intent which details corporate strategy with respect to asset management planning.
- Corporate organisational goals and objectives support the establishment and completion of asset management projects consistent with corporate vision.
- Meetings and discussions with customers, developers and landowners help to establish asset management policy and practices in regards to levels of service, charging regimes and network planning including the price/quality trade-off.
- Regular surveys of residential, commercial and large user customers provide valuable feedback on security and reliability of supply which assists in network planning, and on the price-quality trade-off.
- Government and territorial authority legislation provides a key input into the way that asset management work is designed, planned and undertaken.
- Customer complaints provide valuable feedback on quality of supply and influence the development plan.
- Consultation with interested parties over specific projects ensures that they are included in the Asset Management Plan as early as possible to allow sufficient planning to be undertaken.
- Project performance reporting is provided to the Board of Directors on a monthly basis and includes contractor performance, project management performance and financial performance. This is used to establish future Asset Management Plan programmes and to compare progress against targets in each annual Asset Management Plan.

Any conflicting stakeholder interests are managed by systems that ensure that appropriate levels of separation, accountability and authority are in place. Decisions are normally made based on the asset management drivers detailed in the following section, in order of priority as listed below. If these criteria fail to provide a solution, a decision is made by the Board.

#### 2.6 Responsibilities

Accountabilities and responsibilities in respect of network operations and management are summarised in the chart below.



### **NEL Board of Directors**

The Board consists of five Directors; two appointed by Network Tasman, two appointed by Marlborough Lines and one independent Chairman approved by both shareholders. The Directors have the overall governance role of the company and are legally accountable for the company. The Asset Management Plan and budgets are approved by the Board of Directors. Projects exceeding \$50,000 require separate Board approval.

The Board meets every two months as well as being provided with financial performance reports on a monthly basis. The Board meeting agenda includes:

- Financial Reports (performance versus budget);
- Operational Reports (including health and safety, outage statistics, capital project updates, retailer performance, kilowatt hours and network losses);
- Capital Expenditure Proposals.

### **General Manager**

The General Manager is directly responsible for reporting to the Board and attending Board meetings. He has the responsibility for the day to day management of the company and its assets and for implementing company policy. The General Manager is permitted to approve projects up to \$50,000.

### Network Manager

The Network Manager is directly responsible to the General Manager. He is responsible for the preparation of the Capital Works Budget. The Network Manager is also responsible for preparation of the Asset Management Plan in conjunction with other staff members. The key role in this position is ensuring the network can cater to the load requirements and ensuring that the network meets the appropriate security of supply standards. The Network Manager also prepares and lets tender documents for all projects estimated to have a cost higher than a value fixed by the Board.

### **Operations Manager**

The Operations Manager is directly responsible to the General Manager. He prepares the Operational Budget for inclusion in the Asset Management Plan as well as being involved in the Asset Management Plan development process. The Operations Manager is also responsible for the day to day operation and performance of the network including the management of electrical contractors working on the network. NEL has contracts with electrical contracting companies to cover all physical work undertakings including electrical faults, planned maintenance, renewals and new works. The Operations Manager is responsible for administering these contracts.

### **Business Systems Manager**

The Business Systems Manager is directly responsible to the General Manager. She has the key responsibility of ensuring the Information Technology requirements of the company are met as well as maintaining information systems and the associated data. The Business Systems Manager edits and ties together the individual inputs which go to form the final Asset Management Plan, then prepares the document for publication and listing on the website. The Business Systems Manager attends and provides editorial and logistical comment at Asset Management Plan meetings.

\* \* \* \* \*

### **Provision of Additional Resources**

NEL operates with a staff of four to manage the operation of the network. To achieve this and to ensure that the network operates efficiently in terms of network performance and operational efficiency, there is a need to call upon additional resources and skills from time to time. NEL has achieved this by having agreements in place with both shareholding companies for these requirements. The responsibilities of both shareholding companies is summarised below.

#### • Network Tasman

Network Tasman provides engineering and other technical advice. The responsibilities include review of the Asset Management Plan, review of capital and operational budgets, policy development and review, advice on commercial and contractual issues, provide backup staffing resources and help with investigations into major projects from time to time. Network Tasman reports to the General Manager and also to the Board on some issues.

#### • Marlborough Lines

Marlborough Lines provide supervision and management of the financial and administrative functions of NEL. The responsibilities include internal control, management of accounting requirements, payment of salaries, management of PAYE and GST, treasury function, relevant executive reporting to Board, assistance in setting budgets and provision of back-up staffing resources. Marlborough Lines reports to the General Manager and also to the Board.

### **Electrical Contractors**

NEL contracts out all network development, replacement and maintenance to electrical contractors. The main day to day contracts are a fault response and repair contract and planned preventative maintenance contract. All electrical contracting companies must hold an Authorisation Holder Contract with trained staff who have appropriate Class Approvals for the type of work they perform. The main contracts are negotiated with the General Manager and the day to day management of the contracts are managed by the Operations Manager.

#### Delegations

Document approvals and levels of expenditure delegation are in the following table:

Document/Expenditure Level	Approval Authority
Statement of Corporate Intent	Shareholders
Asset Management Plan	Board
Budgets	Board
Expenditure > \$150,000	Board
Expenditure > \$50,000	Chairman
Expenditure < \$50,000	General Manager

#### 2.7 Asset Management Justification

The Asset Management Plan has a number of drivers and processes in place to enable NEL to deliver a reliable supply of electricity and high quality service now and into the future.

### Audit and Maintenance Programme

This programme exists to inspect, test and, if required, maintain all assets on a regular basis to ensure that the safety, reliability and risk assessment goals for the network are met.

### Network Development

The development of the network is driven primarily by customer demand. Other significant drivers are the requirement for safety compliance, security of supply and minimal environmental impact.

### **Performance Measurement**

Performance is based primarily on quality of service, which includes safety, power quality, reliability, efficiency and environmental impact. Examples of these are; lost time injury, harmonics, SAIDI statistics, fault response and oil spills, respectively. Financial performance is also significant.

#### 2.8 Information Management

NEL utilises an integrated Office Management System to provide the key drivers to achieve a safe, compliant and efficient network. This system uses Microsoft Office software products which manage all electronic information and documents crucial to the execution of NEL's business.

The implementation and continuing development of the GIS using the current version of ArcView, is amalgamating all asset information into a user-friendly data information and analysis tool. The data which is progressively being linked is:

- 400V Network Schematics;
- 11kV Network Schematics;
- 33kV Network Schematics;
- Connection point and consumer site information;
- Asset condition, location and history;
- Underground cable location plans and field books;

- Asset valuation and ODV;
- Ductline location plans.

#### 2.9 Office Management System Key Drivers

One of the main information systems used by NEL is the Office Management System which controls the following aspects of the business by:

- Providing an interface between the company and its contractors;
- Providing the infrastructure to ensure the Health and Safety of staff, contractors and the public;
- Facilitating continuous improvement;
- Providing individual accountability;
- Reporting on processes, task scheduling, audit requirements, financial statistics;
- Managing stock control;
- Managing asset information;
- Detailing the Risk Model;
- Analysing network data;
- Encompassing the financial system;
- Providing fault history.

#### 2.10 Office Management System Inputs

The inputs to the Office Management System are provided by the following:

- Work Permits;
- Planned Maintenance forms;
- Audit Sheets;
- Fault Sheets;
- Commissioning Sheets.

An Access Database is utilised for the Office Management System and records the asset type, location, condition, components, size, maintenance and auditing records which are acquired from the input data.

The computerised forms used for inputting data and been designed with built-in procedures to assist with the completion of each project.

An example of an Office Management System input is the Work Permit which is a form that is essential for tasks to be undertaken by contractors. The Work Permit, along with other forms, covers the following:

- Outlines parameters of a task;
- Responsibilities who carries out the work, authorises the work, audits the work;
- Asset addition/change/removal information;
- Asset numbering;
- Timing advises start and completion dates, date of auditing/payment date. Any task or work not completed by due date appears on the reports produced fortnightly and followed up by staff and management;
- Stock updates records stock item used and updates stock system;
- Defect liability periods;
- Financial allocations and pricing records quotes and pricing and budget allocation;
- Auditing records date of works audited and any non-conformances. Non-conformance details are then recorded on the Improvement Form along with the suggested corrective/preventive action and issued to contractor for correction and sign off;
- Safety and hazard identification;
- Fault Forms also include: fault type; timing; fault cause.

#### 2.11 Office Management System Outputs

From the input data, reports are generated on a monthly basis or as required which advise staff and management of:

- Works completed for a set period;
- Works or tasks not completed by their due date;
- Asset information;
- Works for auditing;
- Fault history;
- Contractor works approved weekly report.

Staff and management then follow up these reports especially if deadlines have not been met.

The Task Planner specifies all tasks and works to be carried out by staff and contractors and is issued to staff on a monthly basis. The Planner contains details of the task, responsibility for the task and the proposed completion date. Individual monthly planners are issued to staff for execution of scheduled tasks.

The Audit Programme covers a 10 year period. A list of audits is issued to the Operations Manager with the monthly Planner. A copy of the current Audit Programme is in **<u>Appendix A</u>**.

The Improvement Form is the tool to achieve continuous improvement for the business as a whole. This form is utilised for:

- Recording non-conformances;
- Organising and recording corrective actions;
- Recording measures to prevent recurrences;
- Requests or recommendations for any improvements to any aspect of the business eg; improve a procedure.

Improvement forms are reported on fortnightly for completion date met and auditing of the improvement.

#### 2.12 Geographic Information System (GIS)

The GIS provides valuable information to staff and contractors alike. The GIS plans were converted from Geo-Schematic AutoCad drawings and now reside on ArcView software. The plans consist of separate layers for the 33kV, 11kV and 400V networks overlaid on a DCDB map of Nelson city. Assets included in the system are substations, conductors, poles, link boxes, spare duct lines and pillar boxes as well as customer connection point attributes. The asset information in the GIS is kept as up to date and as accurate as possible. The source for additions, deletions and modifications is from the work permits for the works from the office management system.

#### 2.13 Geographic Information System (GIS) Inputs

The Network Manager is responsible for all editing of the GIS. The inputs for the system come from field audits and network extension/alteration as-built data on a regular basis.

Links have been established between the Access (Asset and ICP) Databases and GIS to enable semiautomatic updates to be made to the GIS and for comparative checks made between the three systems to ensure that they are synchronised. An aerial photographic layer of the city improves asset location accuracy and operational efficiency.

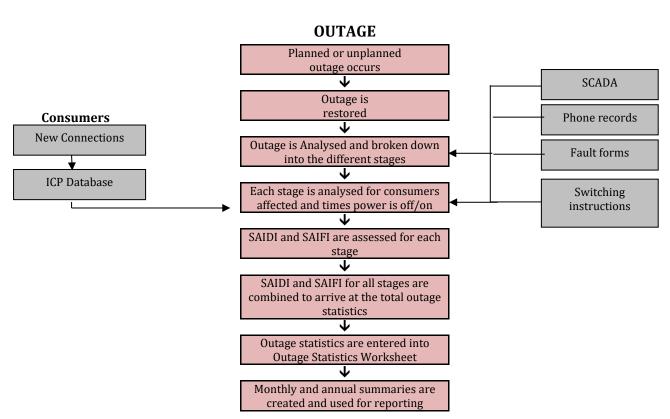
#### 2.14 Geographic Information System (GIS) Outputs

All staff members have access to the GIS via ArcReader software although only "read only". On a monthly basis the latest version of the system is provided to Authorisation Holder certified contractors working on the network. Geo-schematic drawings of the 33kV, 11kV and 400V networks are printed in hardcopy and displayed on separate wall maps in the Zone Substation Control Room for operational purposes. These maps are updated on a monthly basis.

A computer containing ArcReader resides in the Control Room so Operators are able to access live and up to date 11kV and 400V network data for operational, fault and switching information.

#### 2.15 Outage Statistic Management

NEL is required to collect and record accurate information regarding all transmission, sub-transmission and 11kV outages. The methods and information used has to be robust as the information is used in the disclosure of both SAIDI and SAIFI statistics as part of the Quality Threshold disclosure. Overleaf is a flow chart on the collection and management of outage information.



### **Outage Statistics Reporting Flow Chart**

#### 2.16 Key Assumptions

The Asset Management Plan is a document with a planning period of 10 years. The Plan is based on known information about the network and the environment but there are assumptions made about many aspects of the business. This section outlines some of the major assumptions made to complete this Plan.

This section is also written in a format that complies with the Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2012.

The Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination introduces new requirements in relation to Asset Management Plan information. In addition to the information included in the Asset Management Plan, each assumption combines the requirements where applicable:

- All significant assumptions, clearly identified in a manner that makes their significance understandable to electricity consumers, and quantified where possible;
- A description of changes proposed where the information is not based on the Distribution Business's existing business;
- The basis on which significant assumptions have been prepared, including the principal sources of information from which they have been derived;
- The factors that may lead to a material difference between the prospective information disclosed and the corresponding actual information recorded in future disclosures;
- The assumptions made in relation to these sources of uncertainty and the potential effect of the uncertainty on the prospective information.

### **Regulation and Legislative Requirements**

Existing external regulatory and legislative requirements are assumed will remain unchanged throughout the planning period. Thus the external drivers which influence reliability targets and design, environmental, health and safety standards and industry codes of practice are constant throughout the Asset Management Plan's period.

### Network Growth

Network Peak Demand has been flat since 2009 and kilowatt hour consumption had been declining at 1% per year until mid-2014 when consumption decline stopped. The 2016 Asset Management Plan had forecast demand (for planning purposes) and kilowatt hour growth of 1% and -1% respectively. After further analysis of the network, consumer behaviour and other New Zealand network experiences, NEL has determined that the flat demand and declining kilowatt hour consumption trend will continue for the 10 year planning period with the caveat that additional demand through the charging of Electric Vehicles may start to have an impact.

There is considerable uncertainty for NEL to determine an accurate growth forecast for this Asset Management Plan. Metering information is still showing flat consumption heading into the 2018 year. Peak demand, whilst flat, is potentially held up by less use of load control in the winter months. The real uncertainty comes from the mix of variables that has an influence on this being;

- weather,
- economy,
- shift to more energy efficient appliances,
- more appliances in households,
- change to more efficient heating options,
- subsidies for retrospective insulation installation, and
- solar PV installations.

The ongoing trend is uncertain and may well continue to decline. This complicates Asset Management planning as growth had previously been a key part of the planning of the network.

Current consumption trends could change and it is prudent for Asset Management purposes that NEL, until such time as more evidence suggests, should consider growth rates will remain flat and be used for the 10 year planning period. The change from a "positive" to "flat" growth has meant growth related projects and some renewal related projects have been removed or deferred to later years within the Asset Management Plan to align more with asset nominal life.

Assets are replaced or upgraded based on a number of factors although a key factor is growth. There are three types of growth for the network; <u>*Connections, Demand*</u> and <u>*Consumption*</u>. The key type is Demand. This is typically the deciding factor on whether to replace an asset based on growth. The timing of the maximum demand is typically mid-morning during the peak of winter.

- <u>Connections</u> are the number of consumers connected to the network. Historically the growth rate of connections has been between 0.5% and 1.0%. While the connection numbers have been flat in recent years it is anticipated that the growth trend will return for the entire planning period. The current number of connections is approximately 9,200 so the Plan will allow for the lower end of the scale at 50 new connections a year.
- **Demand** is the increase in peak demand on the network. This typically occurs during the peak of winter during weekday mornings. The long term growth rate has typically between 1.0 % and 1.5% per year. Historical increases have been due more to consumers using more electrical appliances and switching to cleaner more efficient heating options. Since 2009 peak demand has flattened off and it is apparent that on a per consumer basis consumers are using more efficient appliances and less energy is being used on heating as a result of improved insulation and more efficient heating options. Current maximum demand is 33.3MW, which is down from the previous year of 34.1MW, maximum demand in 2009 was 33.5MW. The Plan assumes the peak demand growth rate remaining flat at 33.3MW for the planning period.
- <u>Consumption</u> is the number of kWh used. There is some connection between demand and consumption. The historical growth rate for consumption up to 2008 has been between 1.0% and 1.5%. Since then annual consumption has declined by 1.5% per year on average. For the purposes of asset management it is forecast for consumption to continue to decline at 1% for the planning period.

If there is a fundamental change from forecast in **connections, demand** and/or **consumption** then this could have an impact on the timing of the capital expenditure programme either by advancing projects or deferment. Given there is currently no forecast growth on the network, except for new connections, almost all growth related projects have already been deferred or removed from the next 10 year planning period. The asset replacement programme will, however, continue mostly unchanged as the predominant justification is age and condition. The major financial risk is if there is network growth and deferred projects have to be brought forward but this would not exceed 10% of the capital expenditure budget as any growth will unlikely be at the historical rates of 1% - 1.5%.

### **Expenditure Projections**

All projections of expenditure are presented in New Zealand dollars as at the disclosure date of this Asset Management Plan. This includes the effect of exchange rates for overseas sourced equipment.

The Operational Expenditure, on an annual basis, has been relatively stable except for occasional targeted spending in topical areas eg; 2014 – Overhead Line Compliance, 2015 – Vulnerable Underground Cables - 2016 removal of wooden poles on the 11kV network. There has also been variance due to the availability of appropriate electrical or civil contractors to undertake the work. This Plan assumes there will be a smooth flow of work provided to electrical contractors who will have the appropriate staff to undertake the work in a timely manner.

It is also assumed that in the auditing process there will be 8% asset replacement from service box and link box audits based on the last two years audit/replacement results. It is assumed this percentage will reduce over time given NEL is completing its second cycle of audits meaning fewer assets should fail the condition assessment.

Any asset replacements due to growth have been deferred unless due to a known specific development. If, however, technology or consumer behaviour changes then this could result in a review and accelerate or delay some projects depending on the outcome.

#### Asset Condition

Another key assumption underpinning this Plan is the assumption of asset condition. Asset condition of overhead lines can be visually seen but 88% of the network is underground and so condition assessments are much more difficult and costly.

Given that NEL cannot dig and check cable condition everywhere, NEL has assumed that cable condition will be based on the age and type of cable unless it has been uncovered previously or there is fault history that supports a change on condition assessment. To date any site cable condition assessment has shown condition to be better than assumed, but it can be expected that there will be areas where this may not be the case.

### Load Control

NEL now primarily utilises load control to minimise transmission costs through minimising its contribution to the upper South Island peaks Regional Coincident Maximum Demand (RCPD). The 2016 year sees a change from the transmission charges being based on the average of the 12 largest peaks for the year to the average top 100 peaks. The implications are that load control will be used more extensively as the timing of the top 100 peaks could occur in the shoulder months of winter as well as summer. Load control is also an important tool to maximise the efficiency and performance of the network if required. NEL has a pricing structure that encourages the utilisation of controllable loads, the biggest being water heating. This Plan assumes that the consumer's utilisation of load control will continue for the planning period. Future developments in smart metering and more retailer control on load are issues which will be monitored. Currently the assessed benefit of load control is 3MW approximately 10% of total maximum demand.

#### Load Profiles

Grid Exit Point and 11kV feeder load profile patterns remain consistent with historical trends. The main time any change in pattern is an issue is during the coldest days of winter when NEL has its highest electricity consumption peaks. If the historical load patterns were to shift, then this could bring forward asset replacement or network upgrade works. Any load changes outside the winter months of June, July and August will not have any significant effect at all.

### **Embedded Generation**

It is assumed that increasing levels of embedded generation will be commissioned during the planning period. With the improved economic viability of photo voltaic panels it is expected there will be a greater number of embedded generation sites in residential areas than in the previous five years. This will have a material impact on the Asset Management Plan in the longer term.

If the cost of technology continues to decrease further and photo voltaic embedded generation becomes even more viable, there could be large changes which could impact on future planning for the network and administering these connections would also become important from a safety perspective. Currently there are 111 sites with embedded generation on the network of which six are 10kW or more. NEL has implemented systems and procedures for new embedded generation connections and the ongoing management of existing connections from a safety management, operational and quality of supply perspective.

Potential issues identified:

- Over voltage;
- Inverters shutting down due to high voltage;
- Harmonics;
- Quality of electricity injected into network;
- Safety of network during outages (prevention of embedded generation injecting into network during a network fault).

There are also limits to the level of photo voltaic saturation that the existing network can support. NEL will monitor photo voltaic installations on its network and where network capital works become necessary to support incremental photo voltaic installation, then capital contributions may become necessary from consumers installing photo voltaic in line with the capital contributions policy.

It is assumed that the introduction of more photo voltaic embedded generation will not have any significant impact on the network peak demand. The peak demand times are in the winter months when cloud cover would significantly limit the effectiveness of solar panels and, as such, there would still be a high reliance on the distribution network to supply electricity during those peak demand times.

Any larger installations (diesel generators) will predominantly be installed for the benefit of the consumer in emergency situations but back-feeding into the network always needs to be considered. It is assumed there would not be any embedded generation installed for the sole purpose of selling of electricity in the central Nelson City area.

### Transmission

Transpower continues to provide sufficient capacity to meet NEL's requirements at the Stoke Grid Exit Point. Transpower completed its planned 33kV switchboard and transformer changes at Stoke during 2013. Nelson Electricity connected its fourth 33kV feeder to Stoke around the same time.

### Consumers

Consumer expectation on reliability and quality of supply remains unchanged for the planning period. Most are happy with current quality and reliability and are unwilling to pay more for improvement.

### Natural Disaster and Climate Change

It is assumed neither the NEL network nor the local transmission grid is exposed to a major natural disaster during the planning period. Any significant event of this nature will require a complete review of the asset management process. Priority and type of works could change significantly as a result.

It is also assumed the NEL network is exposed to normal climatic variation over the planning period including temperature, wind and rain variances consistent with experiences since 2000.

The Emergency Recovery Plan is used to cater to any major emergency event. This takes into consideration additional important learning from the Christchurch earthquakes and Civil Emergency's in the Nelson region during December 2011 and April 2014.

### NEL Ownership

NEL ownership and management structure is maintained as is currently.

No changes are proposed to the existing business of NEL and, thus, all prospective information has been prepared consistent with the existing NEL business ownership and structure.

### Local Government

Generally zoning for land use purposes remains unchanged during the planning period with the exception of special housing areas identified by Nelson City Council. The Council entered a Housing Accord with Government allowing aspects of the city's resource management plan to be bypassed. Three of these areas fall within the NEL network area which could create 160 new homes in a relatively short time frame.

The Nelson City Council application of the National Code of Practice for Utilities Access to the Transport Corridors does not increase costs to work in the Nelson city area but can have a significant impact on costs of digging in streets.

### Inflation

Inflation has been assumed based on Statistics New Zealand NZIER forecasts. This is about as accurate as Nelson Electricity can obtain from outside sources. It is forecast to be within the 1.0% to 2.0% range. The expenditure plans are based on today's monitory value and inflation is not taken into account.

#### **Interest Rates**

Interest rates will remain around 3.0% and lift to 5.0% over the next few years. NEL will continue to pay off debt for the two major capital expenditure projects completed in 2013. Any increases above forecast will have an influence on the debt servicing costs. NEL will minimise this effect by entering into fixed interest rate arrangements where appropriate.

#### 2.17 Capability to Deliver

#### Asset Management Plan Realistic and Achievable

NEL has developed the Asset Management Plan which has been fully reviewed and is now reasonably stable in nature and the works deriving from this Plan are undertaken in a sustainable manner principally using the resources available.

The objectives set can be achieved in the timeframes unless there is a need to review based on changed assumptions.

#### **Organisation Structure and Process for Authorisation**

Refer to Section 2.6 which describes the organisational structure and responsibilities and decision making accountabilities for NEL.

### **SECTION 3 - Assets Covered**

#### 3.1 Introduction

NEL has just over 9,200 connections in a concentrated area of 24 square kilometres. The area is of central Nelson city and includes most of the Port area, Port Hills, Victory Square, Hospital, Brook, Wood, Nelson East, Nelson South and the central business district. Refer to **Appendix B** for a map of the supply area.

There are approximately 318 kilometres of circuits and a total 11kV transformer capacity of 95MVA with a capacity utilisation of 35%.

Four feeders are installed from the Grid Exit Point to supply a single 33kV/11kV Zone Substation at Haven Road, Nelson. Part of the route to the Zone Substation is in aerial lines while the latter portion consists of underground cables (see **Appendix B**).

The four 33kV feeders are configured to supply three 33kV/11kV 16/24 MVA transformer banks. The 11kV is configured into three sections operated as a continuous bus with the capability to be sectionalised for operational or protection reasons.

NEL recognises its vulnerability with all supplies to the city passing through a single substation. There are two 11kV interconnection points between NEL's network and that of neighbouring Network Tasman at North Road and Vickerman Street. This enables approximately 4MW of load to be supplied from one network to the other when the necessity arises through extraordinary circumstances, depending on network demand at the time. Both existing interconnection points are connected to one Network Tasman Zone Substation which has two separate 33kV supplies.

Fourteen key 11kV feeders radiate from NEL's Zone Substation to strategically placed major 11kV switching stations located at the city's load centres. Most of these stations have radio communication links with the SCADA system at the Zone Substation, for remote alarm purposes. The major switching stations are all located within a radius of two kilometres of the Zone Substation. From these stations, a primarily ring-fed 11kV network reticulates the city via other 11kV switching stations and an extensively ring-fed 400V network providing supply at 400 and 230 volts (see **Appendix D**).

NEL supplies several major customers with capacities larger than 1MVA. The most notable are:

- Sealord's fish processing factory with one connection;
- Port Nelson Limited port facilities with many connections;
- Nelson Marlborough District Health Board hospital with six connections;
- Nelson City Council local government with many connections.

NEL owns a permanently mounted 80kVA generator on site to provide emergency power to the Zone Substation in the event of a total 33kV supply outage. NEL does not own any mobile generating plant.

The Nelson Marlborough District Health Board has increased the size of its existing emergency generators to two 1200kW diesel generators. These generators can be used in an emergency situation to operate and inject back into the network.

The Nelson City Council has a 400kVA generator at their central Trafalgar Street site and exporting onto the network would be possible if required but this needs to be addressed further with the Council.

NEL has a fibre link between its Zone Substation and Transpower's Grid Exit Point at Stoke for the purpose of monitoring load and for 33kV feeder protection.

NEL has a radio communication system between the Zone Substation and major 11kV switching stations to communicate OCB status and alarms on the SCADA. On receipt of an alarm from an out-station or from the 33kV/11kV system at the Zone Substation, a message is generated by the SCADA system and transmitted to NEL's call answering service, currently Call Care, or any other selected receiver.

### 3.2 Identification of Assets

### Identification of Assets by Category

The assets of NEL have been grouped for ease of modelling by the Asset Performance Standard into:

- Sub-transmission Network;
- Zone Substation;
- Distribution Network;
- Distribution Substations and Transformers
- Distribution Switchgear
- LV Network;
- Other Network Assets (includes Communications and SCADA);
- Non-Network Assets

### Sub-transmission Network

This group addresses all assets attached to the four 33kV feeders between the Grid Exit Point at Stoke and the 33kV terminals on the 33kV/11kV transformers at NEL's Zone Substation at Haven Road.

### **Zone Substation**

This group covers the Zone Substation at Haven Road which includes all equipment within the substation including the building, 33kV/11kV transformers, 33kV and 11kV Switchgear, protection, generator, etc.

### **Distribution Network**

The assets addressed in this group include all major assets between the 11kV bushings on the 33kV/11kV Zone Substation transformers and the 11kV bushings on the 11kV/400V distribution transformers throughout the network.

### **Distribution Substations and Transformers**

This group covers the 11kV/400V distribution substation and transformers but excludes Distribution Switchgear.

### **Distribution Switchgear**

This group covers the 11kV distribution switchgear throughout the network.

### LV Network

This group addresses the assets in the network contained between the 11kV/400V transformer LV bushing and the customer network connection point.

#### **Other Network Assets**

This group includes all assets that are not included in the above categories ie; communications and SCADA.

### Non-Network Assets

This group is for all assets that are not used for the direct operation of the network. These include vehicles and office equipment.

See **Appendix E** for Asset Quantities as disclosed in the 31 March 2017 Disclosure Schedule 9a and Regulatory Asset Base Value by Asset Category as disclosed in the 31 March 2017 Disclosure Schedule 4(vii).

#### 3.3 Justification of Assets

#### Introduction

The selection of 33kV as the supply voltage into the Zone Substation is mainly an historical one which has been largely influenced by the availability of 33kV at the Stoke Grid Exit Point. Because of the density and small area covered by the NEL network, 11kV has served as a more than adequate secondary transmission voltage for the network. The operation of the network at both of the above voltages has ensured that system losses have been kept to acceptable levels. The configuration of the 11kV network has maintained a high quality and reliability of supply to the end user. The use of a 400V ring-feed network compliments the transmission voltages with enhanced reliability statistics. All assets are provided to meet regulatory voltage requirements under system peak loads while meeting security levels as mentioned in the next section.

#### Security

NEL assets are in place to provide a reliable power supply to its consumers. The Zone Substation and four 33kV feeders have N-1 capability, therefore, with the exception of short lengths of 33kV cable there is no requirement for NEL to hold spares for these assets for the purpose of an enhanced security of supply.

There is also sufficient spare capacity within the 11kV network to provide N-1 security levels for a single event occurrence.

NEL has strategic emergency spares available to support repair or replacement of failed assets on the network.

Current practice with the NEL network is to plan to provide N-1 where practicable except for the rural and peripheral residential areas. However, this may be compromised in the future by the limitations on revenue as a result of price path regulation.

NEL will also provide alternative levels of supply security and price for customers who are prepared to enter into appropriate contracts. These areas still meet the Asset Performance Standard and current security level outlined below.

Security Level	33kV Network	33kV Transformer	11kV Network	11kV/400V Transformer	400V Network
Urban large business and industrial	N-1	N-1	N-1*	N-1	N-1
Urban small business and residential	N-1	N-1	N-1*	N-1	N-1
Central business district	N-1	N-1	N-1*	N-1	N-1
Rural and peripheral urban residential	N-1	N-1	N*	Ν	Ν

### **NEL - Current Security Level**

\***11kV Switchgear, Zone Substation Bus or Bus Coupler Fault** – NEL's 11kV Zone Substation bus meets N-1 criteria. The only exception at the 11kV level is in the event of a bus fault at a first out switching station. Security of Supply level is N, where it will take repair time. Repair time could be extended beyond six hours depending on the severity of fault.

**N-1** means that supply to all consumers affected by a single failure event shall be restored by means of switching only (ie; no replacement of in-service equipment).

**N** means that supply may be restored to consumers affected by a failure event by either replacement or the repair of in-service equipment.

The criteria used to develop the Asset Performance Standards reflect asset performance levels that can be obtained by the N-1 methodology.

### **Optimisation**

NEL gathers data from the network by way of:

- Annual Load Survey;
- Network Asset Auditing;
- Planned Preventive Maintenance;
- Network Load and Temperature Logging.

This information is analysed for the purposes of optimisation and redundancy by:

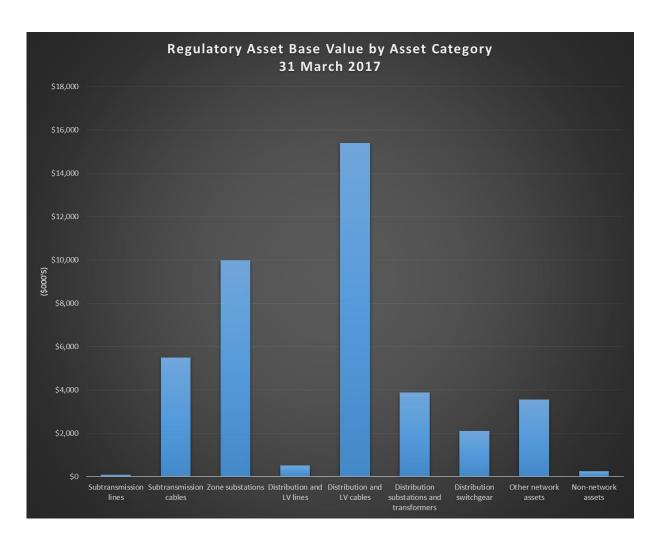
- Asset Performance Modelling;
- Operational Management System;
- ODV Analysis.

Where NEL identifies assets installed on the network that provide a security and capacity level higher than either the Asset Performance Standards required or customers have specifically contracted for and are deemed as unnecessary or excessive as opportunities arise, NEL either removes these assets from service or downsizes the asset.

#### 3.4 Location, Age and Condition of Assets

#### **Categories**

The graph and table below give an indication as to the regulatory asset base value by asset category and average ages.



The total Regulatory Asset Base value above is derived from the ODV and historic cost process. The actual replacement cost, if based 100% on historical cost, would be significantly higher. This demonstrates the inadequacy of the ODV process in reflecting the true costs of networks.

#### Assets by Age

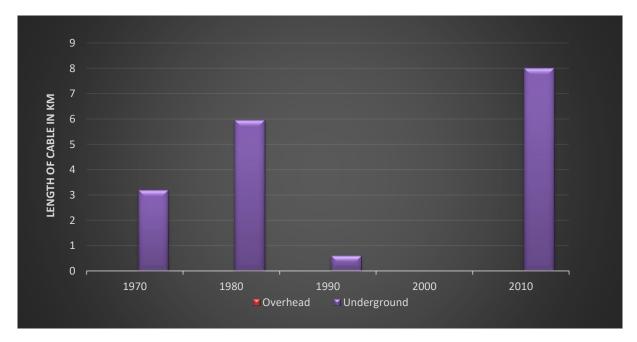
Asset Category	Average Install Date
Zone Substation	2014
Sub-transmission Network	1995
Distribution Network	1985
Distribution Substations	1984
Distribution Transformers	1995
LV Network	1980

Asset average install date is based on using 31 March 2017 Information Disclosure Schedule 9b.

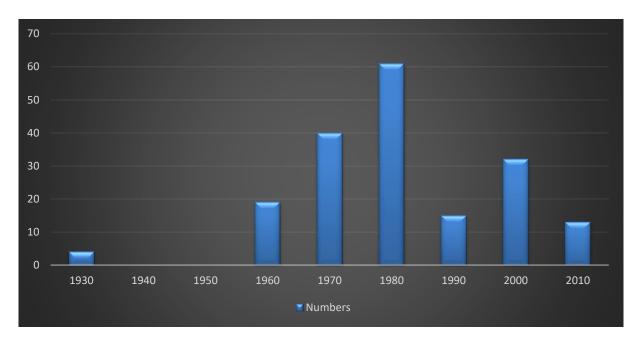
### Asset Age Profiles

The profiles below are taken from data in the 31 March 2017 Information Disclosure. The graphs show that the network is 88% underground and has an overall average age of approximately 29 years. The condition of these assets is detailed in the asset maintenance section. The age distribution graphs demonstrate that the majority of assets were installed in the 1960s to 1980s. The 1990s was a period of minimal change without many new assets being installed on the network. During the 2000–2010 period there were more asset replacements with some of the aged assets, especially 11kV switches and transformers, being replaced as well as investments due to growth.

The 2018-2028 period will see planned asset replacements generally focused on the end of their useful life. Projects scheduled are the replacement of 11kV oil filled switchgear, cables that will be upgraded to provide a secure backup ring around the network and lowering of the remaining pole mounted substations to ground. These projects will also replace older assets with assets of higher capacity looking at the longer term.

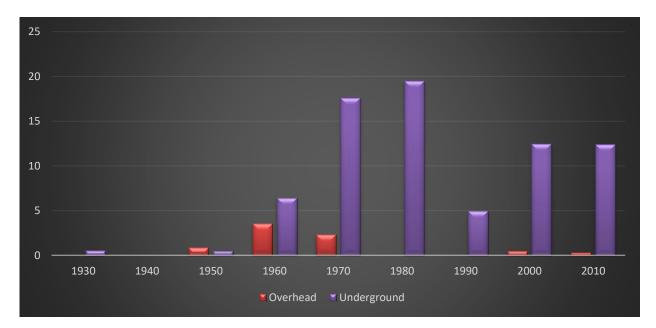


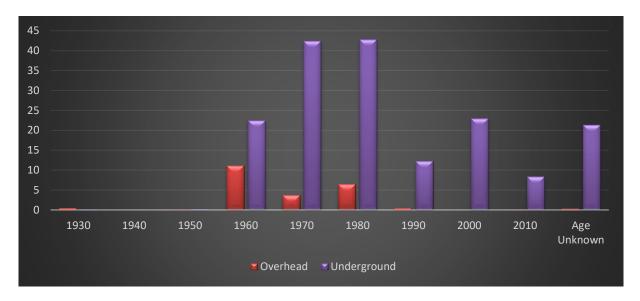
#### 33kV Network Age Distribution



### 11kV/400V Substation Age Distribution

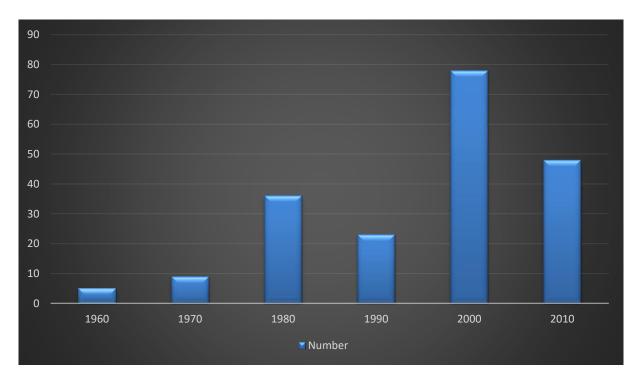
#### 11kV Network Age Distribution



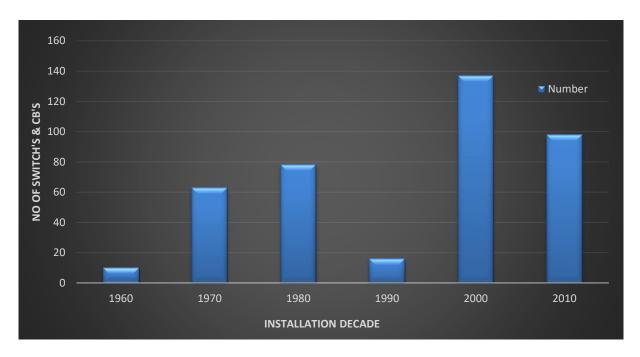


### 400V Network Age Distribution

### 11kV/400V Transformer Age Profile



#### 11kV Switch Age Profile



The Auditing Programme and associated risk modelling results identify areas of the network that will require maintenance at various times in the future. The location and age of assets are held in computer databases and AutoCad files. These files are supplemented by office plans, field books and photographs. The GIS amalgamates all asset information into an easy use, information analysis and retrieval system.

#### 3.5 Asset Replacement

NEL has an Asset Replacement Guide to aide in determination of the appropriate time to replace an asset. This guide covers all asset types on the network.

	Replacement Priority									
Asset Type	1 - Safety	2 - Technical	3 - Condition	4 - Age						
33 <b>kV Supply</b> Cables	Depth Public Risk	Load growth	Partial discharge tests Cable inspection Cable fault history	XLPE Cable - 50 years PI Cable - 77 years						
Overhead Line	Public Risk	Load growth	Partial discharge tests Thermal imaging	Continually maintained						
Zone Substation			0 0							
Transformers	Fault issue identified	Load growth Lack of spares Noise	Oil Test Thermal imaging Physical Inspection	66 years						
33kV OCB	Fault issue identified	Lack of spares	Oil Test Thermal imaging Physical Inspection Partial discharge tests	44 years						
11kV Switchboard	Fault Issue Identified	Lack of spares Load growth Potential fault levels	Oil test Physical Inspection Partail discharge tests	50 years						
11kV Network Cables	Electromagnetic field Depth Public Risk	Load growth	Partial discharge tests Cable inspection Cable fault history	XLPE Cable - 50 years Pl Cable - 77 years						
Overhead Line	Electromagnetic field Public Risk	Load growth	Partial discharge tests Thermal imaging	Continually maintained						
Distribution Substations										
Transformers	Fault issue identified	Load growth Lack of spares Noise	Oil Test Thermal imaging Physical Inspection	60 years						
11kV switches	Thermal imaging Physical Inspection		Thermal imaging	44 years						
400V Switchboard	Touchproof Fault issue identified	Load growth	Thermal imaging Physical Inspection	44 years						
400V Network										
Cables	Depth Public Risk	Load growth	Cable inspection Cable fault history	XLPE/PVC Cable - 55 yea PI Cable - 77 years						
Overhead Line	Public Risk	Load growth	Thermal imaging	Continually maintained						
Service Box/Link Box	Location Risk Touch Proof Issue Earthing	Load growth Condition assessment	Physical inspection	50 years						

# **Primary Assets**

NEL is at the beginning of a wave of asset replacements. The previous section demonstrated the age profile of assets. Some of these assets are now approaching the end of their life span. There will be an ongoing programme to replace these aged assets.

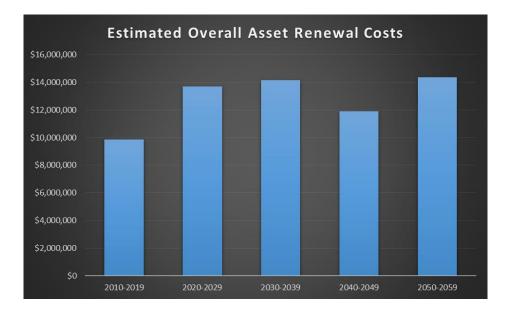
As indicated in this extrapolated graph, significant asset replacement costs are predicted over the next 70 years. The replacement periods are based on the standard physical asset lives as outlined in the Electricity Distribution Services Input Methodologies Determination 2012 and values are based on the Regulatory Asset Base valuation for the various types of network assets. This will require more investment into the network on top of the natural growth that is occurring. Because of an ongoing maintenance cycle and testing programme the standard service lives of assets such as transformers and details of the condition assessment of assets is detailed in Section 6.4 of this document. In broad terms, all asset types are audited or tested on a regular cycle and from the results of that audit a maintenance or replacement programme is formed.

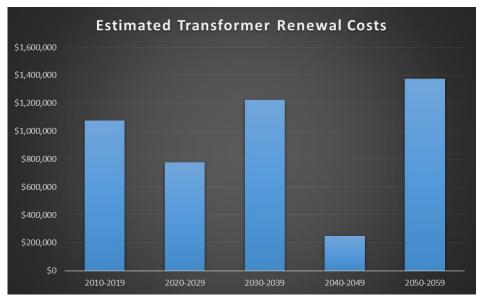
As an example of this programme in action, all series 1 Andelect oil filled Ring Main Units on the network were replaced between 2008 and 2012. Similarly there are a number of HV cables nearing the end of their service life in the coming years. These will be partial discharge tested and potholed on to determine whether they are in a condition that will last beyond the standard physical asset life.

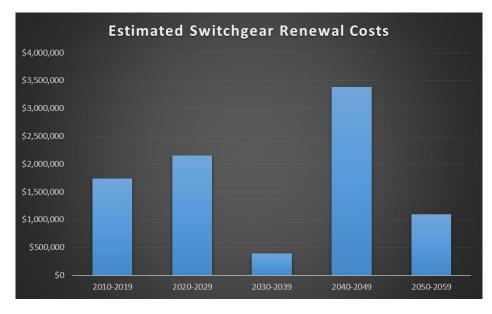
# Standard Physical Asset Life Table

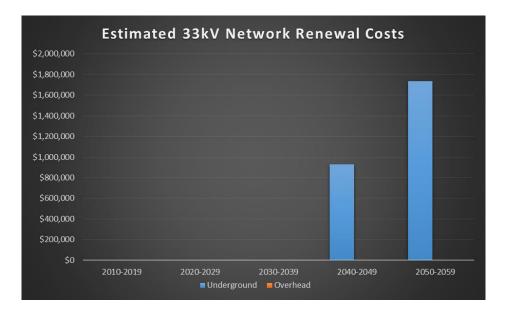
(Electricity Distribution Services Input Methodology Determination 2012)

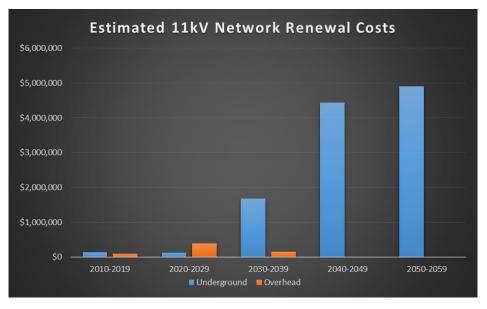
Asset Type	Standard Life (Years)
Transformers	45
HV Switches	40
Sub-transmission Cables – XLPE (Pre 1985/Post 1985)	45/55
Sub-transmission Cables - PILC	70
Distribution Cables – XLPE (Pre 1985/Post 1985)	45/55
Distribution Cables - PILC	70
Distribution Lines - Wood	45
Distribution Lines - Concrete	60
LV Cables – XLPE (Pre 1985/Post 1985)	45/55
LV Cables - PILC	70
LV Lines - Wood	45
LV Lines - Concrete	60

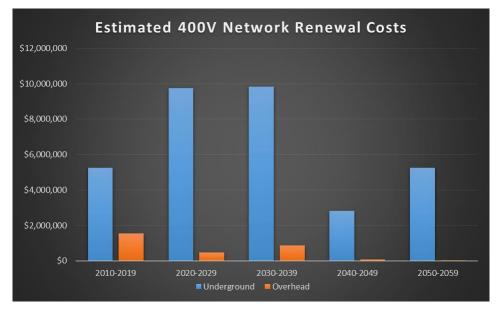












# Secondary Assets

Also of significant importance to the operation of the network are Secondary Assets such as buildings, SCADA, Ripple Generators and Switchyards. These assets are also audited on a regular basis and, where required, maintenance or replacements are scheduled. The overlay to the life cycle of these assets is based on the standard physical asset lives as outlined in the Electricity Distribution Services Input Methodologies Determination 2012.

### Standard ODV Asset Life Table

Asset Type	Standard Life (Years)
Ripple Injection Plant	20
SCADA	15
Switchyard Structure - Concrete	60
Buildings	70

*<u>Ripple Injection Plant</u>* – The two rotating ripple generators were replaced with a single static ripple injection system in the 2014-2015 financial year.</u>

*SCADA* – The present system is reasonably new and being gradually extended to provide more feedback from the network operations.

*Switchyard* – The 33kV outdoor switchyard was replaced with a new indoor Zone Substation at Haven Road in 2014.

**Buildings** – The oldest of the existing buildings was constructed in the 1950s and are generally in sound condition. Additional earthquake bracing was installed in 2009.

### 3.6 Non-Asset Solutions

Evaluation of appropriate non-asset solutions is a key strategy in the deferment, minimization or elimination of capital and maintenance spend otherwise required in the acquisition of assets for maintaining, reinforcing or extending the existing network.

The objectives of this policy statement are to ensure:

- Integration of non-asset options in long term asset development planning;
- Evaluation of non-asset options in the day to day implementation of network operations;
- That the non-asset solutions contribute to the achievement of Key Performance Indicators.

Application of the above criteria reinforces a discipline in lateral thinking and enhances the end objective of a best-cost solution for network investment decisions by the network management team and company directors.

NEL assesses non-asset solutions on a case by case basis. Many of the options introduced are within the network but there are some that include consumer involvement. Given the network is dense urban, there is limited opportunity for some solutions like distributed generation.

The following solutions have been implemented and continue to be reviewed as an option for the future:

• <u>Load control is used to reduce demand peaks</u> - This is being used to not only minimise transmission costs but also to maximise the utilisation of existing assets and deferring the need for asset replacement. It is also used through differential pricing to provide incentives for consumers to minimise peak demand loads which can remove the need for consumer capacity upgrades or provide additional spare capacity to be used elsewhere.

Load control has been used in New Zealand extensively and still proves the most cost effective way to manage electricity peaks at a distribution network level.

- <u>The introduction of power factor pricing</u> has encouraged larger consumers to improve power factor on their sites further increasing the performance of not only their supply but also the NEL network. Power factor charges have been implemented into the line charges for Time of Use consumers to encourage large consumers with poor power factor to improve, thus improving the performance of the network and potentially delaying some infrastructure upgrades.
- **Demand Side Management** In addition to load control, NEL has agreements in place with select major consumers in the event of a major outage during peak winter times to minimise/reduce load. This provides additional capability to maintain supply to the entire NEL network. This non-network solution has been used to minimise the overall network peak or constraint but consideration for this option for internal network constraint is also an option but it is likely there will be limited opportunity. Given this is a contractual situation it is not considered a viable long term solution.
- <u>Some capacity upgrades have also been deferred by load shifting across the network</u> -Something as simple as shifting break-points on the HV or LV system depending on where the potential constraint is. This option is looked at on an annual basis by balancing load across transformers or 11kV feeder catchments. This has proven to be effective to ensure the N-1 security of supply standard is maintained on the 11kV network.

Non-network opportunities will continue to be looked at as an alternative to investment in the network.

### 3.7 Distributed Generation

NEL recognises the value of distributed generation in the following ways:

- Reduction of peak demand at Transpower Grid Exit Points (only if used for generation at peak times);
- Reducing the effect of existing network constraints;
- Avoiding investment in additional network capacity;
- Contributing to supply security;
- Making better use of local primary energy resources thereby avoiding line losses;
- Decreased line losses through smaller generation closer to load;
- Avoiding the environmental impact associated with large scale power generation.

NEL also recognises that distributed generation can have the following undesirable effects:

- Increased fault levels requiring protection and switchgear upgrades;
- Potential stranding of assets, or at least part of an asset's capacity, if significant levels of generation are installed.

Despite the potential undesirable effects, NEL will facilitate the development of distributed generation that will benefit both the generator and NEL.

### 3.8 Environmental Considerations

Consideration for any distributed generation option must be given to any environmental impacts in the area ie; noise, air pollution, visual impacts.

### 3.9 Connection Terms and Conditions (Commercial)

- Connection of distributed generation up to 10kW to an existing connection will not incur any additional line charges. Connection of distributed generation greater than 10kW to an existing connection may incur additional costs to reflect network reinforcement, which can be either on a full, up-front basis or over time. Costs charged under either method are likely to be capped by Regulation.
- Distributed generation that requires a new connection to the network will be charged a standard connection fee and may also be charged a fee to reflect reinforcement of the network back to the next transformation point.
- An annual administration fee will be payable by the connecting party to NEL.
- Installation of suitable metering (refer to technical standards below) shall be at the expense of the distributed generator and its associated energy retailer.
- NEL is happy to recognise and share the benefits of distributed generation in reducing its own costs (such as transmission costs or deferred investment in the network) provided the distributed generation is of sufficient size to provide real benefits.
- Those wishing to connect distributed generation must satisfy NEL that a contractual arrangement with a suitable party is in place to consume all injected energy.

### 3.10 Safety Standards

- A party connecting distributed generation must comply with any and all safety requirements promulgated by NEL.
- NEL reserves the right to physically disconnect any distributed generation that does not comply with such requirements.

### 3.11 Technical Standards

- Metering capable of recording both imported and exported energy must be installed. If the owner of the distributed generation wishes to share in any benefits accruing to NEL, such metering may need to be half-hourly.
- NEL may require a distributed generator of greater than 10kW to demonstrate that operation of the distributed generation will not interfere with operational aspects of the network, particularly such aspects as protection and control.
- All connection assets must be designed and constructed to technical standards not dissimilar to NEL's prevailing asset management standards.

### 3.12 Re-deployment and Upgrade of Existing Assets

NEL has a policy of re-deploying assets into functions matching each assets dimension. In particular, NEL re-deploys distribution transformers to better match rating with maximum demand.

### 3.13 Acquisition of New Assets

The acquisition of assets (materials, equipment or apparatus) for network expansion, renewal or maintenance requires careful optimization of capital resources. To optimize the investment decisions, formal evaluation criteria shall be used that applies dollar values to a standard formula or framework. The basis of, and the ground rules for these assumptions, require definition and valuation within an appropriate financial model.

The economic evaluation process will enable full consideration of conventional and nebulous economic factors which are often difficult to place a dollar value on. For example, quality, reliability, life, costs of non-supply, customer impacts, SAIDI, risks liability (such as wind return periods, likelihood of a given incident occurring, etc). The results will be output to standardized formats evaluating net present value and economic value added for capital and maintenance investments.

This policy is supported by life cycle costing models for inclusion in the overall economic evaluation process, which considers the following issues:

- Remaining life strategies for aging network equipment;
- New equipment total life cycle costs as part of materials procurement;
- New technology;
- Project tender evaluations.

Application of the above criteria reinforces a discipline in lateral thinking and enhances the end objective of a best-cost solution for network investment decisions by the network management team and company directors.

### 3.14 Adoption of New Technology

Because NEL is a very small business and because of the Commerce Commission's revenue constraints, NEL seeks to avoid the exposure of adopting leading edge technologies, preferring instead to adopt only proven technologies that are used by other network utilities for vendor support to be maintained in New Zealand. Where appropriate, NEL takes advantage of the advice and recommendations from its shareholders Network Tasman and Marlborough Lines with regard to the asset type selection.

### 3.15 Disposal of Existing Assets

Assets deemed unsuitable for redeployment on the basis of condition, capacity or technology will be disposed of in an environmentally sensitive manner.

# **SECTION 4 - Service Levels**

### 4.1 Reliability and Performance

NEL's goal is to have a network reliability and performance consistent with other networks of similar kind in New Zealand while also meeting consumer expectation.

The aim is for continual improvement of network reliability and performance even with the restrictions and limitations of a regulated environment. NEL has selected target levels which it believes are acceptable for the size of the network.

Consultation through a recent customer survey indicates that the present service levels are acceptable and that changes to charges to improve the level are not seen as necessary. All stakeholder interests in reliability versus the costs to improve the reliability of the network - the Unplanned Target - is reviewed annually and altered accordingly.

The NEL network is dense urban and predominantly underground. Fault response times are set and monitored utilising a fault response contract with a service provider for the network. Fault diagnosis and restoration is minimised due to the meshed type 11kV and 400V system allowing for back-feeding of areas affected by a fault. The performance levels are set taking this into account.

Although the NEL service levels are acceptable this can be expected to decline unless replacement of aging assets and maintenance levels continue. NEL will seek to do this within any pricing limitations imposed by the Commerce Commission.

Reliability and performance are gauged by the following standard industry measures.

- **<u>NOTE 1</u>**: The forecasted figures do not include Transpower related interruptions as NEL does not have any influence over them.
- **NOTE 2:** Year end is 31 March 2017 for "actual" figures and 31 March 2018 for "forecast" figures.

It will be noted that the actual figures for planned interruptions (Class B) was significantly lower than the target figures in 2015 and 2016. This was while the focus was on completing the 33kV Zone Substation replacement and the installation of a fourth 33kV feeder from Transpower's Stoke Substation. Together this resulted in an improved overall SAIDI performance. The years 2012-2014 were typically normal and from 2017 onward are expected to be closer to target with regard to the planned interruptions undertaken.

# Justification for Target Levels of Service

NEL has extremely high levels of reliability compared to the industry, but considers them to be in line with other networks of similar kind. The network is dense urban and predominantly underground. As such there is an expectation of high reliability. Most networks in New Zealand have a significant proportion of rural overhead lines and so it is difficult to directly compare network reliability statistics.

NEL believes the levels, as outlined, are a fair measure when compared to the dense urban portions of networks throughout New Zealand as these areas typically have more back-feed options, more automation and are closer to where the fault staff are based. NEL does constantly review its target figures based on network performance over recent years whilst taking into account extreme events and any particular planned projects that may have unduly distorted annual figures.

The average SAIDI figures (excluding Transpower related) for the last six years of operation show that the Planned Interruptions (Class B) were 4.9 and the Unplanned Interruptions (Class C) were 19.7. Both average figures have been influenced by significant events and projects, therefore, it is believed that the Class B target of 15.00 and Class C target of 30.00 remains reasonable.

The average NEL SAIFI Class C figure for the last six years was 0.35, the target is 0.6. The combined Class B and C figure is 0.55.

Consumer surveys indicate that they are mostly happy with current reliability and do not want to pay more for increased reliability and conversely do not want to pay less for a less reliable supply. These findings have to be tempered by the fact that consumers do not differentiate between retailer, electricity networks or transmission. To them a power outage is a power outage.

We believe that the target levels of service generally satisfy both the consumer expectation and the comparison of dense urban parts of other networks.

### **Continual Improvement**

NEL aims to continually improve the Asset Performance Standards with assistance from:

- Shareholders;
- Energy traders;
- Major customers;
- Other stakeholders.

A full description of Asset Performance Standards is covered in section 7.5.

In the Standard Use of System Agreement the supply to the consumer's point of supply will only be interrupted intentionally for reasons of:

- Planned outages;
- Inspections, maintenance or alterations;
- Safety;
- Protection of NEL's or other networks;
- Protection of the consumers quality of supply;
- Transpower instruction;
- Providing remote signal services;
- Response to an event of Force Majeure.

Where supply to the consumer's point of supply is to be interrupted NEL shall:

- Where possible, give seven days' notice to retail companies for planned shutdowns;
- Advise the energy trader of the duration time and consumer affected in the event of unplanned outages;
- Consult with the energy trader where Transpower requests an interruption;
- Act in accordance with good industry practice at all times.

The Use of System Agreement requires that the consumer's equipment or demand does not interfere with the supply to other network users.

NEL has a target of supplying all consumers with a quality of supply that meets or exceeds the standards set in the Electricity Regulations and in other industry codes of practice and, furthermore, will provide alternative levels of supply, quality and price for customers who are prepared to enter into commercial contracts. Measures of quality of supply are voltage magnitude, harmonic level and interference.

During times of peak loading in winter voltage checks are made throughout the network at substations and end of line boxes and poles. Data gathered is entered into the Office Management System, the results analysed and identified problems are rectified.

The likelihood of a new connection to the network causing interference to other users is assessed at the time of application. Guidelines, which address harmonics and interference, are contained in the NEL Network Code. Harmonics and interference are typically reported by the consumer, resulting in testing and recordings being made at the consumer's premise and on the network.

### 4.2 SAIDI - System Average Interruption Duration Index

SAIDI is the measure of the number of minutes that a customer on the network is without power per year. The formula is outlined below.

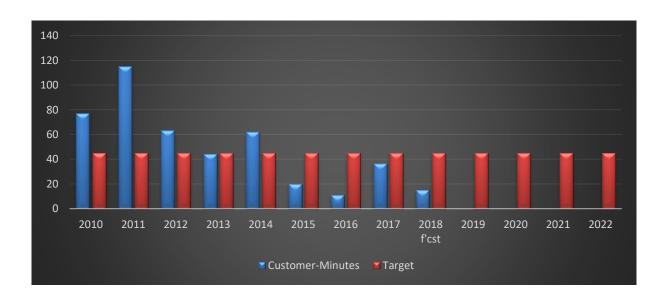
#### Sum of [No. of Interrupted Consumers x Interruption Duration] Total Number of Connected Consumers

Over the last five years (including the disclosure year 20172018) the NEL network has had an average of 40 minutes interruption of supply per consumer per year. It should be noted that one outage has a significant impact on the SAIDI minutes given the size of the NEL network. The industry average for 2017 was 299.

**NOTE**: As the year end 31 March 2018 is not complete, a 2018 forecast figure has been entered into the following tables.

#### SAIDI

	Year	Transpower	Transpower	Transpower	NEL	NEL	NEL	Overall
	End	Planned	Unplanned	Total	Planned	Unplanned	Total	SAIDI
Actual	2003	0.00	0.00	0.00	27.00	72.00	99.00	99.00
Actual	2004	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.00	46.00	53.00	53.00
Actual	2005	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.00	39.00	51.00	51.00
Actual	2006	0.00	101.00	101.00	12.00	10.00	22.00	123.00
Actual	2007	0.00	215.00	215.00	9.00	16.00	25.00	240.00
Actual	2008	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	12.00	17.00	17.00
Actual	2009	0.00	70.00	70.00	29.00	87.00	116.00	186.00
Actual	2010	0.00	90.00	90.00	54.00	25.00	79.00	169.00
Actual	2011	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.00	106.00	115.00	115.00
Actual	2012	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.00	54.00	63.00	63.00
Actual	2013	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.24	34.00	44.24	44.24
Actual	2014	0.00	39.59	39.59	1.77	20.61	22.38	61.97
Actual	2015	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.55	17.39	19.94	19.94
Actual	2016	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.57	10.39	10.96	10.96
Actual	2017	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.83	27.44	36.27	36.27
Forecast	2018	0.00	116.79	116.79	5.6	9.10	14.7	131.49
Future Target	2019	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.00	30.00	45.00	45.00
Future Target	2020	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.00	30.00	45.00	45.00
Industry 2017 Ave	rage							299



The targets forecasted are at an achievable level given the predominantly dense urban network. The issue with this measure is that one fault can have a significant impact on results. The network development undertaken in recent years will help to reduce the impact of a single fault and make these targets achievable.

### 4.3 SAIFI - System Average Interruption Frequency Index

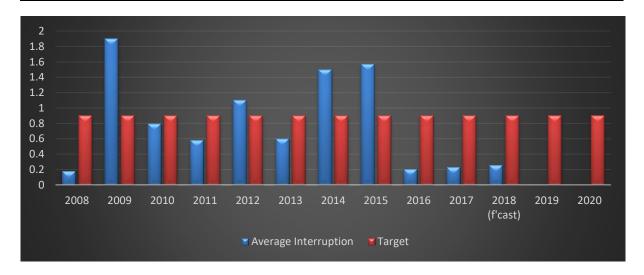
SAIFI is the average number of interruptions of supply that a consumer experiences per year. The formula is outlined below.

#### <u>Sum of [No. of Interrupted Consumers]</u> Total Number of Connected Consumers

The NEL network has an average of 0.55 interruptions of supply per consumer over the past five years. The industry average for 2017 was 2.15.

SAIFI

	Year	Transpower	Transpower	Transpower	NEL	NEL	NEL	Overall	
	End	Planned	Unplanned	Total	Planned	Unplanned	Total	SAIFI	
Actual	2008	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.15	0.18	0.18	
Actual	2009	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.20	1.70	1.90	2.90	
Actual	2010	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.18	0.58	0.76	1.76	
Actual	2011	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.042	0.54	0.58	0.58	
Actual	2012	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	1.05	1.1	1.1	
Actual	2013	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.51	0.56	0.56	
Actual	2014	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.21	0.29	0.5	1.50	
Actual	2015	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.90	067	1.57	1.57	
Actual	2016	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.002	021	0.21	0.21	
Actual	2017	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.17	0.23	0.23	
FORCAST	2018	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.05	0.22	0.26	1.26	
Future Target	2019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.60	0.90	0.90	
Future Target	2020	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.60	0.90	0.90	
Industry 2017 Average 2.15									



NEL has a low number of faults on the network due to the high proportion being underground cabling. In past years a 33kV feeder fault would severely impact on numbers of consumers affected. With this risk alleviated due to the fourth 33kV feeder and the new Zone Substation, NEL should be able to maintain a SAIFI below 0.9 (excluding Transpower related faults)

### 4.4 CAIDI - Customer Average Interruption Duration Index

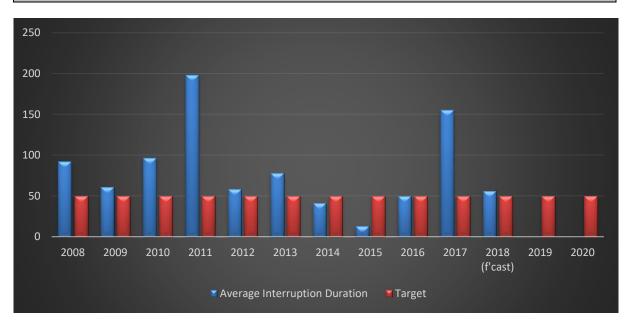
CAIDI is the average duration of an interruption of supply for consumers who experienced an interruption of supply in a year. The formula is outlined below.

#### Sum of [No. of Interrupted Consumers x Interruption Duration] Sum of [Number of Interrupted Consumers]

The NEL network average interruption duration is 64 minutes over the last five years (including the current year). The industry average was 344 for 2017.

#### CAIDI

	Year	Transpower	Transpower	Transpower	NEL	NEL	NEL	Overall	
	End	Planned	Unplanned	Total	Planned	Unplanned	Total	CAIDI	
Actual	2008	0.00	0.00	0.00	159.00	79.00	91.80	91.80	
Actual	2009	0.00	70.00	70.00	134.00	52.00	61.00	64.00	
Actual	2010	0.00	90.00	90.00	300.00	43.00	104.00	96.00	
Actual	2011	0.00	0.00	0.00	214.00	197.00	198.00	198.00	
Actual	2012	0.00	0.00	0.00	201	51.00	58.00	58.00	
Actual	2013	0.00	0.00	0.00	213.00	65.00	78.00	78.00	
Actual	2014	0.00	39.57	39.57	8.59	70.34	44.88	41.34	
Actual	2015	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.82	25.98	12.68	12.68	
Actual	2016	0.00	0.00	0.00	371.2	48.07	50.33	50.33	
Actual	2017	0.00	0.00	0.00	134.05	164.22	155.69	155.69	
FORECAST	2018	0.00	116.72	116.72	118.43	42.15	55.69	105	
Future Target	2019	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	
Future Target	2020	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	
Industry 2017 Avera	Industry 2017 Average 344.00								



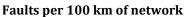
CAIDI is impacted more by Planned Outages. Work related to safety improvements on HV transformer lead terminations in 2017 resulted in an increase in CAIDI. NEL planned outages are generally managed to ensure outage time is at a minimum. This is, however, typically more than an hour. With dense urban network most unplanned outage areas can be back-fed from another supply reducing the duration. The balance of the planned (low numbers of consumers, long duration) and unplanned (high numbers of consumers, shorter duration) make the targets achievable, however extra planned outages in any given year may affect this.

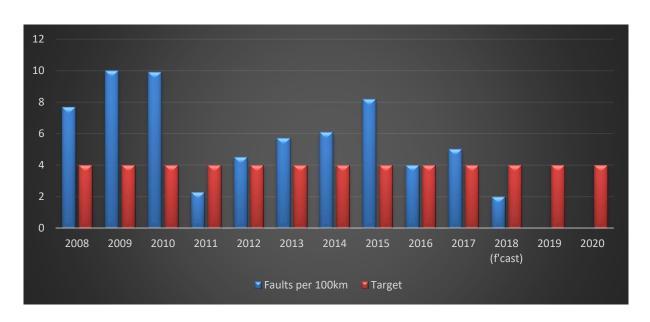
### 4.5 Number of Faults per 100 Kilometres of Network

This is a measure of the number of faults in relation to the total length of the network.

In the last five years NEL has had an average of five faults per 100 kilometres of line per year. The industry average was 15.2 per 100 kilometres of line for 2017

	Year End	Total
Actual	2004	9.80
Actual	2005	13.60
Actual	2006	4.40
Actual	2007	8.90
Actual	2008	7.70
Actual	2009	9.96
Actual	2010	9.94
Actual	2011	2.27
Actual	2012	4.54
Actual	2013	5.7
Actual	2014	6.1
Actual	2015	8.2
Actual	2016	4.0
Actual	2017	5.0
FORECAST	2018	2.0
Future Target	2019	4.00
Future Target	2020	4.00
2017 Industry Average	ge	15.2





NEL is a small network and any fault has a severe impact on the faults per 100 kilometre statistic. In previous years the performance levels have been affected by cable strikes associated with contractors carrying out works for other utility operators or Nelson City Council. An awareness campaign on safe digging techniques was implemented reducing the number of these types of cable faults.

The 2017-2018 year has seen just one fault of unknown origin on the overhead network and one bird strike. The target of four faults per 100 kilometres of line is based on the theoretical best performance of an underground network. To maintain this target, in addition to other maintenance or capital expenditure initiatives, NEL will continue to educate contractors and the public on electricity network risks.

### 4.6 Asset Performance

NEL's asset performance is in line with typical failure rates of assets throughout New Zealand. The table below is a summary from the "Electricity Engineers Association Guidelines for Security of Supply in New Zealand Electricity Networks" August 2013.

As NEL is a small network a single failure has a significant effect on failure statistics and trends must be taken by comparing at least five years of failures. Currently, NEL averages two 11kV/400V transformer failures per year but has had no 11kV switch failures in the last five years. The cable and line failure rates are also in line with the table.

Item	Т	Typical Failure Rate			
	Rate	Per			
33kV Pole Lines	5.0	100 cct km/year			
11kV Pole Lines	10	100 cct km/year			
33kV Cables	2	100 km/year			
11kV Cables	4	100 km/year			
Power transformers 2.5 – 300MVA	30	1000/units/year			
Distribution transformers	2	1000/units/year			
11kV Indoor switchgear (zone substation located)	1	1000/units/year			
11kV Indoor switchgear (network located)	1	1000/units/year			
11kV Outdoor switchgear (network located)	1	1000/units/year			

Typical Failure Rates of Assets

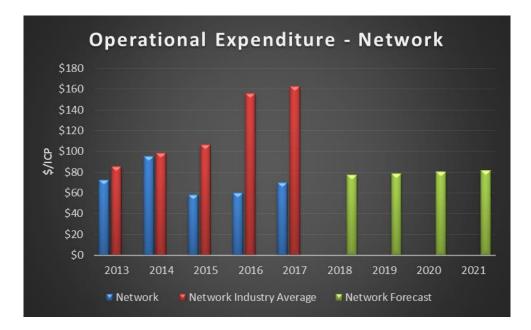
# 4.7 Financial Performance

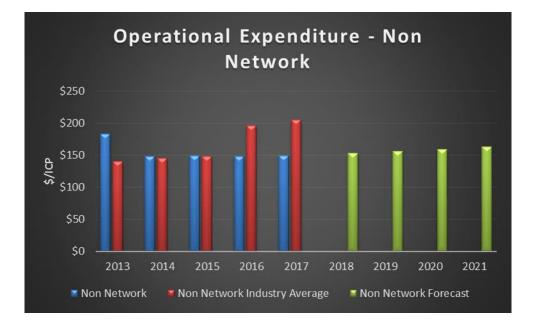
Operational Expenditure	Industry Average 2015	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018 Forecast	2019 Forecast	2020 Forecast	2021 Forecast
Network	\$106	\$72	\$95	\$58	\$60	\$70	\$77	\$79	\$80	\$82
Non Network	\$148	\$183	\$148	\$149	\$148	\$149	\$153	\$156	\$159	\$162
Conital Europediture	Industry	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Capital Expenditure	Average 2015	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
Network	\$368	\$538	\$1,362	\$137	\$71	\$84	\$110	\$167	\$143	\$158
Non Network	\$25	\$7	\$8	\$1	\$5	\$4	\$5	\$16	\$2	\$2

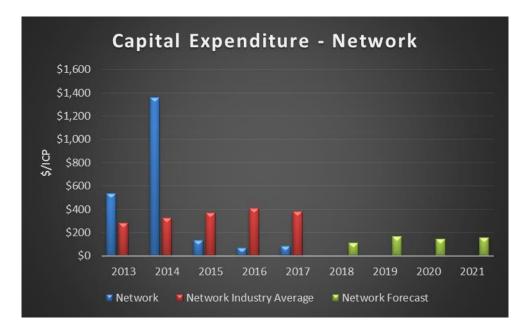
The most appropriate financial target measures for NEL are the Operational Expenditure and Capital Expenditure split into Network and Non Network per connection point. It is, however, difficult to compare financial network performance with other networks given these measures vary greatly depending on the type of network.

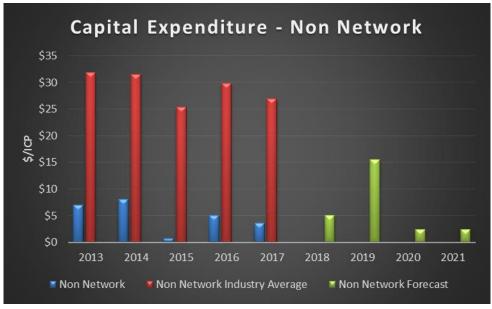
Operational costs per ICP are overall in line with targets for 2016. NEL has forecasts cost increasing at 2% per year. This factors in the expected additional costs with regard to compliance information technology support.

Capital Expenditure Costs per ICP are below forecast for the year due to a review of the 10 year capital expenditure plan in the early stages of the 2015-2016 year. This review was a result of confirmation of declining consumption and zero peak demand growth forecast for the short to medium term. All growth related projects have either been deferred or dropped. The Plan predominantly focuses on safety, security of supply and asset renewal. This review resulted in \$2,000,000 being removed from the five year capital expenditure plan.









### 4.8 Improvements

As shown above, NEL has a reasonably high reliability and performance level compared to the industry average, however, the results can be significantly affected by Transpower related faults as demonstrated in 2009, 2010 and 2017. Excluding Transpower related faults the major projects completed in 2013-2014 have resulted in a significant improvement in the reliability and performance of the Nelson Electricity network. In addition, a number of initiatives have been implemented to maintain the improved performance:

#### • 33kV Improvements

NEL has completed the replacement of the Zone Substation at Haven Road and the installation of a fourth 33kV feeder from Transpower's grid exit point at Stoke Substation resulting in full N-1 capability on the 33kV network.

#### • 11kV Reinforcement

NEL is continually planning to improve the 11kV supply by investigating the following:

- Backup supply;
- Ring feeds;
- Reducing risk of failure;
- Minimising interruption times;
- Addressing excavation contractor issues;
- As part of the 33kV cabling project, NEL took the opportunity to lay spare ductlines for future underground 11kV reinforcement and extensions.

#### • 400V Improvement

NEL is progressively improving the flexibility of the 400V network by:

- Installing LV Bus Isolators on 11kV/400V substation LV Boards;
- Installing easy break sectionalisers on 400V lines;
- Installing NCP fusing in ground mounted boxes where possible;
- As part of the 33kV cabling project, NEL took the opportunity to lay spare ductlines for future underground 400V reinforcement and extensions.

#### • Reducing Cable Faults

NEL continues to identify, audit and model cable performance and any cable not meeting standard or approaching overload will be scheduled for replacement or reinforcement.

NEL has had several faults over a number of years attributable to cable damage caused by excavation contractors. Such incidents reduce the reliability and integrity of the network due to additional cable joints and cable repairs. To reduce the likelihood of such incidents authorised Cable Location Contractors perform all cable locations on the NEL network. As part of this function, the Contractors are required to meet the excavation contractor on site prior to any excavation near a NEL cable. If there is either a 33kV cable or an 11kV cable present, the Cable Location Contractors will encourage the excavation contractor to request that an Approved Observer is on site while the excavation is being carried out. Recent changes to NEL policy means that an Observer is provided for free of charge for excavations of two hour duration. NEL also keeps in contact with excavation contractors to ensure they are aware of any concerns NEL may have.

Incidents, accidents and near misses are recorded internally in NEL's register and reported to Worksafe if required. A report is obtained from the contractors involved in the incident and remedial action implemented to prevent a re-occurrence of the event.

#### • Reducing Planned Interruption Numbers and Duration

NEL is seeking to reduce the frequency and/or duration of planned interruptions and is continually looking at ways to minimise the numbers and duration of interruptions by the following:

- An audit is carried out prior to any shutdown to identify any additional works to be performed taking advantage of the shutdown. The result will give NEL maximum benefit from any network shutdown, possibly reducing the requirement of future planned interruptions;
- Implement procedures, which will either eliminate the requirement for interruption or reduce the duration;
- Ensure maximum resources are allocated to the shutdown;
- Improvement of back feed options;
- Use of approved contractors for live HV and LV work<sup>(1)</sup>.

(1) Live line work introduces a safety risk and is more expensive to undertake. Live line work is avoided where possible and kept to an absolute minimum.

#### • Asset Life Cycle Audits

NEL strives to improve the asset life cycle audit process. Ongoing communication with other network companies will ensure processes are in line with best industry practice. This will ensure NEL's ability to determine the best approach to asset management and ultimately reduce the possibility of interruption. Refer Audit Programme **Appendix A**.

Assets are audited at different frequencies depending on the type of asset:

- 33kV main substation monthly;
- Substations (including transformers and OCBs/switches) six monthly;
- 11kV and 400v wood poles three yearly;
- 11kV and 400v concrete poles five yearly;
- Link boxes two yearly visual safety, five yearly internal audit;
- Service boxes two yearly visual safety, five yearly internal audit.

NEL has comprehensive maintenance and development programmes which continue to aid in the improvement of the network. These plans attempt to maintain or improve the network security of supply.

#### • Communication Links

NEL has installed radio links between its major switching stations and the Zone Substation to enable accurate status reports to be available on the SCADA system. Where suitable circuit breakers are installed, these links have been utilised to allow remote switching at the major sites.

### 4.9 Quality of Supply

NEL has a target of supplying all consumers with a quality of supply that meets or exceeds the standards set in the Electricity Regulations and in other industry Codes of Practice. Additionally, NEL will meet alternative standards of reliability and price for customers who are prepared to enter into contracts. The qualities of supply that are measured or monitored are:

- Voltage;
- Capacity utilisation;
- Load factor;
- Distribution losses;
- Power factor;
- Harmonics;
- Interference.

# Voltage

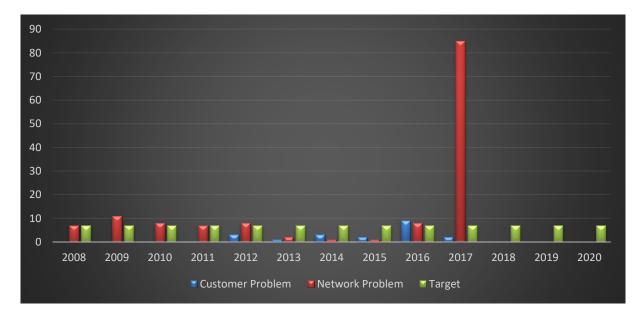
During times of peak winter loading, voltage snap shots are taken across the entire network. Voltage and load checks are made at all substations and recordings are made at substations and end of line boxes. Data is gathered at these points, entered for analysis into the Office Management System and any voltage or overload problems are scheduled for rectification.

### Fluctuating Voltage

Regulations require voltage supplied to consumers to be 230 volts  $\pm 6\%$ . The network is designed to meet this requirement. There are, however, times where load changes can cause consumers to experience voltages outside of the requirements. Any complaints are investigated and, if proven, changes to the network are made to remedy the situation.

Nelson Electricity's target is to have no more than seven proven complaints received per year.

A comparison between target and the customer and network problems is shown in the table below.



If the network problem cannot be identified and rectified at the time of the complaint, a voltage recorder is installed at the Network Connection Point for a 24 hour period. Although voltage variations are sometimes detected by the recorder, they very seldom fall outside the tolerances allowed by the industry.

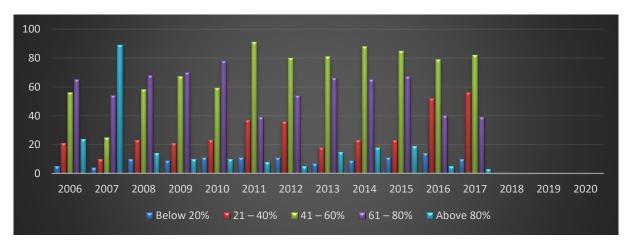
NEL regularly checks the LV voltage throughout the network during routine maintenance, at fault response call-outs and also records the LV voltage at pre-determined locations during annual winter load surveys. Identified issues are rectified preventing possible events from occurring. However, 2016 saw a declining trend in voltage fluctuation reports interrupted by a number of events related to customer service main termination points at the NCP and LV neutral connections. A fault in 2017 relating to a failed termination at a substation, resulted in 80 consumers being affected by abnormal voltages in one event.

# **Capacity Utilisation**

NEL generally relies on Maximum Demand Indicators and monitoring the key 11kV feeder loads via the SCADA system to record the loadings on key sections of the network. Portable loggers are often installed temporarily at substations that are showing high loadings on the transformer or network cabling.

The figures indicated in the graph below are derived from the average Maximum Demand Indicator reading across the three phases at each 11kV/400V distribution transformer.

In conjunction with load recording, transformer temperatures are typically monitored as part of the Planned Maintenance Programme. Where high temperatures are reported a portable logger is installed in order to provide more accurate information about the temperature and associated load of the transformer. If overheating is occurring the transformer will be programmed for replacement.



The key 11kV feeder loadings are logged every 30 minutes. It should be noted that the ratings of key feeder capacities have been downgraded to reflect the rating of cables partially installed in ducts rather than direct buried. Refer to the 11kV Feeder Loadings graphs in the Network Development section (section 5.1).

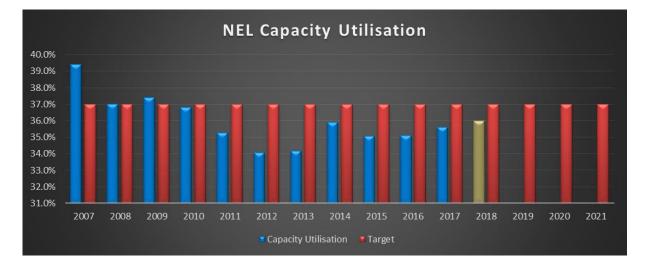
Overall network capacity utilisation is 35.6%. This is above the industry average of 28% but has been reducing since 2009 from 37.5% as a result of operational management decisions. The current level of capacity utilisation is considered satisfactory although slightly below target. This figure is affected by a number of factors:

- **Load Control** Use of load control in winter to only manage transmission peaks can result in local network peak demand being higher thus reducing capacity utilisation.
- **Optimisation of transformer capacity** Reducing transformer size where there is excess capacity. This is only undertaken when it is cost effective to do so.
- **Developer related projects** Where the consultants over-estimate the supply requirements meaning larger transformers than actually necessary being installed. This reduces capacity utilisation.

It may take some time to increase capacity utilisation back to the target of 37%.

Capacity utilisation is calculated by the following formula:

Maximum Demand Transformer Capacity



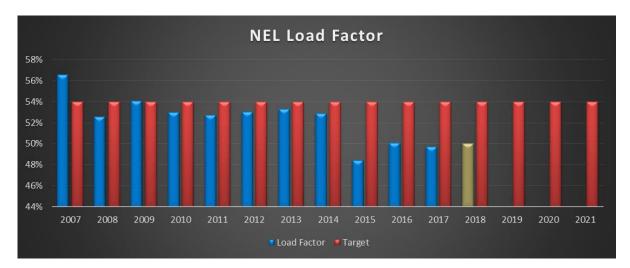
# Load Factor

NEL's load factor is currently 50% which is 10% below industry average. Key reasons for this level are as follows:

- With 9,200 consumers located in an area of only 24 square kilometres, NEL does not benefit from as much diversity as the larger network companies do;
- NEL has a high proportion of business consumers with higher day time loads;
- High seasonal differences between summer and winter.

It would be difficult to improve load factor without compromising or seriously affecting the level of load control already utilised. This could result in less hot water heating and increasing consumer dissatisfaction. The target set for the planning period is 54%.

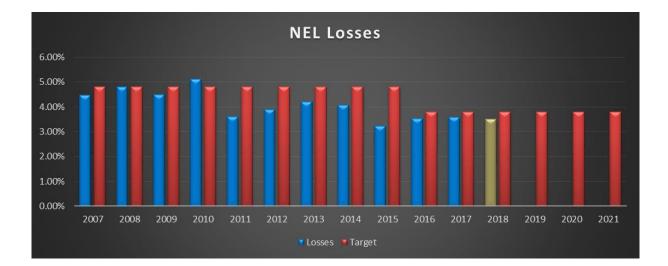
The load factor is calculated by the following formula:



<u>GXP kWh</u> Maximum Demand x hours in the year

# **Distribution Losses**

The actual loss ratio for the year ending 31 March 2018 is estimated at 3.5%. This is considered satisfactory given the type of network although slightly lower than the 3.8% expected.



The 12 monthly losses have some variability due to the reliance of retailer billing information to obtain kilowatt hours consumers have used. The distribution loss forecast was lowered from 2016 once the effect of the new additional 33kV feeder and the new Zone Substation had been in operation for a full 12 months. NEL calculated the technical losses at 3.6%. This is significantly lower than other networks given the high customer density (consumers per kilometre of line).

Non-technical are those losses that cannot be explained eg; unbilled electricity or theft. This has been estimated is at 0.2%. The total losses forecast for the planning period are 3.8%.

### **Power Factor**

Current average power factor is assessed at 0.94 - 0.96. The target is to have an average power factor greater than 0.95. Where sites of poor power factor are located NEL recommends the installation of power factor correction. This is further encouraged by the Power Factor Charges that applies to larger consumers who have a power factor of less than 0.95.

NEL has a winter target for the planning period of power factor greater than 0.98.

# Harmonics and Interference

The Network Code, which is available to contractors and public, contains guidelines which address harmonics and interference. Typically harmonic and interference problems are reported by consumers, which results in testing and recordings being made at the consumer's premises. Such reports are entered and tracked through the Office Management System until the problem is resolved and signed off.

The target level of service for harmonics and interference is that there should be no more than one proven non self-inflicted complaint received per year.

### Environmental

NEL cares for the environment. Measures are in place to minimise any effect NEL has on the environment. Examples are:

- Oil spill kit on hand at the Zone Substation in case of any spills on the network;
- Fully bunded Zone Substation at Haven Road.

All assets are assessed for negative environmental impact and are remedied if an issue is identified.

NEL has a target level of service of zero oil spills on the network per year and zero fires causing damage to third parties resulting from distribution assets.

# Safety

NEL is committed to providing a safe network and healthy work environment for all staff, contractors and public. NEL takes all practical steps to ensure network safety and if issues are identified they are then remedied within an appropriate timeframe. Issues regarding public safety take priority and are addressed on every Capital Works project.

NEL has a target level of service of no loss time injuries from staff and contractors working on the network. All assets that have been identified as being a safety risk to public (for example; following asset damage, break in) are required to be attended to by fault contractors within 30 minutes of receiving notification.

### 4.10 Customer Service

NEL distributes electricity to approximately 9,200 customers and communicates with customers by way of newsletters and radio advertising covering pricing and issues relevant at the time. Consumers generally address their enquiries to their retailer or in the case of a fault, to NEL's fault call provider.

When dealing with customer service the issue of quality is defined as the quality of the electrical supply a customer receives. This includes any issue that has an impact on the customer's perceived level of supply from NEL. For example; voltage, frequency, reliability, backup supply, alternative supply options and dedicated assets.

Customer engagement is part of normal business process. NEL's asset management decisions, in relation to price and quality trade-offs, are compiled from engagements with customers.

For the purposes of this section, the customer is an electricity customer connected to the NEL network.

# Advising Customers about Price-Quality Trade-Offs

#### • Delivery Price Options

NEL properly advises its customers of direct line price and quality trade-offs by publishing delivery prices and associated quality in The Nelson Mail newspaper and on the NEL website (refer <u>www.nel.co.nz</u>) in accordance with the Electricity Disclosure Regulations. The delivery prices provide direct price and quality trade-offs through, for example, controlled and uncontrolled prices.

Pricing options and other network issues are periodically published on the NEL website, print media and radio.

NEL is also reliant on Electricity Retailers to appropriately advise their customers on the most appropriate pricing options. Retailers are in contact with the customer on a monthly basis as part of the billing process. Retailers also have account managers for the larger customers who are typically skilled in issues relating to quality of supply and price.

Electricity Retailers are informed of any changes to the NEL delivery prices so they can properly advise their customers of the options available to them.

#### • Major Customer Survey

In 2009 and 2014 major customer surveys provided the largest 20 customers with the opportunity to broadly consider price and quality trade-offs. Four broad options were presented to each customer:

- Pay a bit less to receive a bit less reliability;
- Pay about the same to receive about the same reliability;
- Pay a bit more to receive a bit more reliability;
- Pay a lot more to receive a lot more reliability.

Most of these 20 largest customers indicated a preference to continue paying about the same to receive about the same reliability.

#### • Mass Market Telephone Survey

Two hundred random customers were surveyed in 2012 and again in November 2016 and of those only 6% surveyed would be prepared to pay more for an improved reliability of supply compared to 8% in 2012. Only 11% would be prepared to pay less for a less reliable supply. The evidence suggests that the price / quality balance remains at an appropriate level.

#### • New and Changed Connections

NEL provides specific price and quality information to customers in response to new or changed connection enquiries. The types of price quality considerations include; capacity, how to configure the network for the connection cost of options, consideration for joint benefit options, etc.

# *Consultation with Customers about the Quality of Goods and Services they require with Reference to Price*

### • Major Customer Consultation

NEL engaged an engineering consultant to consult with customers about price quality trade-offs in 2009 and 2014. The top 20 largest customers were interviewed in 2009 and 2014. The 20 customers represented a broad cross-section of the larger customer base from 18GWh down to 500,000kWh per year. The smallest of the 20 were supermarkets, hotels and retirement villages.

#### • Mass Market Telephone Survey

Two hundred random customers were surveyed in 2012 and again in November 2016. Price quality trade off type questions were included in the survey.

#### • Delivery Price Options

NEL has provided mass market customers the opportunity to consider price and quality trade-offs via publishing of delivery prices in The Nelson Mail newspaper and the NEL website. The newspaper and website provide the opportunity for customers to directly contact NEL with any issues or requests on the price and quality information included.

#### • Contractual Relationship with Retailers

NEL engages the Electricity Retailers in many ways.

NEL has a signed Use of System Agreement (UoSA) with retailers and, as part of this Agreement, provides them with price and quality information. NEL had to negotiate the terms of the UoSA with the retailers including price and quality of supply.

There have been discussions with retailers on the network regarding pricing and contractual agreements. The methods of discussion vary from face to face to phone conversations. Indirectly these discussions can have an influence on the price quality trade-off. The issue for NEL is that its reliability has always been excellent and that the customer is used to this level of reliability.

There is a low level of community understanding over the difference between actual delivery prices and what retailers repackage them as. Informal discussion with most customer type's show that many cannot differentiate between line prices and the retailers delivered prices.

#### • New and Changed Connections

NEL consults with Electricity Retailers, developers, electrical contractors and customers in response to new or changed connection enquiries through meetings, telephone calls and written communications. NEL has a vested interest in ensuring the network is configured in a manner that can provide the appropriate capacity for new loads while not reducing the security of supply to existing connections.

### Consideration of the Views Expressed by Customers

#### • Tariff Options

Informal feedback as a result of the price and quality information from the mass market indicates customers have lost touch with the role a Line Company plays in the electrical industry since the separation of Line and Energy companies in 1999. The mass market customer only considers the total electricity bill value without separating out delivery prices. The perception to them is that electricity prices are always increasing and have little regard to the fact that delivery prices have remained the same or at similar levels while retail electricity prices have increased (up until recent times). Consequently it is difficult in some instances to discuss and demonstrate price versus quality trade-offs.

The findings of a telephone survey in 2016 of 200 mass-market customers showed that half only 9% correctly identified Nelson Electricity as their Line Company, but that most were happy with the current system reliability. It is clear that customer's impressions are industry impressions and do not differentiate between generation, transmission, distribution and retail.

#### Major Customer Survey

A review of consultation with major customers in 2014 has revealed that only two of the 20 largest customers were willing to consider alternative price and reliability options (specifically receiving increased reliability). The majority of the remaining customers in the survey were satisfied with current levels of reliability. From the survey, improvements have been made in providing a point of contact, improvements of planned and unplanned outage information on the NEL website and also keeping telephone messages on outages up to date and accurate including restoration of power times where possible.

#### Mass Market Telephone Survey

A review of the survey is that customers do not want to pay more for an improved quality of supply. There are some findings that have been introduced which include more safety advertising and to get the NEL name more in the media including improvement in utilisation of radio when larger outages occur to convey relevant information with likely restoration times to customers. The NEL website in now used to convey planned and unplanned outage information. NEL has used radio advertising for safety and operational matters regularly since 2013.

#### • New and Changed Connections

In agreeing to new or changed connections, NEL has implicitly considered the views and requirements of the customer in terms of quality and quantity. Typically NEL will receive a Network Connection Application with a requested capacity and then will investigate what or if any alterations to the network are required to supply the requested capacity. In some situations NEL may suggest options whereby both parties can benefit. In the example of a new substation supplying a new building, NEL may offer the capacity at a reduced price if a larger transformer can be installed on their premises and have excess capacity available for the network.

NEL will evaluate the dollar contribution required for the new load to connect to the Network on a case by case basis.

# Taking Customers Views into Account when Making Asset Management Decisions

NEL is in a good position where it can demonstrate an excellent reliability track record while providing average delivery prices to customers.

At a high level NEL has adopted the following processes for acting on customer responses:

- NEL's Asset Management Plan includes the customer/stakeholder consultation phase in all major decisions concerning capacity and supply security;
- NEL remains responsive to approaches from customers about service levels;
- NEL takes into consideration any feedback it receives from customers;
- The Asset Management Plan is designed and caters for the input of customers views. There are two parts to this;
  - Where a specific customer wants an enhanced quality of supply and is willing to enter into an appropriate commercial contract with NEL to achieve this. Currently, NEL does not have any arrangements with any customers for an enhanced quality of supply.
  - Where large numbers of customers demand a price quality trade-off that differs from that currently provided.

### • Delivery Price Options

Through informal feedback received from customers, NEL has identified that customers do not currently have sufficient information about the network to enable it to effectively consult on price and quality trade-offs. Whilst this directly affects delivery price options its implications in relation to price and quality are broader.

NEL is considering a number of mechanisms to better inform customers of its role. One such process currently being undertaken is through safety advertising on the radio, where part of the advertisement outlines who Nelson Electricity is and what we do. Any consumer communication where appropriate includes information on industry structure and NEL's function within that structure.

From the 2016 phone survey only 5% of respondents would call NEL if they had a supply interruption. This demonstrates that the survey responses were, on a whole, an electrical industry response. The majority of the larger customers and mass market customers are happy with current prices and system reliability. Neither group has supported increasing prices for an increase in reliability.

It should be noted that only 6% of mass market customers indicated they would be happy to pay more for a more reliable electricity supply. NEL will continue to monitor this as there may be a change in customer perception in the future and the drive for improved system reliability. The customers who support paying more for a more reliable electricity supply are spread throughout the network and so currently it is difficult to be able to cater to their specific needs without upgrading the whole network for the benefit of all.

#### • Major Customer Survey

NEL intends to meet with customers who are willing to consider different price quality options on a one-on-one basis to discuss the customer's particular requirements and then assess the feasibility of entering into a commercial agreement for NEL to provide a different quality of supply (and hence price) for that customer.

### **Customer Service Summary**

NEL has one of the best electricity network reliabilities in New Zealand. The service levels, as outlined in the Asset Management Plan, also reflect this. The forecast SAIDI for year ending 31 March 2018 is 20 minutes. The target level is 45 minutes. This has been achieved in part by the greater reliability of the 33kV network following major projects in 2013-2014 and continuous improvement of the 11kV network as outlined in the Asset Management Plan.



It has to be noted that given the small network size of NEL, only one outage could result in exceeding the target. This is illustrated by the

figures for 2009, 2011 and 2012 where one or two significant outages per year can cause the figures to exceed target.

It is also salient that NEL has aging assets and over time even if existing levels of reliability are to be maintained, increased levels of investment will be required.

The customers are predominantly satisfied with NEL's current system reliability performance. We do have to be realistic when we survey customers on reliability, they do not necessarily differentiate between whether an issue is a Retailer, Distributor, Transmission or Generator issue. The important issue for them is what they experience at their premise.

NEL has comprehensive maintenance and development programmes which continue to aid in the improvement of the network. These plans attempt to maintain or improve the network security of supply.

Refer also to Asset Performance Standards under Risk Management.

# **SECTION 5 - Network Development**

### 5.1 Planning Criteria

The Office Management System is the key source of information required for network development planning. The data is gathered from the following sources:

- Planned Preventive Maintenance;
- Annual Load Survey;
- Life Cycle Audits;
- Known future growth;
- Asset Performance Standards;
- SCADA.

# **Planning Periods**

NEL has different planning periods for different asset types. The planning periods adopted reflect the useful life of the asset and the ability to change or upgrade. As an example, a cable will have an expected life of 45 to 70 years. This type of asset cannot be upgraded and as such will have a longer planning period. A transformer at a substation can be changed to a higher capacity transformer easily so planning periods used will be shorter. There is also limitation imposed by the ODV Handbook as to an acceptable planning period allowing for load growth. These are also taken into consideration.

The classifications and planning periods used are:

- 33kV feeder cabling 15 years;
- Zone substation 10 years;
- 11kV feeders 10 years;
- Distribution transformers five years;
- 11kV switches five years;
- 400V reinforcement 10 years.

The Planning Periods are used to determine the capacity of new assets. Factors which impact on the planning for changes of the various asset types are safety, asset condition, operating life and operating capacity. Measurements and assessments of these factors are gathered from regular testing, recording and audit programmes. The prioritisation of works is governed by safety in the first instance then by the quality of supply to the end user and the number of end users affected. Any network upgrades have to be financially justified and approved.

# Planned Preventive Maintenance

NEL has a Planned Preventive Maintenance programme in place which requires each of its 198 11kV/400V substations and thirty three 11kV Link Boxes to be audited every six months. The programme is designed to carry out visual internal and external checks of the substation and associated assets, record any defects, record maximum demand indicator readings, and to carry out basic dusting and cleaning. Each asset type is audited against a pre-printed check sheet and the data gathered is entered into Office Management System.

The maximum demand information gathered is the first pointer to possible overload. It allows areas of perceived overload to be identified and so lends weight to decisions made regarding network alterations or upgrades. Once possible sites have been identified, loggers are installed to assess the timing and duration of peak loadings. The logged data is compared to manufacturer recommendations for the equipment and a decision is then made on whether to replace the equipment.

# Annual Load Survey

During times of peak loading between May and September each winter, a load survey is carried out on areas of the network. In this survey, the load on the transformer, time of day, air and transformer temperature, individual LV feeder loads and end of line voltage on the longest LV leg connected to each substation is recorded as a snap shot. The data gathered is entered into the Office Management System and analysed and further site recordings are carried out if required. Where load/voltage problems are identified data loggers are again utilised. The output of this data forms the basis for any decisions taken to reinforce or alter the network. Remedial action is taken immediately if voltages outside the limits of those specified in the Electricity Act are logged. Similar action is taken with equipment or cables that are found to be overloaded.

# Life Cycle Audits

As outlined in the Risk Management section (**section 7**), NEL is continually condition auditing its assets. Typical causes for remedial action are service boxes not meeting the industry's touch-proof requirements, wooden poles failing below ground tests, cables showing excessive partial discharge and evidence of partial discharge in HV switches.

# Known Growth

NEL encourages network designers, property owners, electricity owners, property developers and promoters of distributed generation to advise of future projects as early as possible, so that advanced planning can be put in place to ensure that the development can be supplied with the capacity requested. Data gathered through the three previous processes above is implemented to manage the network growth.

# Asset Performance Standards

Refer Risk Management (section 7).

# **SCADA**

The SCADA system is now used to log current flow every 10 minutes for the key 11kV feeders, so more accurate load diversity and duration data can be gathered for each feeder.

The 33kV/11kV transformer temperatures, currents and voltages are now monitored on the SCADA system.

# **Other Planning Considerations**

At the Zone Substation, the 33kV/11kV transformers are continuously monitored via the SCADA system. Any abnormalities are recorded in the Office Management System. Monthly reports are produced for the Operations Manager for any necessary action.

A portable data logger is used to log the loadings of distribution transformers that have indicated higher maximum demand readings. This information is vital to assess the necessity of upgrading.

# Criteria for Determining New Assets

Based on the information gathered in the Planning Criteria, decisions then need to be made on the capacity and type of replacement asset. The new asset may not necessarily be an identical replacement of the original asset as the requirements of the asset may have changed significantly since the original asset was installed, perhaps some 50 years ago. The selection of the new asset may be influenced by a number of aspects which are listed below.

- <u>The predicted future growth in that part of the network</u> This will typically be faster in commercial situations, however, future residential subdivisions may need to be catered for and particularly inner city apartment projects.
- <u>The type of load to be serviced</u> The area may have been re-designated from residential to commercial or commercial to residential meaning variable growth rates are likely.
- <u>The type of role the new asset has to perform</u> Recent 11kV cabling installed around the CBD has formed a sizeable "back-bone" for transferring load from one substation to another. This "back-bone" is now being extended towards critical customers like hospitals.

• <u>The type of asset to be installed</u> - Typically the 11kV switches and transformers utilised have been mineral oil filled but the recent emergence of vacuum switchgear and the replacement of oil filled switchgear manufacture with SF6 is influencing the choice of switch to be installed. Paper insulated 11kV cables have typically been preferred over the use of cross linked polyethylene but the cessation of production of paper insulated cable within New Zealand and the improved performance of the modern generation of the latter has forced a change to predominantly XLPE for new works.

# **Prioritisation of Projects**

NEL has a relatively simple process for the prioritisation of projects. Firstly the processes are broken into two distinct types of projects.

- **Developer or consumer initiated** eg; residential subdivision or commercial building. Often in this type of project there may be involved the installation of new assets to supply a new load on the network. The project will often be driven by demands external to NEL. There will be a capital contribution required from the developer/consumer for work like this to proceed and the timing will typically be for whenever the developer requires the supply.
- **Network related** eg; 11kV cable replacement, transformer change, service box replacement.

NEL prioritises most of the projects undertaken on the network based on the risk ratings of an asset as detailed in **Section 7.** This rating takes into account all aspects about asset performance including:

- Safety;
- Asset condition;
- Loading on the asset;
- Asset fault history;
- Restoration time if failure occurs;
- Environmental considerations of failure and location;
- Number of consumers;
- Public response if there is an outage;
- Cost due to failure;
- Asset life expectancy.

The timing or priority of projects is based on the risk ratings which typically have been in line with the Asset Replacement Guide in section 3.5. Projects are prioritised with the highest priority being:

- **Safety:** Assets that have been identified as having a safety issue with the public, staff and contractors working on or near assets take top priority. Examples are the replacement of Andelect Series One switchgear and additional touch proofing of LV boards in distribution substations.
- **Technical:** Assets needing replacement or additional assets installed due to load growth and lack of spares to maintain existing assets.
- <u>**Condition**</u>: Asset condition from auditing shows assets need to be replaced.
- <u>Age</u>: If an asset is beyond its life expectancy.

There are often projects of similar weighting or priority. These are assessed and prioritised with the projects with the best financial outcome being first. This could be due to project cost, minimising of maintenance costs or timing with another project.

### 5.2 Predicted Network Demand Growth

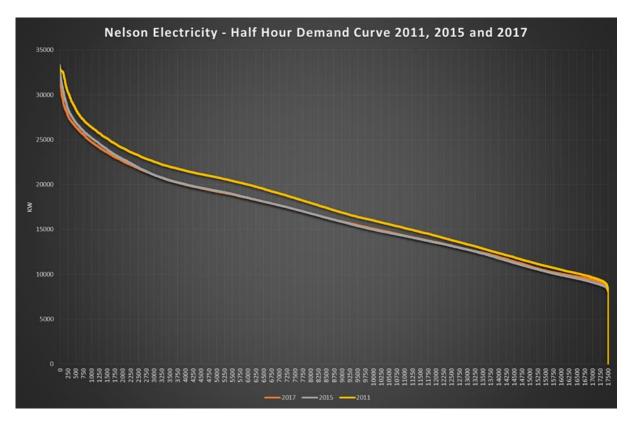
The load on the Zone Substation up until 2008 had shown a slow but steady demand growth in the order of 1.0% - 1.5%. This has since plateaued as a result of a combination of the economic downturn in 2008 combined with warmer weather, especially during the winter months, greater energy efficient appliances, improved energy conservation and the installation of solar PV on rooftops. The network peaks during the winter period show a considerable sensitivity to the ambient temperature and extent or type of cloud cover.

Year	Controlled peak (MW)	Month	<b>Comment on Winter</b>
1995	28.100	July	Medium
1996	28.095	July	Medium
1997	28.185	July	Medium-cold
1998	28.185	July	Warm
1999	28.225	July	Warm
2000	28.800	September	Warm
2001	30.470	July	Cold
2002	29.800	July	Medium
2003	29.800	July	Medium
2004	30.130	August	Cold
2005	31.066	June	Medium
2006	31.699	June	Cold
2007	34.230	July	Cold
2008	32.800	July	Medium
2009	33.530	July	Cold
2010	32.750	July	Warm
2011	32.933	July	Medium
2012	32.040	July	Medium
2013	33.000	July	Warm
2014	34.100	July	Warm
2015	33.318	July	Cold
2016	33.176	August	Cold
2017	33.248	June	Wet

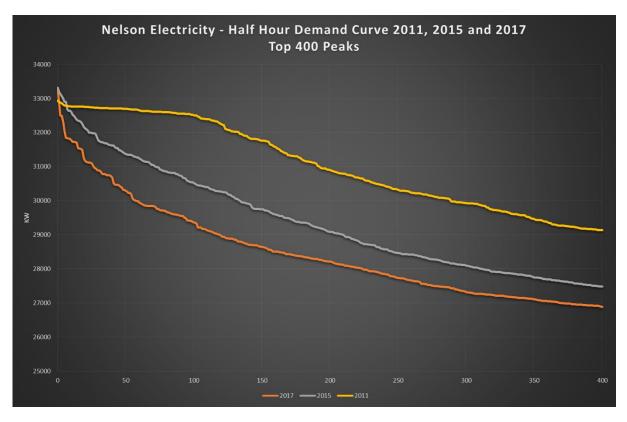
# Nelson Electricity 33kV Network Peaks

The peak demand, as shown in the table above, includes the influence of ripple injection load controlling through the winter months. Since the installation of the new Haven Road Zone Substation, there has only been a need to use ripple control to manage transmission peaks only and not for local network constraints and, as such, the peaks from 2014 onwards will be higher in comparison to previous years as a result and masks the actual potential peak demand decline.

The Nelson Electricity half hour demand curve comparison graph below compares the 17,520 half hour demands for 2011, 2015 and 2017. This shows overall consumption has reduced since 2011 and that 2015 and 2017 were at similar levels.



When reviewing the top 400 peaks for each of the years 2011, 2015 and 2017, in the graph below you can see the 2011 year is influenced more by load control compared with 2015 and 2017. The 2011 top peaks flatten off where the 2015 and 2017 peaks do not. Note that in 2011 the network was constrained at the Sub-Transmission and Zone Substation level so load control was used extensively during the winter months. The 2015 and 2017 years have less use of load control at peak times due to the additional Sub-Transmission feeder and new Zone Substation in service eliminating the previous supply constraints.



65 | P a g e Nelson Electricity Ltd – Asset Management Plan 2018-2028 Version 19 1 April 2018 Analysis of electricity consumption of consumer groups, undertaken to determine growth levels, indicates that the negative growth over the last eight years is a combination of a number of things including the economic downturn following the 2009 global financial crisis and also a change in consumer electricity usage behaviour. All consumer groups on a per consumer basis are using less kilowatt hours. The mass market has shown this trend since 2009 and only since 2013 have the Time of Use consumers shown a reduction.

The larger customers are more influenced by economic downturn whilst the mass market consumers will use electricity on an as needed basis. The mass market (particularly residential) is also influenced by the types of energy efficient appliances being purchased as well as changes to more efficient heating options, increased retrofitting of improved insulation and now installation of solar photo voltaic (PV) panels.

Inquiries at the Nelson City Council have confirmed that within the area supplied by NEL there is some prospect of further subdivision development of up to 160 new homes in the coming years. The key areas are Toi Toi Valley with 100 homes, Paru Paru Road with 40 homes and Betts Carpark with 20 homes. The waterfront area around Wakefield Quay is slowly being developed with apartment construction. There is also potential for apartment development around the central business district fringes, however, this is likely to occur slowly. Although the apartment building trend is in its infancy this could make a significant contribution to NEL's future growth.

The Nelson City Council is well down a path of air quality improvement in the city. Their plan aims to improve Nelson air quality by 2020. One significant factor is the encouragement to shift to non-polluting heating options as electricity is the most environmentally friendly option. The initial indication highlighted an increase in household load as more and more houses convert to electrical heating, however, this has not occurred due to these houses reducing other non-efficient electrical heating options at the same time. Much of the heating load will be in the evenings so will have a lesser impact than if the additional load coincided with the winter morning peaks. To date the conversion to electrical heating has not shown sign of additional load on the network.

Another Nelson City Council initiative is facilitating the increasing utilisation of solar for hot water heating and also PV panels. Currently there are 111 solar PV connections totalling 406kW and survey results show 5% of residential consumers have solar water heating of some kind. Although in its infancy, this will have some impact on kilowatt hour consumption but minimal impact on peak demand as the NEL network peaks on miserable, cold, cloudy, winter mornings which will not assist solar devices. In most cases these sites will rely on the NEL network as a backup.

Latest kilowatt hour consumption figures suggest that the kilowatt hour consumption is flat but being held artificially higher due to weather events. It is forecast that consumption will drop at a rate of 1% per year.

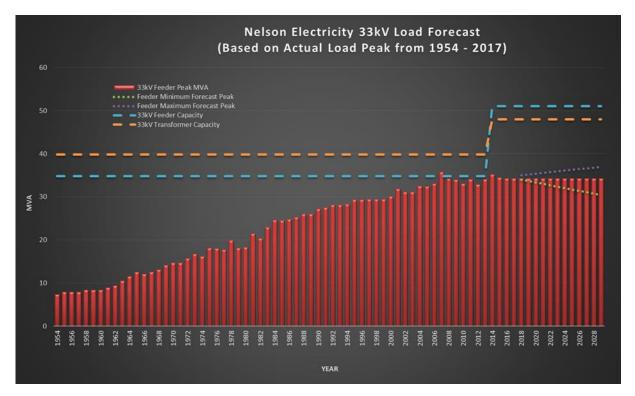
NEL does utilise load control to minimise peaks using its ripple control system. This can be used not only to reduce highest demand peaks on the network but also minimise transmission charges by assisting in reduction of the Stoke Grid Exit Point peak demand and also the Upper South Island peak demand. Since the completion of the new Haven Road Zone substation load control is predominantly only used to minimise transmission charges as the new substation has increased network capacity.

This loading forecast has to date been expressed in the form of active power or MW, but it is critical to the rating of much of the equipment supplying the load that the element of power factor be considered. This is currently in the region of 0.94 - 0.98 for the combined loads at Stoke for Network Tasman and NEL depending on time of day and year. If related to the load at Haven Road it places extra strain on the 33kV lines, cables and 33kV/11kV transformers to supply the active load without exceeding design MVA ratings.

The previous table shows the actual peak loadings on the system at Haven Road for the past 23 years. This is as well as other information used as a base for the following years demand forecast. The setting of the forecast is difficult given the demand and consumption figures have been flat or in decline and there is enough uncertainty as to the effects of all the variables as mentioned in this section.

For the purposes of this Asset Management Plan, NEL has had to assume that 2018-2019 has a peak demand will remain flat at 33MW and consumption reduce by 1%. The consumption decline for the next year takes into account that the 2017-2018 year had a wet winter and warmer summer which has meant kilowatt hour consumption has been artificially higher compared to previous year's levels. If climatic conditions revert back to normal then we can expect that consumption may decline greater than what has occurred in previous years.

# Network Demand Growth Forecast



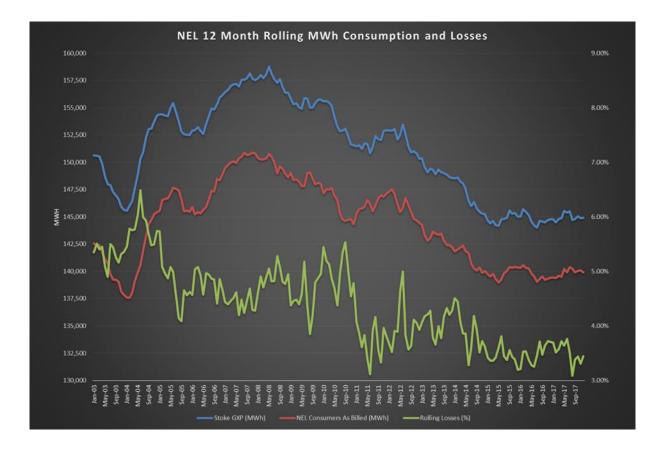
NEL's load growth predictions were based very much on historical growth and then other known or perceived influences are included to arrive at a final predicted figure for that year. The graph above demonstrates the load pattern since 1954 - peak demand and kilowatt hour growth followed closely with gross domestic product (GDP). There has, however, been a departure from the pattern with consumption and peak demand reducing since 2008.

- The peak demand, moving forward, is assessed at being flat with no growth. NEL has had a steady growth rate of 1.5% per year over a long period of time but since 2008 the peak has dropped due to economic downturn and other reasons as described in the previous section. The forecast is considered appropriate given the demand growth uncertainty over the last four to five years.
- Most of the residential infill has occurred and there are limited subdivision options available in the network area. There is the potential for apartment style accommodation but to date there is a limited market for this. For the purposes of the planning period it is estimated that growth would increase 1% per year, recognising there is significant consumption uncertainty which could result in significant re-forecasting once more consumption behaviour evidence becomes apparent.
- The forecast includes the impact of load control. This is in the order of 3MW during peak demand times in the winter. It is assumed, for the load forecasting period, that this level of load control will continue to be utilised.

- Given the limited opportunity for distributed generation, there has not been an allowance made, although an increase in solar PV installations less than 10kW in capacity has been noted with the reduction in cost of PV panels. This is expected to increase over the coming years.
- There is an upper and lower forecast line included in the forecast to allow for the uncertainties including annual climate and seasonal differences. The Asset Management Plan is designed, and/or contingencies designed, around the maximum forecast level to provide N-1 security of supply. The lower forecast is set at no growth at all for the planning period.
- Uncertain projects or developments form only 0.5% of the assessed growth. In recent years the majority of these projects have typically come from the commercial/industrial customer base and has been in the 200kVA to 500kVA range.
- It is forecast that the demand will not exceed 35MVA next winter and NEL will have the added contingency of demand side management with larger consumers.
- The effect of the Nelson City Council air quality targets is also included in the forecasts. In the longer term distributed generation and other forms of load management are expected to impact on the growth demand pattern but this influence, although expected to be significant, is too unpredictable to judge at this stage. To date the effect has not been noticeable in the overall demand growth.
- One technology that will have an impact on peak demand and kilowatt hour growth in the future is the charging of electric vehicles either at home or at charging stations. Currently the number of electric cars in the region is low and so there is minimal impact on the network. Electric vehicle sales in the region are increasing and so this is an area to monitor closely for impacts from about five years out and beyond. The first step is introducing a pricing strategy that will incentivise the charging of vehicles outside of peak demand times.

# Network MWh Growth

Up until 2008 NEL had shown a steady increase of approximately 1.5% growth in electricity consumption on the network in line with the demand growth. Since then there have been three events that have reduced demand and consumption. In 2008 there was the "low lake level electricity crisis" and immediately following that was the effect of the economic downturn. The economic downturn coupled with warmer weather has also reduced it further.



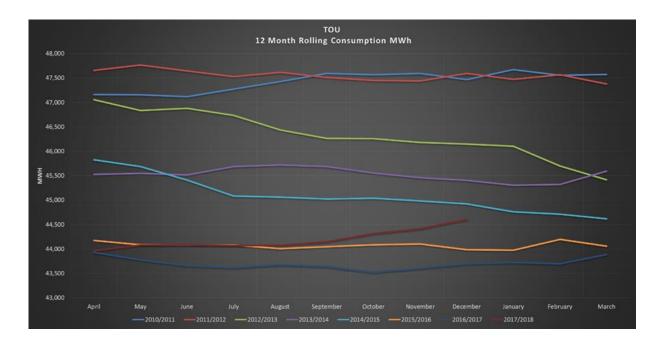
Average kilowatt hour consumption per consumer has been shown to reduce since 2008. The table demonstrates that the average residential consumer in 2016 was using 6,727 kilowatt hours per year down 5.7% from 2012. Business consumers are also using 9.3% less on a per consumer basis.

# Average Annual Consumption Change per ICP

Group	2008	2012	2016	% Change in 4 years	
Group 1 and 2 Residential Average	7,392kWh	7,135kWh	6,727kWh	-5.7%	
Group 2 Business	24,365kWh	24,308kWh	22,041kWh	-9.3%	



The larger Time of Use consumers have had a reduction in kilowatt hour consumption since 2012. Generally there has been a focus on costs for larger consumers with reductions in consumption and connected capacity. The consumption is expected to plateau and possibly increase in 2016-2017 given the likelihood of new Time of Use connections and improved economic conditions for Nelson.



NEL, as a prudent electricity distribution business, has taken a forecasting approach that protects the effectiveness of the Asset Management Plan. The Plan caters for a consumption decline at a rate of 2% for 2017 and then 1% per year thereafter. This Plan recognises there is significant consumption uncertainty which could result in significant re-forecasting once more consumption behaviour evidence becomes apparent.

Forecasted MWh Consumption						
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018 Est	2019 Est
Stoke GXP MWh	148,204	144,638	145,470	144,787	144,913	143,464
MWh Billed	142,168	139,780	140,325	139,607	139,924	138,443
Losses	4.07%	3.36%	3.54%	3.58%	3.44%	3.50%

# 33kV Configuration for Load Growth Requirements

The new configuration of four 33kV lines has full N-1 capacity of 52.5MVA at NEL. It is expected that at the upper end peak demand forecast will not reach 35MVA so there is plenty of spare capacity available in the event of a failure or future load growth.

The maximum load NEL can draw from any three of the four 33kV feeders from the Stoke Grid Exit Point is 48MVA. The current contingency for a multiple 33kV feeder outage occurring during a winter peak demand time that is in excess of forecast and higher than 35MVA demand, is to arrange for major consumers to shed load. The required reduction would likely be in the region of 0.5MW. There is in excess of 2.5MW of load shedding and distributed generation available to utilise in an emergency (excluding benefits of 3.0MW of ripple control).

Although no longer required for load control for peak demand, load control will still be utilised for managing transmission costs and emergency load management situations.

Component	Feeder: Rutherford St	Feeder: Vanguard St	Feeder: St Vincent St	Feeder: Waimea Road
Line	Dog Rating: 305/365 A (17.5/21 MVA)	Dog Rating: 305/365 A (17.5/21 MVA)	Dingo/Weka Rating: 330/370 A (19/21.2 MVA)	N/A
Cable	330A (17.5 MVA)	330A (17.5 MVA)	330A (17. 5MVA)	400A (23MVA)
Overall assigned continuous rating	17.5 MVA	17.5 MVA	17.5 MVA	23MVA
Total capacity: 75.5 MVA				

The four 33 kV line and cable combination ratings are as shown in the table below:

Note - the overhead line sections Rutherford Street, Vanguard Street and St Vincent Street are owned, operated and maintained by Network Tasman, whilst NEL has sole utilisation of them for supplying its network. NEL owns the Waimea Road feeder cable from Transpower's grid exit point at Stoke Substation to the new Haven Road Zone Substation.

# 33kV/11kV Transformer Configuration for Load Growth Requirements

The existing configuration of 33kV/11kV transformers at Haven Road Substation is three banks of three phase 16/24 MVA ONAF transformers installed in 2013/14 as part of the Zone Substation replacement project. This provides for 48MVA at an N-1 security of supply level.

# 11kV Feeder Configuration for Load Growth Requirements

NEL has 14 main 11kV Feeders that link the 33kV/11kV Zone Substation with key 11kV/400V switching stations on the network. These 11kV feeders all have N-1 security level.

Over a number of years the 11kV feeders have gradually been replaced due to age or capacity with the remaining two 11kV feeders planned to be replaced in the next 10 years. These are Snows Hill and Victory

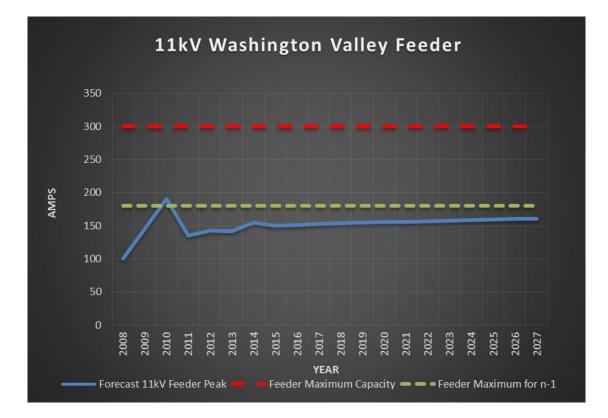
Square, both due to capacity constraints for wider network flexibility. Most other 11kV requirements involve upgrading further out in the network. There are also various new and upgraded 11kV lines linking the existing 11kV feeders out in the network which are planned to simplify back-feeding of supply in the event of an 11kV outage.

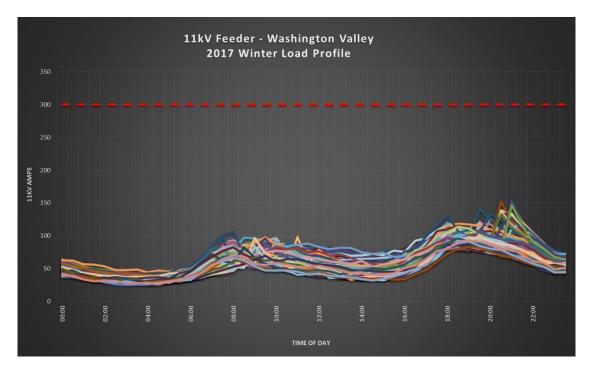
# 11kV Feeders from Haven Road Substation

The 11kV feeders are a critical part of the network. They radiate out from the single Zone Substation and provide backup capacity for the neighbouring feeders in the event of another 11kV feeder outage. The following are individual 11kV feeder forecasts out to 2021. They also give an indication as to the forecasted loadings of all feeders as they will be set up for the winter of 2018. Also, there is a table demonstrating the assessed capacity and N-1 backup support for other 11kV feeders. Note, the tables and graphs in this section target the peak demand times during the winter and do not take into consideration the different diversity characteristics of each 11kV feeder. These then represent a worst case scenario.

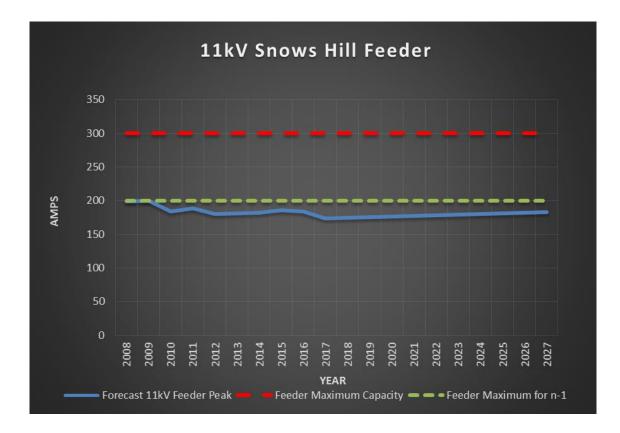
There is some flexibility in changing of 11kV break points in the network to alter feeder loads. Break point locations are reviewed annually to optimise the network efficiency and back up support capability.

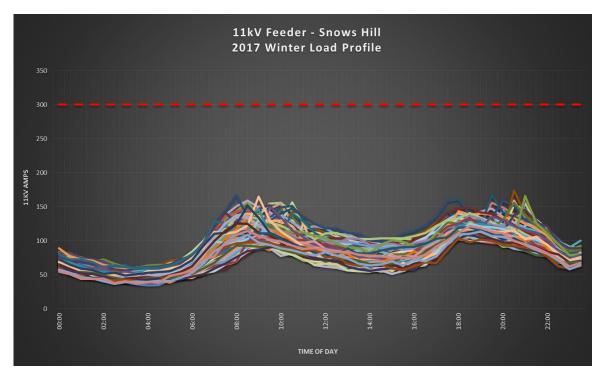
Nelson Elec	tricity 1	1kV Fe	eder Bac	kup Cap	acity													
(Based on 201	7 Winter	Load Pr	ofile s)															
	N-1 Support for 11kV Feeders (Amps)																	
Feeder	Rating	2017	GPO	Anzac Park	New St	AlmaSt	Bank Lane	Sno ws Hill	Victory Square	Eman o Stree t	Wash Valley	Port	Vick Street	Sealord	Traf Centre	N-1 Support	Feeder Max Load Level	Reserve Capacity 2017
Washington	300	153								120		120				120	180	147
Snows Hill	300	174		100		100	100		100							100	200	126
GPO	300	240		50	50		50									50	250	60
Sealord	300	160											100		100	100	200	140
Victory Sq	300	198		90				90		90						90	210	102
BankLane	300	154	120	120		120		120								120	180	146
Ne w St	350	157	150			150										150	200	193
TrafCentre	300	67											200	125		200	100	233
Port	350	117									135		140			140	210	233
Em ano St	300	155							120		120					120	180	145
An zac Park	350	233	100				100	100	100							100	250	117
Al ma St	350	211			120		120	120								120	230	139
Vickerman	300	73										130		185	130	185	115	227
Total Backup	Capacity		370	370 360 170 370 370 430 320 210 255 250 440 310 230														
Total Spare Ba	ackup Cap	acity	130	127	13	159	216	256	122	55	102	133	367	150	163			



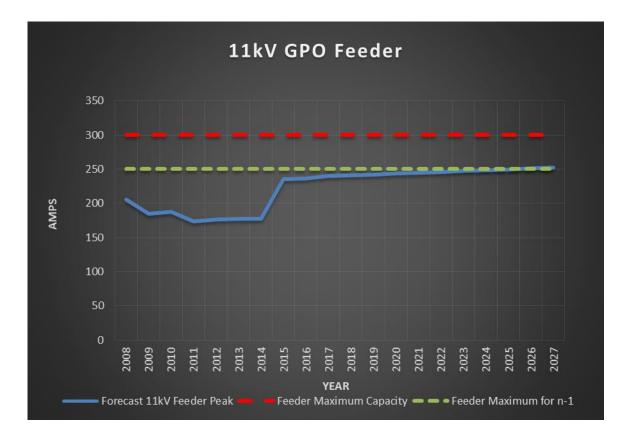


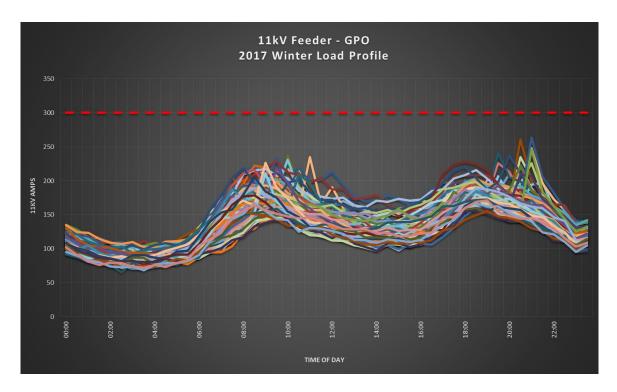
The Washington Valley feeder supplies the Washington Valley and Port Hills areas. Load is mostly domestic. This feeder provides backup supply to the Port and Emano Street feeders.



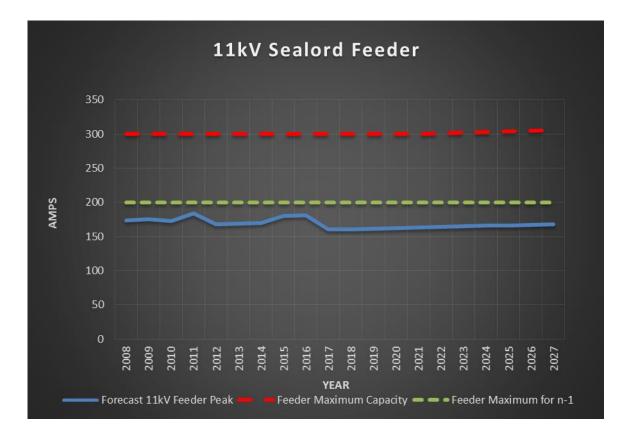


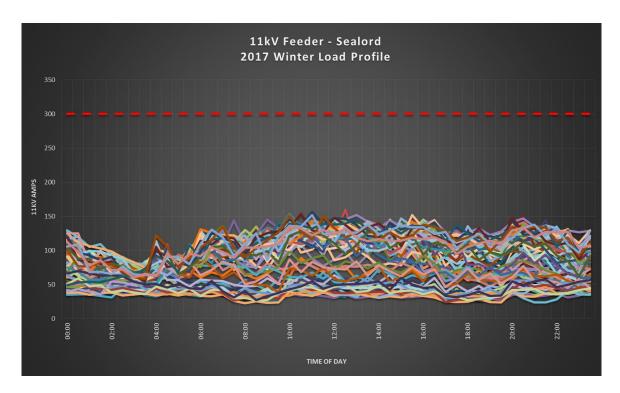
The Snows Hill feeder supplies the south eastern side of town including; the colleges and Mount Street areas. The loading is mostly domestic as well as school load.



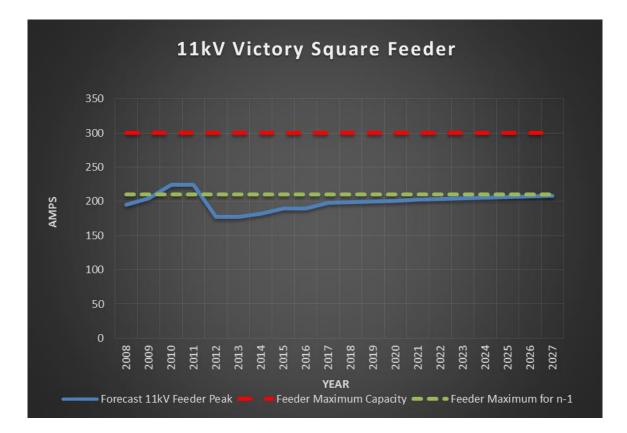


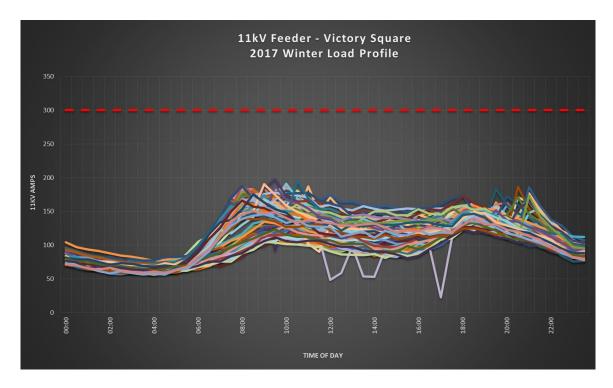
The GPO feeder supplies the northern end of town including Halifax Street (CBD) and the Wood suburb. The load is a mixture of commercial and domestic. This feeder is also an important back-feeding option for the central business district and New Street feeder.



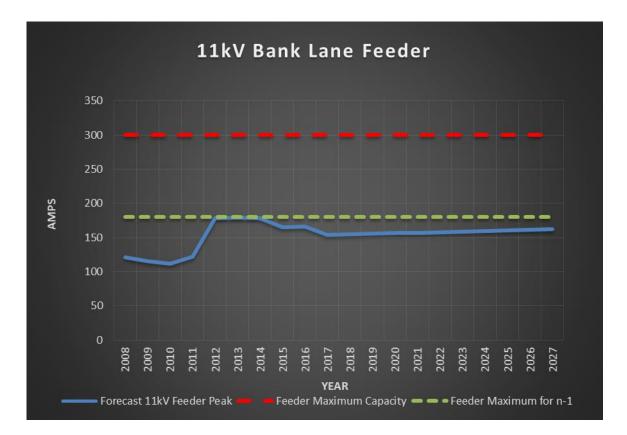


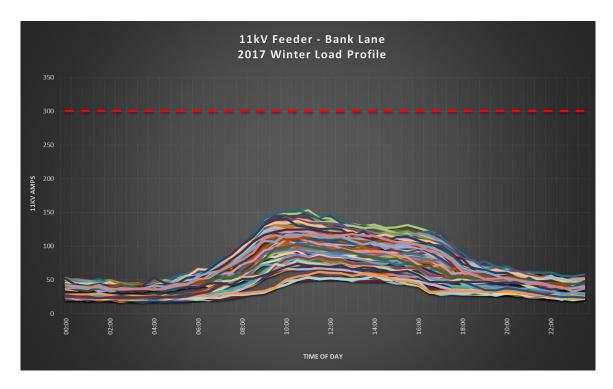
The Sealord feeder supplies the Sealord fish processing factory at the Port area. This feeder is also used as a back-feeding option for the Port area.



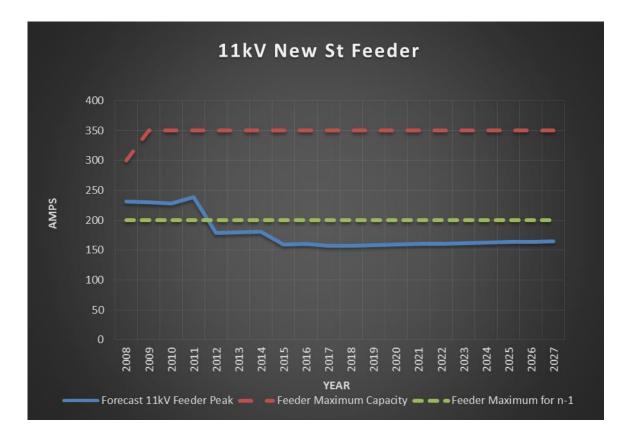


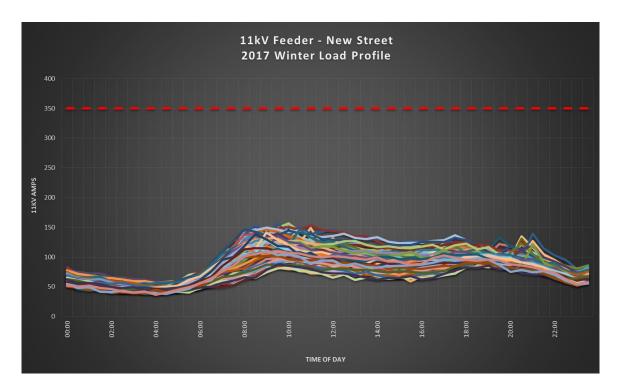
The Victory Square feeder supplies the southern end of town including; Victory Square, Toi Toi Valley, Intermediate and Hospital areas. The supply is a mixture of domestic, light industrial and Hospital load.



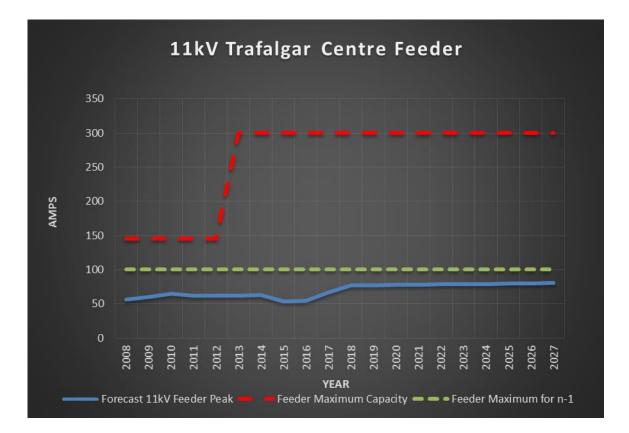


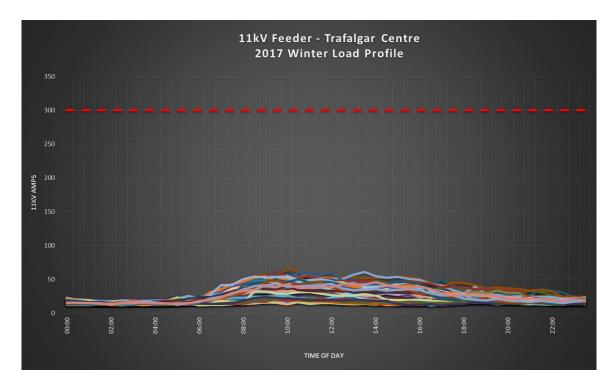
The Bank Lane feeder supplies the inner Nelson central business district. Its loading is commercial. It also provides a necessary 11kV back-feeding option for Alma Lane, GPO and Snows Hill feeders.



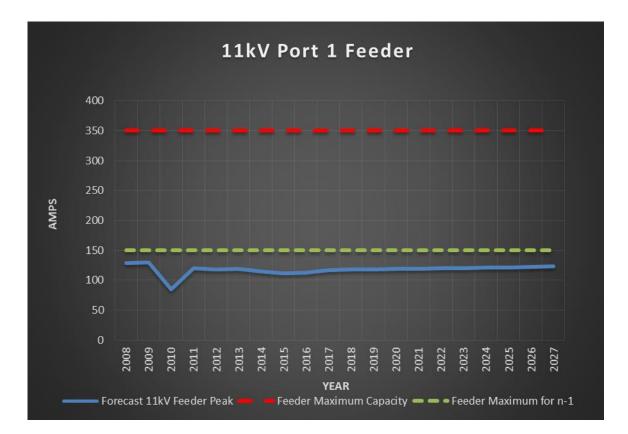


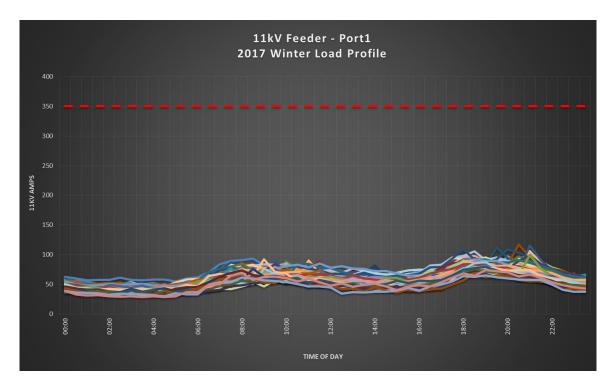
The New Street feeder supplies the north eastern Nelson central business district, Botanics and Nile Street East areas. Load is a mixture of commercial and domestic. This feeder was replaced in 2009 to provide additional N-1 backup capacity at 11kV feeder level.



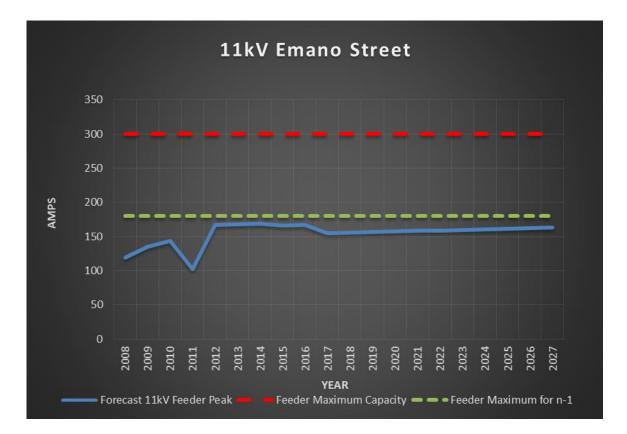


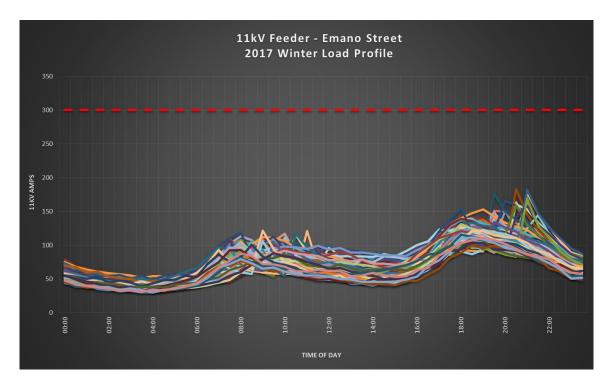
The Trafalgar Centre feeder supplies the Haven Road area and eastern Port area. The load is mostly light industrial and commercial.



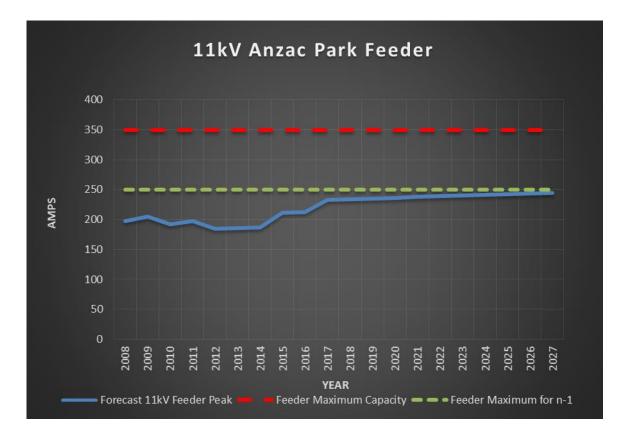


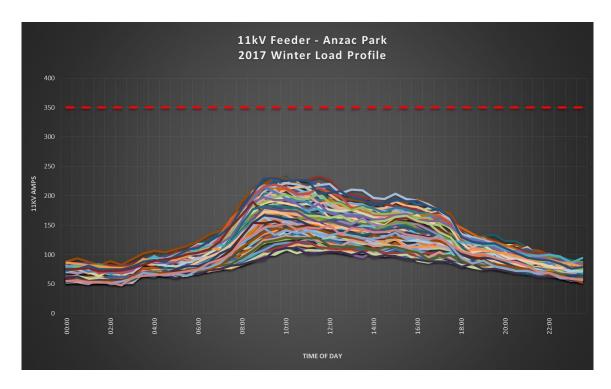
The Port 1 feeder supplies the western end of the Port and Wakefield Quay areas. The load is mostly commercial and light industrial. This feeder provides additional backup supply to the Washington Valley feeder.



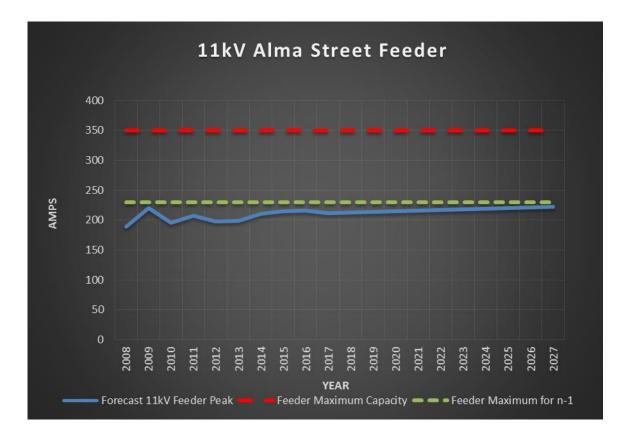


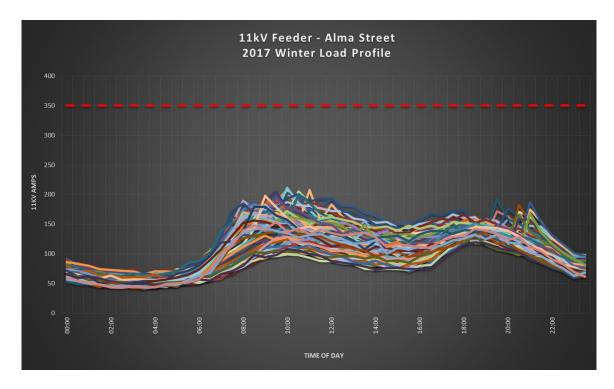
The Emano Street feeder was installed for the beginning of winter of 2005. The demand on this feeder has relieved the load on the Victory Square, Snows Hill and Washington Valley feeders.



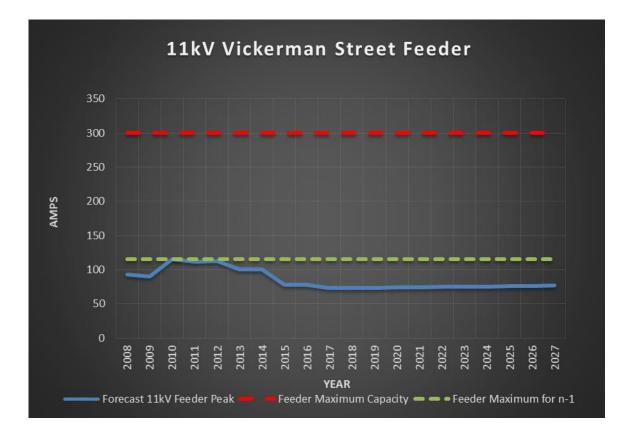


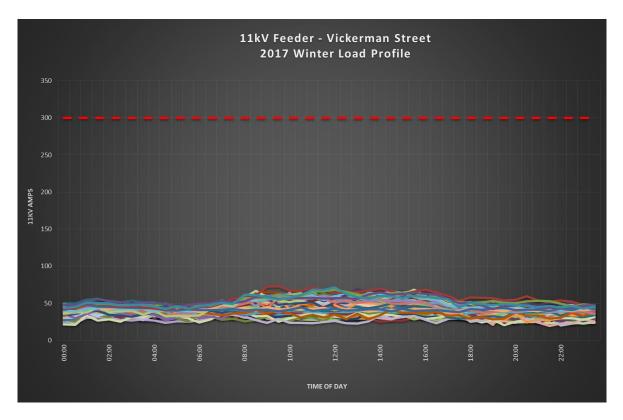
The ANZAC Park feeder supplies the western side of the Nelson central business district and lower Vanguard Street areas. The load is commercial and light industrial. This feeder is also an important back-feeding option for the central business district, Snows Hill and Victory Square areas.





The Alma Street feeder supplies the south eastern Nelson central business district, Nelson Marlborough Institute of Technology and Brook areas. It has a mixture of commercial and domestic load.





The Vickerman Street feeder supplies the Port area. The load is mostly industrial. This feeder is an important back-feeding option for Sealord's and the rest of the Port areas.

# **Distribution Transformers**

Transformer capacity has typically increased at approximately 0.8MVA per year with recent years being slightly greater due to customer capacity requests.

NEL is continually monitoring capacity utilisation and will relocate transformers, particularly larger units, within the network to balance demand with capacity as the opportunity arises or where requested by consumers. Replacement of aging transformers will require the procurement of new spare stock over the 2018-2019 year as the existing stock will once again reach minimum levels following customer driven project demand.



# **Alternative Solutions**

Refer to Section 3.6 – Non-Asset Solutions and 3.7 – Distributed Generation. These sections outline possible methods of reducing peak demand and avoiding additional network investment.

### Transpower

NEL is supplied from Transpower's Stoke Substation seven kilometres from the Haven Road Zone Substation. Transpower have undertaken significant work in recent years to ensure the load growth in the top of the South Island is met by the transmission system. The significant addition was a third 220kV line from Kikiwa to Islington and replacement of its aging 220/33kV supply transformers

Network Tasman and NEL share the load at Stoke Substation at the 33kV level. Stoke Substation has an N-1 capacity at 33kV of 138.4MVA due to transformer capacity. There is currently no apportionment or limit of capacity between the two networks. NEL currently derives its transmission services indirectly through Network Tasman through three 33kV feeders (half of the route being overhead and owned by Network Tasman) as well as directly to Transpower through its own 33kV feeder. The peak demand at Stoke Substation is forecast to exceed n-1 capacity in winter 2020 without any additional mitigation. Resolving a protection issue would raise the n-1 capacity to 143MVA and defer the peak load security issue until winter 2023. The transformer overloading issue can be further resolved by operational measures and in the longer-term by a possible new grid exit point at Brightwater.



NEL's 33kV transformers arriving in Jan 1960

Both networks utilise load control systems to minimise system peaks. The main use of load control for both Network Tasman and NEL is to minimise the upper South Island (including Christchurch area) transmission peak. This system has worked well and has been in place since 2009. NEL was able to target more effectively its load control times to provide better service for consumers while being able to minimise future transmission costs.

Refer to Transpower's Annual Planning Report -

https://www.transpower.co.nz/Nelson-Marlborough Regional Plan 202017 FINAL.pdf

Page 245

### 5.3 Development Plan

The drivers for development and replacement on the network have been covered in more detail in the Planning Criteria section of this document.

NEL has structured its Development Plan based on the following criteria:

- Network Growth;
- Network Improvement (Reliability, Safety and Environment);
- Network Replacement and Renewal.

In many of the projects planned for the next 10 years, the criteria of Growth, Improvement and Renewal overlap and a single project may well address more than one of these criteria. Therefore, the projects as listed under Capital Expenditure may be equally applicable under another heading. The aspects of the criteria are governed by ongoing and regular indicators such as asset performance and asset audits.

Plans for future <u>*Network Growth*</u> or reinforcement are developed from information received of known or planned industrial, commercial or residential growth. Typically NEL finds there is very little advanced warning of imminent growth especially in the industrial and commercial sector which can often occur in less than 24 months.

A key driver for *Network Improvement* is asset age. Over 85% of the network is installed underground and much of that underground network was installed in the 1960s and 1970s. This means that over the next 20 years many cables will come to the end of their 45 year theoretical life span.

Areas of *Network Renewal* are identified from planned maintenance records, annual load surveys, condition monitoring audits and risk assessment.

# Network Growth

There is an indicative steady, although small, continuous growth occurring on the network as a result of customer development and capacity requests. However, this has not resulted in actual load growth in recent years. A load forecast for the network is used to identify future capacity constraints and solutions are developed from that information. Financial and technical options are analysed to identify the best long term solution and then a project planning programme is developed.

# Network Improvement

Network Improvement encompasses the areas of reliability, security, safety and environmental issues. Projects concerning safety especially public safety are always treated as top priority. As they are identified, network security and environmental issues are added to the Capital Expenditure plan.

### Network Renewal

This criterion covers assets requiring upgrade due to growth or performance and replacement due to age or condition. Renewal projects can often be predicted quite accurately and often condition and age are the prime drivers for the project.

### 5.4 Capital Expenditure Planning

There is considerable resource put into the development of the capital plan. It is broken down into; growth, improvement and renewal as described above in 5.3. The Plan is also split into the various network categories from 33kV feeders to 400 volt network. The major planning decisions or directions are described below.

It has to be recognised that NEL is a small network by comparison to other networks in New Zealand. The detail of each project outlined is considered appropriate. Detailed descriptions of projects are provided for projects valued over \$200,000. Smaller projects are described as summary only.

### 11kV Feeders

Of the fourteen 11kV feeders that exit the Zone Substation the majority have been upgraded over the past 20 years and have a rating of 300 amps or above so growth on the network is well covered in this area. The Capital Works programme addresses the replacement of the remaining two aging cables on these feeders within the next 10 years.

# 11kV Cabling

The age of the 11kV cabling ranges from 1938 to the present time with the bulk of underground network being installed between the 1960s and 1980s. The 11kV cabling is a combination of paper insulated and cross linked polyethylene cables and so the technical end of life for most of the latter will occur within the next 10 years.

The Asset Management Plan addresses the aspects of growth, improvement and renewal on the 11kV network partly through single links between substations or a continuous interconnected number of links. An example of the latter is an 11kV Outer Ring which at present consists of cables rated at less than 150 amps, and has been found to be operationally inadequate in the event of 11kV failures when substantial capacity needs to be back-fed, so is planned for replacement.

# 11kV Transformers

As the 11kV network was converted from an overhead to underground network, previously pole mounted transformers were refurbished and recycled as ground mounted transformers. This trend continues today and where possible in areas of growth, larger pre-used transformers are utilised to replace those with less capacity. With the continuing growth on the network the requirement for higher rated transformers continues and the number of 100 and 200kVA transformers is now significantly reduced. Nowadays the requirement for 500kVA, 750kVA and even 1MVA transformers is much more common. The Capital Expenditure plan includes the replacement of the remaining overhead substation transformers with ground mounted transformers and uprates expected for the next two years and a budgeted figure for the following eight years.

# 11kV Switches

Following replacement of older 11kV oil switches to more modern switching technology as part of the Zone Substation upgrade, the average age of this part of the network reduced considerably. For the short term, NEL deliberately retained older oil type switches on the distribution network while investigating vacuum or SF6 as alternatives types. The risk profile of the remaining oil switches in the first-out substations now requires them to be replaced. A programme was identified in a previous Asset Management Plan update and is set to begin in 2018-2019 with two first-out substation switchboards allocated for replacement with vacuum type switchgear.

# 400V Network

Approximately 15% of the 400 volt network remains as overhead reticulation and the remainder is installed underground. The underground network dates from 1937 to the present and, as with the 11kV network, the bulk of the 400 volt network was installed underground between the 1960s and 1980s. Any recent new 400 volt underground projects, apart from subdivisions, have required rigorous cost justification and therefore they were usually only approved when the installation was part of a cost-share project, usually with the Nelson City Council.

Much of the existing 400 volt network is adequately sized for the load it is supplying, however, in areas where in-fill housing has been prolific some undersized cables are approaching maximum capacity. The other area of concern is the Central Business District where the age and capacity of the existing network will require reinforcement in the near future. In order to defer immediate expenditure in this area, the existing network is being progressively sectionalised in order to maximise the existing available capacity. However, an ongoing replacement programme for the 400 volt underground network has been established and is outlined below.

At the present time NEL has 135 kilometre of 400 volt underground network which consists of a combination of XLPE and Paper Insulated cables with ODV life spans 45 and 70 years respectively. Based on this data, a replacement programme of 60 years has been allowed to replace the existing 135 kilometre of cable which means that 2.2 km of cable needs to be replaced each year. The average metre cost for cable replacement has been based on a combination of the new cable being installed in a dedicated trench, a shared trench or an existing ductline. Projects in years one to three have been identified while those previously individually identified in the four to 10 year timeframe have been moved into an HV and LV cable replacement programme category. Each year a review of the category will identify and prioritise with more certainty those cables to be replaced in the one to three year timeframe. Where a cable reaches the theoretical end of life, it will be clearly identified in the planning period so that opportunities for cost share replacement can be explored with third parties.

# Capital Expenditure Plan

The Capital Expenditure for the next 10 year period is shown as <u>Appendix F (Schedule 11A)</u> and demonstrates NEL's development and reinforcement of the network. The classification section expands and explains the breakdown by asset category.

The regulatory requirements financial summary for the capital expenditure plan is referred to in section 9.1 of this document.

### Classifications

Glassifications				
The Development Plan has been divided into six distribution classifications and each has been addressed separately. The classifications are:	The Capital Expenditure Summary is broken into the following classifications to tie up with disclosure requirements and Appendix F (Schedule 11A);			
<ul> <li>33kV feeders;</li> <li>33kV Zone Substation;</li> <li>11kV feeders;</li> <li>11kV cabling</li> <li>11kV transformers;</li> <li>11kV switches;</li> <li>400V network</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Growth</li> <li>Replacement and Renewal</li> <li>Relocations</li> <li>Reliability, safety and environment</li> </ul>			

# **Major Projects**

There are no major projects planned in the foreseeable future.

# **Growth Projects**

#### **Transformer Change Programme**

NEL has a transformer replacement programme in place. The need to replace transformers is typically influenced by load changes on the network or transformer maintenance criteria. Long-range change projections often require alteration if the conditions which apply to either of these criteria happen to change. Typically replacement transformers are installed on the ground and in most cases the only choice to be considered is the product to be used at that particular site. Confirmed transformer changes due to growth and replacement of overhead substations with ground mounted substations are listed below while a number of possible changes are being investigated at the time of writing.

#### High Density Housing Initiative - Washington Valley (Growth)

A subdivision development has been approved by Nelson City Council in Washington Valley and widely publicised. Staged construction is expected to begin in the current year and be spread over three years. A **customer contribution will apply to this project** *Timing 2018/21* 

#### Green Gables Substation (Growth)

This proposal has changed significantly in recent years with a confirmed programme being published by the developers to begin in 2018. An extension to the 11kV network and a new transformer will be required to accommodate the development.

#### A customer contribution will apply to this project. *Timing 2019/20*

#### Inner City Apartment Development (Growth)

NEL has received a large number of enquiries in recent years for inner city development both residential and commercial. While a number of the developments are still in the approval stages several have either begun or are expected to begin construction in 2018-2019. Many will, at a minimum, require LV reinforcement while still others will need additional capacity at the 11kV level.

Customer contributions apply to each project *Timing 2018/21* 

#### Vanguard St Central Uprate to 500kVA (Growth) Timing 2018/19

\* \* \* \* \*

### **Replacement and Renewal Projects**

Due to the changing priority of cable replacement projects, those previously individually identified in the five to 10 year timeframe have been moved into an HV and LV cable replacement programme category. Each year a review of the category will identify and prioritise with more certainty those cables approaching the end of their theoretical life and/or requiring a capacity increase and provide ample opportunity to align projects with multiple drivers including third party requirements.

#### Firstout Distribution Substation 11kV OCB Replacement (Renewal)

Six of the first-out substations contain Reyrolle OCB's. Following the upgrade to the Zone Substation the increased fault level within the network has reached the maximum capacity of this switchgear. Combined with the switchgear being near or past its theoretical end of life, the need for replacement has been prioritised to be completed over the first three years of the planning period. *Timing* **2018**/21

#### Kirkpatrick's to Gloucester St Substation 0.0225 HV PI Cable Replacement (Renewal)

Gloucester St substation is a highly loaded 750kVA substation supplied from a single 0.0225 PI cable with a fault rating below the network fault level. Previously planned to be replaced in 2015-2016 an alternative LV reinforcement project has allowed this project to be deferred until at least 2024 to obtain the use of a decommissioned cable asset following the replacement of the Snows Hill feeder. *Timing 2024* 

#### Mount Street North to Konini Street Substation 0.0225 HV PI Cable Replacement (Renewal)

Konini Street substation is supplied from a single 0.0225 PI cable with a fault rating below the network fault level. The existing cable installed in 1968 traverses private property with difficult access should the need arise. This project is planned to upgrade and re-route the cable through a road reserve corridor along with replacing one of the few remaining pole mounted substations with a ground mounted substation. *Timing 2019/20* 

#### Rocks Road to Poynters Crescent via Wakefield Quay HV XLPE Cable (1979) Upgrade (Renewal)

This is one of the last lower capacity cables in an otherwise uprated circuit and an alternative back-feed backbone to the developed waterfront and Port Hills area. The cable was installed in 1979 and is rated at 160 amps.

#### *Timing 2024/25*

#### Zone Substation - Victory Square HV XLPE Cable (1981) Replacement (Renewal)

The existing mixed 185 mm Ali and 0.2mm Cu cable circuit is one of the last remaining circuits from the Zone Substation not adequately sized to provide the capacity that could be required at Victory Square Substation under fault conditions as an N-1 back-feed path. This project has been scheduled for the end of theoretical life of the cable and to coincide with replacement of the cable between ABC substation and Victory Square minimising disruption and maximising asset life. *Timing 2026/27* 

#### ABC Substation - Victory Square Substation HV Replacement (Renewal)

The Victory Square to ABC substation is a mixed cable circuit of 0.06 Cu and 70mm Ali cable installed in 1981. Upgrading the link between ABC Substation and Victory Square Substation will provide a higher capacity supply route to an increasingly commercial but also industrial and residential customer base and provide an alternative back feed circuit via the ANZAC Park feeder. The project is timed at the theoretical end of life of the existing cable and to coincide with the Zone Substation to Victory Square cable replacement project to minimise disruption and maximise benefit. *Timing 2026/27* 

# Hampden Street LB – Alfred St HV XLPE Cable (1983) Replacement and Current Rating Upgrade (Renewal)

This circuit became the main source of supply to the Nelson Hospital 11kV network as part of a network reconfiguration and load balancing exercise some years ago. While marginally undersized for that purpose, alternative back feed options allow the replacement and upgrade to be scheduled for theoretical end of life of the cable.

*Timing 2028/29* 

# Braemar Substation to Hospital Substation 0.0225 HV PI Cable (1967) Replacement and Current Rating Upgrade (Renewal)

This circuit is an alternative supply route to the Hospital forming part of an outer ring between Snows Hill and Victory Square substations. The cable is underrated for that purpose and the fault rating of the cable is below the fault capacity of the network. An opportunity was taken in 2017 to install a cable duct over a section of the route with the UFB project to minimise civil costs. *Timing 2018/19* 

#### Fringed Hill 11kV Line Refurbishment (Renewal)

This circuit is one of the few and longest 11kV overhead circuits on the network supplying remote critical infrastructure customers. Comprehensive surveys have identified a number of issues including rusted conductors, below minimum height line clearances and a failing substation support pole. This project will also capture the last remaining HV wooden pole replacements from the planned 2017 pole replacement programme.

*Timing 2018/19* 

#### HV Link Box (RMU's) Replacement (Renewal)

Three oil filled switches (RMU's) have been identified as older units remaining on the network and in high foot traffic areas. As suitable alternatives to oil filled switches have become available it is planned to replace two of these older switches with newer vacuum or SF6 units and remove one entirely to enhance public safety in these locations.

*Timing 2018/19* 

#### Brook Street - Uprate and UG HV at Tantragee (Renewal)

A short length of overhead HV network near Tantragee Substation is only rated at 125 amps. With future residential expansion predicted along the network "down-stream" of the substation, this span of network will require uprating. It is proposed to replace the overhead line with an underground cable. As this is a spur line the only alternative is replacement of the aerial line. This project has been deferred to coordinate with a possible NCC bridge upgrade project.

*Timing* 2020/21

#### Rutherford Street North HV Link Box (Renewal)

This oil filled switch is one of two older units remaining on the network and is in a high foot traffic area. As suitable alternatives to oil filled switches have become available it is planned to replace the two remaining older switches with newer vacuum or SF6 units to enhance public safety in this location. *Timing 2018/19* 

#### Griffins - Nile Street Bridge HV Uprate (Renewal)

The majority of the existing circuit was installed 1977 and this forms a significant back-feed option for the New Street feeder into the spur fed Maitai Valley. As part of the circuit is only rated at 145 amps it is now regarded as under-sized for that purpose. An optional route for the replacement cable would not be economically practical.

### *Timing 2018/19*

#### AMP - McDonald's HV PI Cable (1972) Replacement and Current Rating Upgrade (Renewal)

The existing HV cable is rated at only 135 amps on a section of central business district network which is to be used to create an alternative supply route into the central business district and beyond. It is proposed to uprate this HV link. An opportunity to install ducts during a NCC road improvement project will assist in minimising civil costs so this project will be completed over several years. *Timing 2019/20 and 2023/2024* 

#### <u>McDonald's - Hardy West HV PI Cable (1966) Replacement, Current Rating Upgrade and Switch</u> <u>Alteration (Renewal)</u>

The existing HV cable from McDonald's to Kirkpatrick's is rated at only 145 amps on a section of fringe central business district network which is to be used to alter and uprate the circuit and create an alternative supply route into the central business district and beyond. HV Switch alterations will be required at Hardy West substation. The optional route for the replacement cable has been adopted in this case. Provision will be made for future LV replacement. *Timing 2023/24* 

#### 1 miny 2025/24

#### <u>Hardy Street West - Kirkpatrick's HV PI Cable (1966) Replacement and Current Rating Upgrade</u> (Renewal)

The existing paper insulated cable which was installed in 1966 is rated at only 145 amps on a section of fringe central business district network which could be used as an alternative supply route into the central business district and beyond. It is proposed to up-rate this HV link with a more substantially rated cable. There is no optional route for the 178 metre length of cable. *Timing 2023/24* 

#### Service Box Replacements (Renewal)

A full audit of all existing LV Service Boxes and the bulk of any replacements was completed as part of a replacement programme in recent years. An on-going audit and replacement programme has been put in place to maintain the safety and reliability of these assets on the network. *Timing Ongoing* 

\* \* \* \* \*

# Asset Relocations

#### Normanby Bridge Substation Relocation (Relocation)

Following seismic surveys of the network and Christchurch's experience of failures of infrastructure near waterways this substation will be relocated away from the banks of the Maitai River and the 11kV network reconfigured to suit the change. The project will be coordinated with the Green Gables Growth project to minimise disruption and maximise civil construction opportunities so will be completed over several years *Timing 2018/20* 

#### **Dormans Substation Relocation (Relocation)**

Due to major redevelopments within Port Nelson's operational area this substation will be relocated to outside Port Nelson land into road reserve.

# A customer contribution will apply to this project *Timing 2018/19*

#### AMP Substation (Relocation)

NEL has two substantial underground substations within the CBD. These substations were constructed in the 1960s and now require significant health and safety compliance to access for operational and maintenance purposes. They also present a flood risk in a significant storm event. In 2017 an opportunity became available to locate additional capacity within the CBD so an ongoing replacement project has been developed to decommission both underground substations. Beginning with AMP Substation and coordinating with both HV and LV cable replacement projects this substation will gradually be offloaded and eventually decommissioned. The timing of the project is reliant on Council and other NEL projects so will be completed over a number of years.

#### Timing ongoing

\* \* \* \* \*

### Improvement Projects (Reliability Safety and Environment)

#### Locking Street - Wellington Street (Security)

It is envisaged that a new link will be installed in the HV network between Locking Street substation and Wellington Street via an existing ductline. This link will remove an existing HV spur line from a dense residential urban area of the network. As the ductline will be existing by the time of these works, no other practical route has been contemplated.

*Timing 2022/23* 

#### Wellington Street HV Link Box (Security)

To enable more flexibility and efficiency during HV switching operations and to minimise disruption and hence maintain or improve SAIDI statistics and safety, it is proposed to install a ground mounted 3-way HV link box as part of the Locking Street HV Cabling project *Timing 2022/23* 

#### Brook Street - Scotland Street Link Box to Tantragee Sub HV Link (Security)

It is proposed to install a second 11kV cable between these two substations to provide an alternative 11kV supply to the top of Brook Street where significant development has occurred in recent years. Stage 1 was completed in 2017 installing ducts in association with a Nelson City Council project between Hillside Lane and Tantragee access track. Existing spare ducts will be utilised where possible. The balance of the project will be completed as a programme and has been extended over the planning period to co-ordinate with other works.

*Timing 2021/27* 

#### Brook Street - Tantragee Sub to Brook Street 504 Sub HV Link (Security)

It is proposed to install a second 11kV cable between these two substations to provide an alternative 11kV supply to the top of Brook Street where significant development has occurred in recent years. Existing spare ducts will be utilised where possible. *Timing 2027/28* 

#### Substation LV Board Replacements (Quality)

In order to provide LV protection for distribution transformers, operational flexibility, improve SAIDI statistics and remove potential hazards in substations, LV boards are being progressively upgraded. The majority of substations have already been addressed but others still require attention. *Timing Ongoing* 

#### Emano Street North Link Box Tripping VCB (Security)

In order to reduce potential outage durations in this area of the network and maintain or improve overall SAIDI statistics there is a requirement to upgrade the existing non-tripping switch to a tripping type fitted with Over Current and Earth Fault protection at the above site. This item has been included in this Plan for a number of years and finally suitable vacuum circuit breakers and switches are appearing on the market. It is expected that the new technology will meet the requirements of the project. *Timing 2021/22* 

#### Substation Building Earthquake Strengthening (Security)

In recent years NEL commissioned a detailed seismic assessment of selected substations which identified the Port 1 Substation may be susceptible to damage during a seismic event. A preliminary engineering design was developed to address the identified weakness in the long front wall. As a result, a structural diaphragm will be installed in the building in the first year of the planning period. *Timing 2018/19* 

\* \* \* \* \*

### 400V Replacement

In general 400V reinforcement applies to existing assets being upgraded resulting in improvements to the existing. Consideration is given in each case to alternatives but in most cases the choices are between the suppliers of a similar product. As cable routes are typically short, few variations are available for consideration and an existing route is typically adopted as the most practical. A review of these projects during 2015-2016 resulted in higher priority projects being planned over years one to three. Replacement of aging cables will be an ongoing project but these will be identified and prioritised in the medium term planning cycle, therefore, works in the four to 10 year timeframe have been categorised as a cable replacement (programme)

#### Hardy Street West LV Sectionalisation (Security)

Existing service boxes and tee joints are to be replaced with LV link/fuse boxes to enable the existing LV circuits in this area of the CBD network to be easily sectionalised in the event of an LV cable failure. Removal of tee joints has the added benefit of moving the premises Network Connection Point onto the Road Reserve instead of at the Main Switch Board.

### *Timing 2019/20*

#### Trafalgar Street Central LV Sectionalisation (Security)

Existing service boxes and tee joints are to be replaced with LV link/fuse boxes to enable the existing LV circuits in this area of the CBD network to be easily sectionalised in the event of an LV cable failure. Removal of the tee joints has the added benefit of moving the premises Network Connection Point onto the Road Reserve instead of at the Main Switch Board. *Timing 2019/20* 

#### Trafalgar Street North LV Sectionalisation (Security)

Existing service boxes and tee joints are to be replaced with LV link/fuse boxes to enable the existing LV circuits in this area of the CBD network to be easily sectionalised in the event of an LV cable failure. Removal of tee joints has the added benefit of moving the premises Network Connection Point onto the Road Reserve instead of at the Main Switch Board.

*Timing 2019/20* 

#### Trafalgar Street South LV Sectionalisation (Security)

Existing service boxes and tee joints are to be replaced with LV link/fuse boxes to enable the existing LV circuits in this area of the CBD network to be easily sectionalised in the event of an LV cable failure. Removal of tee joints has the added benefit of moving the premises Network Connection Point onto the Road Reserve instead of at the Main Switch Board.

*Timing 2018/19* 

#### \* \* \* \* \*

### **Overhead to Underground**

#### Arrow Street North - Washington Road HV/LV Conversion (Overhead to Underground)

This section of network is the only remaining aerial line on the Washington Road Feeder and being on a busy road and close into the Zone Substation puts the rest of the circuit downstream into the Port Hills and Wakefield Quay at some risk. An optional route for the replacement cable will be considered at the time of final design.

*Timing 2019/20* 

#### Toi Toi Street Underground HV/LV (Overhead to Underground)

There are existing spare ducts both sides of the street over the route and some of the dwellings already have underground cables installed to them. In order to utilise the existing ductlines and avoid further aerial maintenance it is proposed to replace this section of aerial network with underground cabling. Replacing the aerial network is another option but the existence of ductlines assists in making the underground option justifiable.

*Timing 2020/21* 

#### **Replace Pole Mounted Substations with Ground Mounted Units (Overhead to Underground)**

Excluding small scale (<20kVA) single consumers NEL has six pole mounted substations remaining on the network generally supplying residential consumers. In 2017 a programme was developed to replace all pole mounted substations with ground mounted to improve safety and reduce ongoing maintenance costs. Two substations will be replaced each year in the first three years of the planning period. *Timing* 2018/21

\* \* \* \* \*

### **Opportunities for Distributed Generation**

NEL continues to facilitate, where practical, any opportunities for distributed generation on the network.

Given the dense urban nature of the network it is almost certain that nearly all distributed generation will be small scale solar on residential buildings or a few larger arrays on commercial buildings. Although NEL itself is not planning any distributed generation, it welcomes approaches from promoters of distributed generation that would enhance the value of operations.

# **SECTION 6 - Life Cycle Asset Management Planning**

### 6.1 Introduction

NEL has adopted a Condition Driven Maintenance approach to its network operations. Condition Driven Maintenance is based on the results of risk modelling against the Asset Performance Standards. Where an asset has to be replaced, the removed asset is modelled to determine whether it is to be deployed or suitable for re-deployment elsewhere on the network. The projected Asset Maintenance expenditure breakdown is detailed below. Because the major asset groups have been divided equally to fit the audit period, the projected budget is very much cyclic and apart from major maintenance, like 33kV/11kV transformer overhauls, will remain much the same each year.

As part of a continuous improvement process an independent audit of NEL's asset management process has been implemented. The audit will cover a good practice review of current network asset management practice and a field audit of the current asset fleet. The consulting firm will report directly to the General Manager and the NEL board.

# **Operational Expenditure Forecast**

Operational Expenditure Forecast					
Planned Maintenance					
Description	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
400V Lines & Cables R & M	\$248,453	\$253,422	\$258,491	\$263,661	\$268,934
11kV Lines & Cables R & M	\$48,902	\$49,880	\$50,877	\$51,895	\$52,933
33kV Lines & Cables R & M	\$28,908	\$29,486	\$30,075	\$30,677	\$31,290
11kV/400V Subs R & M	\$96,321	\$98,248	\$100,213	\$102,217	\$104,261
33kV/11kV Subs R & M	\$26,637	\$27,169	\$27,713	\$28,267	\$28,832
Control Room	\$16,570	\$16,901	\$17,239	\$17,584	\$17,936
TreeTrimming	\$32,416	\$33,064	\$33,725	\$34,400	\$35,088
Other incl Fixed Contracts	\$115,630	\$117,943	\$120,301	\$122,707	\$125,162
Total Planned Mtce Costs	\$613,836	\$626,113	\$638,635	\$651,408	\$664,436
Unplanned Maintenance					
Description	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
Service Fuses	\$12,485		,	\$13,249	\$13,514
S/Box Failure/Damage	\$12,485	\$12,734	\$12,989	\$13,249	\$13,514
400V Line /Cable Fault	\$62,424	\$63,672	\$64,946	\$66,245	\$67,570
11kV Line /Cable Fault	\$18,727	\$19,102	\$19,484	\$19,873	\$20,271
33kV Line /Cable Fault	\$7,491	\$7,641	\$7,794	\$7,949	\$8,108
Transformer Fault	\$11,236	\$11,461	\$11,690	\$11,924	\$12,163
Total Unplanned Mtce	\$124,848	\$127,345	\$129,892	\$132,490	\$135,139
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
Total	\$738,684	\$753,458		\$783,897	\$799,575

The operational expenditure budget is derived based on the expected works as a result of the planned preventative maintenance programme, asset auditing and any unplanned maintenance as a result of an asset failure.

NEL uses the Electricity Distribution Services Input Methodologies Determination 2012 as a guide to life expectancy of an asset. Asset auditing and maintenance is used as a final determination as to when an asset is retired from the network. It is noted that there is a significant difference between the life expectancy between different types of cable XLPE versus PILC. A summary of the 2004 ODV Handbook asset life expectancy is included in Section 3.3.

### 6.2 Maintenance Inputs

The development of the plan is driven by the following key inputs:

- Planned Preventive Maintenance programme;
- Asset Auditing Programme;
- Annual Load Survey;
- Regulatory Compliance;
- Risk modelling against the Asset Performance Standards (refer Risk Management section 7).

### 6.3 Maintenance Types

Typically the main types of maintenance are:

- Planned Preventive Maintenance;
- Planned Maintenance;
- Unplanned Maintenance.

### **Planned Preventive Maintenance**

Refer Network Development Planning - Planning Criteria (section 5.1).

### **Planned Maintenance**

The Planned Maintenance works program is a result of assets modelled not meeting Asset Performance Standards. The work list is prioritised from worst score to best. Any asset meeting standard will be audited as per the auditing cycle for the asset type.

### **Unplanned Maintenance**

Unplanned maintenance results from faults or outages where there is no prior warning of the event and may typically be caused by external forces such as storms, contractors or accidents. The emphasis is to restore power as quickly and safely as possible and for follow-up planned maintenance to restore the asset to a condition that meets the Asset Performance Standard.

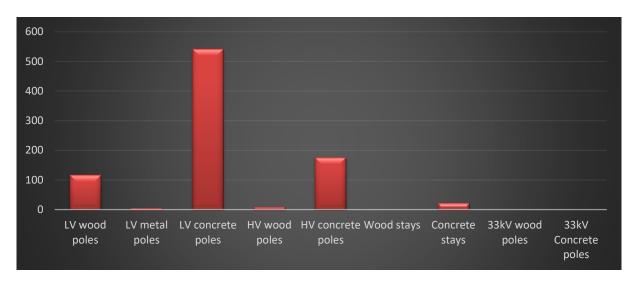
### 6.4 Auditing and Maintenance by Asset Type

The Auditing and Planned Maintenance checks are carried out by contractors filling out pre-printed sheets with check boxes for each type of asset. On completion of the daily checks, the sheets are returned to the office for punching into the Office Management System. All assets are audited on a longer term basis but major assets receive a regular Planned Maintenance check at shorter intervals.

### **Poles**

As at 31 March 2017, the network comprised 90% underground and 10% overhead reticulation. The overhead network consists of 872 poles.

### **NEL HV and LV Poles**



# 11kV Poles

Concrete poles are audited every five years and the connections viewed through a heat gun. The audit of the concrete pole is purely visual and covers the pole, cross-arm and fittings. The last HV wooden poles will be removed as part of the Fringed Hill refurbishment works.

### 400V Poles

Concrete poles are audited every five years and the connections viewed through a heat gun. The audit of the concrete pole is purely visual and covers the pole, cross-arm and fittings. Wooden poles are audited every three years and the connections viewed through a heat gun. The audit of wooden poles includes a below ground test of the pole by driving a spike and a visual inspection of the pole, cross-arms and fittings.

In the event of any pole being rated at a remaining life span of less than five years, the pole will usually be replaced or the next audit will be set for a shorter period. Any resulting repair or replacement will ensure the overhead network meets standard.

# **Aerial Conductors**

The aerial network is primarily copper conductor apart from an 11kV feeder which is steel.

NEL is supplied by Network Tasman through 7.0 kilometres of 33kV line back to Transpower's Stoke Substation. Network Tasman carries out the maintenance of the lines at NEL's cost. All of the 33kV lines are well maintained and in good condition.

The 11kV overhead network now totals less than eight kilometres of line. This is all copper conductor apart from a 1.85 kilometre line to Fringed Hill, which is steel. Generally these lines are situated in areas



Stoke-Nelson transmission line 1954

that are remote or protected from the direct influence of any salt-laden wind. The most remote and rural portion of the 11kV network is the spur feeder in the Brook Valley. The Fringed Hill line is a spur feed off the Brook Valley feeder and can in certain circumstances, be exposed to falling trees and forest fires, as it runs through a pine plantation and then scrub country. In recent years significant effort has been put into clearing the line of vegetation and maintaining track access. A total of twelve faults have occurred on the 11kV aerial network in the past five years. One was caused by an earthquake, two by bird strike, three by third party interference (car vs pole) and the remainder were caused by adverse weather. Measuring against the appropriate Asset Performance Standard will ensure these types of faults are kept at acceptable levels.

The 400V aerial network consists of 23 kilometres of lines, which are all copper conductors. The condition of these lines varies throughout the network and although the conductors are in sound condition, in some areas the cambric insulation is separating from the conductors. NEL's approach to this problem has been to strip the insulation off the conductors to improve the aesthetics of the lines. Historically trees have been the main source of outages on these lines but the threat from trees has been monitored and addressed much more stringently in recent years.

# Tree Trimming

NEL previously trimmed trees within the limits of the law of the time, however, the new law has clarified tree owner and line company roles more specifically and although the initial trimming cost has been forced on the line companies, the ongoing cost for trimming privately owned trees will fall on the tree owner. Approved tree trimming contractor's carry out tree trimming around the lines where required. Although trees historically play only a minor part in outage statistics and the economics of trimming are probably not justified, the issue of public safety always forms a major consideration the company.

A separate database has been formed to track all details pertaining to trees which are of interest to NEL.

Aerial lines are not audited in the technical sense but any deterioration in their visual condition and the proximity to trees to the line is noted as part of the pole audits.

# **Underground Cables**

As mentioned previously, approximately 90% of the network is underground with a total length of 336 kilometres of cable (including dedicated streetlight cable). The cable conductors are a mixture of copper and aluminium and the insulation used has been primarily paper, PVC and cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE). The underground network is in good condition and the paper insulated cables in particular have



Trees close to powerlines Feb 2007

given good service. The earliest cables installed were paper insulated, but in the early 1970s PVC and XLPE became the trend and all 11kV and 400V cables installed between that time and 1997 were XLPE, when it was deemed that all new 11kV cables installed were to be paper insulated. However, as of 2015 all cables installed will be XLPE.

The earlier 33kV cable network comprising three feeders was installed between 1979 and 1987 and has given reliable service. A new 33kV feeder was installed in 2013/14. Health checks are carried out on all of the 33kV cables annually. To date no potential problems in the cables and joints have been identified.

NEL operates 74 kilometres of 11kV underground network. The conductors used have been a mixture of aluminium and copper, the preference being mainly driven by cost at the time. Industry information relating to XLPE cables resulted in NEL taking a more cautious approach to the installation, commissioning, testing and fault finding on XLPE cables, resulting in a preference for paper lead cables over a number of years. However, paper insulated cable manufacture within NZ has ceased, therefore, new works will generally utilise XLPE cables.

As with the 11kV network, the 400V cable types have changed from paper insulated to XLPE over the years. The XLPE cables have performed well on the 173 kilometres of 400V underground network and the only technical issues to be addressed have been a change to bi-metal lugs and sleeves at terminations and joints. Some early resin joints and older pitch filled joints have failed over the years but the low numbers and intermittent nature of these faults have not given any cause for alarm.

There has been a problem with aluminium sheathed cables in one area of the network which is subjected to saltwater, however further work has been carried out to identify other areas with similar cable types and environmental conditions and these cables have been found to be in good condition.

#### 33kV Cables PD Testing

This test involves four 33kV feeder cables. To date these cables are audited by way of Partial Discharge testing every two years. Previous discharge test results are then compared to the latest results for signs of degradation and a recommendation for the next test date made.

#### **11kV Cables PD Testing**

This test involves thirteen 11kV feeders from the Zone Substation and approximately 20 other cables from the major switching stations. From time to time other random samples are tested. To date these cables are audited by way of Partial Discharge testing every two years. Previous discharge test results are then compared to the latest results for signs of degradation and a recommendation for the next test date made.

#### 400V Cables PD Testing

These are not tested or audited in any planned programme.

### 33kV Zone Substation

The old NEL Zone Substation was replaced in 2013/14 with a modern fully indoor bunded substation. The building fully complies with the latest natural disaster, fire and security building codes. It is a secure environment for the operational equipment and is expected to provide long term reliable service for NEL.

Once commissioning was complete any defects were rectified during the contract defects liability period before being handed over to NEL in 2015. The previous Zone Substation weekly checks have been replaced with a monthly routine inspection. Any defects will be programmed for immediate action. Commissioning tests on all the equipment will be compared with an ongoing monitoring regime to highlight any deviation from expected performance measurements.

The existing building and control room continues to be utilised for operational purposes.

# 33kV/11kV Power Transformers

The new Zone Substation supplying Nelson Electricity contains three Wilson 16/24 MVA ONAF transformers.

A visual audit of the transformers is carried out as part of the substation monthly checks. Oil tests will be carried out annually.

# 33kV Switchgear

The new 33kV switchgear is fully enclosed and virtually maintenance free. Visual inspections will be carried out as part of the substation monthly checks.

# Zone Substation 11kV switchgear

The new 11kV switchgear is fully enclosed and virtually maintenance free. Visual inspections will be carried out as part of the substation monthly checks.

# **Zone Substation Protection**

The new zone substation protection is high speed, secure, microprocessor based relays with a number of features not previously available on older protection systems. The system is expected to reduce fault clearance times, provide detailed fault related information, improve safety and be maintenance free. Visual inspections will be carried out as part of the substation monthly checks.

# 11kV Auto Recloser

NEL owns only one auto recloser which is located in a rural portion of the 11kV feeder in the Brook Valley and which was replaced with a modern recloser during 2006. The recloser is monitored via the SCADA system and receives a six monthly check as part of the Planned Preventive Maintenance schedule.

# 11kV/400V Substations

The 11kV network supplies 200 11kV/400V distribution substations. The rating of these assets ranges from 1500kVA three phase to 5kVA single phase in capacity. All pole-mounted substations have Chance type dropout HV fuses and all ground-mounted substations are connected to a fused switch located locally or remotely. All ground-mounted substations have 400V fuses associated with them and in most cases utility boards with Maximum Demand Indicators mounted on them.

The enclosures for ground-mounted substations include concrete block buildings, underground concrete chambers, padmount enclosures, fibreglass covers, outdoor fenced enclosures and transformer rooms in the case of single customer



Bronte Street substation 1950 – still in use today

enclosures and transformer rooms in the case of single customer substations.

The majority of the transformers were manufactured in the 1960s and 1970s. Regular monitoring, maximum demand readings and temperature checks, are carried out during Planned Preventative Maintenance. Oil testing of non hermetically sealed 11kV/400V transformer above 100kVA is carried out every five years. Over the past 10 years only three distribution transformers have failed in service. One of the failures was attributed to the substation chamber being flooded after a burst water main, one caused by an HV winding failure from a manufacturing fault and the other by loose LV connections within the transformer tank. This signifies that the transformers are in good working condition with generally unforeseen events causing failures.

The substation earths are tested to ensure that they are 10 ohms or less. Where this standard is not met work is scheduled to bring the earthing up to standard. Earths are audited as part of the Auditing Programme. If the 10 ohm standard cannot be achieved, a warning notice is placed on the equipment involved and a similar notice entered onto the asset database.

MDIs are fitted to 95% of three phase distribution transformers and provide valuable feed-back on the peak loads. Any anomalies detected are checked by installation of a portable data logger. The half-hourly logger information provides the basis for upgrades and network reinforcement.

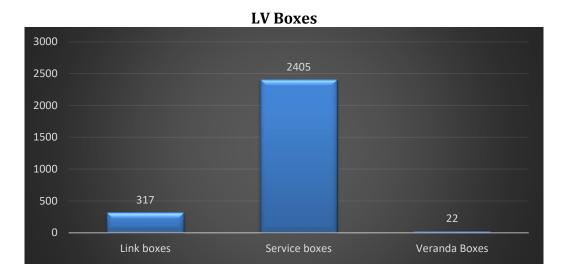
There are several types of Air, Oil, Vacuum and SF6 HV switches utilised on the network. They provide an interruption point between the rest of the network and the Zone Substation and are linked via alarm circuits to the Zone Substation.

At the other distribution substations a variety of oil, SF6 and air HV switches and fuses are used. These include ABB SD, Hazemeyer and Merlin Gerrin switches. The condition of these switches is regularly monitored with the six monthly Planned Preventive Maintenance cycle and five yearly testing programmes.

The 400V fusing at the substations typically utilises ABB, JM, Weber and Effen fuse units. These are reliable and require little maintenance and are progressively replacing the older style porcelain J fuse. For installations that only require one or two LV outputs, the three-phase break version of these fuses is being used.

### LV Boxes

As at 31 January 2018 NEL has 2,744 LV boxes on its network. A breakdown of box types is shown.



All distribution boxes including Link Boxes and Service Boxes receive a two yearly visual audit and all have a five yearly visual and heat gun audits. Consideration will be given to extending or reducing the audit cycle time depending on future asset auditing results.

During 2017, 754 LV Boxes were audited. Those that did not meet the Asset Performance Standard were either repaired or replaced where urgent or scheduled for repair or replacement according to Risk Number.

# **Ripple Generators**

Nelson Electricity has replaced the two rotating Ripple Generators on the network with one static ripple injection plant located at the Haven Road Zone Substation.

Ripple signal tests were carried out as part the new static plant installation indicating there is good strength coverage across the network.

### 6.5 Network Connection Points

Single-phase residential installations are typically fused at 63 amps. With the possible introduction of new tariff structures through changes in pricing strategy, a wider range of residential and business fuses may have to be considered. These assets are included within the distribution box and pole auditing that is carried out on a regular basis.

Each time a pole fuse is changed the replacement is an HRC fuse.

In the central business district area of the network there are many cases where tee joints on 400V feeders in the road reserve feed directly to the customer's switchboard. This is of concern for network operations. These connection points are being relocated outside into Distribution Boxes as re-development occurs.

### 6.6 New Technology

NEL has standardised on proven technology and equipment in the construction and maintenance of the network.

As technology changes and equipment is updated, Nelson Electricity analyses the new trends for efficiency and cost effectiveness against current options/practice.

NEL utilises specialist contractors to carry out Thermovision and partial discharge testing on the network as part of the routine maintenance regime.

## **SECTION 7 - Non-Network Development, Maintenance and Renewal**

#### 7.1 Introduction

This section provides a summary of non-network assets. These are material assets that are necessary and used for the purpose of management of the electricity distribution network.

#### 7.1 Non Network Asset Description

Nelson Electricity has a number of non-network assets that support the management of the network. The material assets (assets greater than book value \$5,000) are listed below:

Office Building – 63 Haven Road Vehicles – two Toyota Ravs

#### 7.2 Non Network Asset Development, Maintenance and Renewal Policies

NEL has three key areas of non-network asset expenditure being accommodation, vehicles and computer hardware/software. There is a practise of ensuring staff are provided with appropriate working conditions and having appropriate equipment to undertake their roles.

Non-network assets are maintained in good working order during their expected economic life. At the end of their economic life, non-network assets are replaced unless they are rendered obsolete or redundant due to a development initiative.

All expenditure has to be justified to the NEL Board.

#### 7.3 Description of Material Capital Expenditure or Maintenance Projects

There are no large individual non-network asset capital expenditure projects or significant maintenance projects planned for the next five years.

## **SECTION 8 - Risk Management**

#### 8.1 Introduction

NEL places a high focus on Risk Management as the tool to an efficient, economically maintained network.

The process used for Risk Management is based on AS/NZS ISO 31000:2009. This standard is a generic guide to managing risk. NEL has taken the principals of the standard and applied them in its risk management process as it applies to the Nelson Electricity situation.

The system NEL uses is described in this section. NEL can demonstrate that its processes achieve the objectives of the standard by:

- A confident and rigorous basis for decision making and planning;
- Better identification of opportunities and threats;
- Gaining value from uncertainty and variability;
- Proactive rather than reactive management;
- More effective allocation of resources;
- Improved incident management and reduction in loss and the cost of risk;
- Improved stakeholder confidence and trust;
- Improved compliance with relevant legislation;
- Better corporate governance.

The main components of Risk Management for managing NEL are:

- Risk Modelling;
- Asset Performance Standards;
- Asset Condition Auditing.

#### 8.2 Risk Modelling

NEL uses a Risk Modelling process to determine an asset's current and/or future suitability on the network. The Risk Modelling uses a probabilistic approach in which it uses a series of subjective and objective measures, as outlined in 7.3 and 7.4, to assess the likely condition of an asset. This has proven to be a good asset management tool in planning network changes and configurations. There is also, however, a need to include a deterministic approach as assets need to also comply with the Security of Supply Standards. If an asset doesn't meet the standard then even though it may be in good operating order, something needs to be done to make it comply.

The risk model NEL utilises was developed in-house to measure asset performance against a Performance Standard which has been formulated for each asset type. The Performance Standard has been calculated based on what is considered to be an acceptable Impact and Probability risk using criteria as described in 7.3 and 7.4. By analysing the Impact and Probability of the failure of an asset on the network, a Risk Number for that asset is calculated. The Risk Number is then compared to the Performance Standard and if it is found to be higher than the Standard then appropriate action will be taken to reduce the risk. If the Risk Number is lower than the Performance Standard then it is deemed to meet the requirements of Nelson Electricity's risk. Risk modelling is also used as an indicator as to whether any work or what type of work is to be undertaken on an asset. It also helps prioritise work.

Although Risk Modelling looks like a black and white process whereby an asset meets or fails a standard, in practise this is not quite the case. It should be noted that a Risk Model is used as a tool to help assess the condition of an asset and, although it is a good indicator, it should only be used in conjunction with good industry practise as sometimes it is possible that criteria weightings may cause slight anomalies when comparing the risk associated with each individual asset.

The charts below illustrate the Performance Standards applied to each category of an asset, based on the main headings of Impact and Probability and respective sub headings listed below.

Risk Standard For Individual 400 Volt Networks						
Restoration Time Hrs	No more than 1 - 3 hours					
No consumers affected	No more than 50 customers					
Customer Load	%of NEL's total load					
Other Party Interaction	3 (1-Excellent to 7-Bad)					
Environmental Impact	Insignificant					
Costs Due To Failure	No more than \$3000					
Fault Cause	No worse than unpredictable cause by others					
Safety	Insignificant					
Average Annual Fault Assumption	1 fault in 15 - 50 Years					
ODV Life Expectancy	No less than 5 - 10 Years					
Loading % > Full Load	No greater than full load					
Environment	No worse than moderate exposure					
Deterioration Audits	That reflect a life expectancy of at least 5 - 10 Years					
A 400V network is defined as everything beyond the 400V transformer storks.						

Risk Standard For Transformers					
Restoration Time Hrs	No more than 3 - 5 hours				
No consumers affected	No more than 100 customers				
Customer Load	% of NEL's Total Load				
Other Party Interaction	4 (1-Excellent to 7-Bad)				
Environmental Impact	insignificant				
Costs Due To Failure	No more than \$20,000				
Fault Cause	No worse thanUnpredictable cause by others				
Safety	Insignificant				
Average Annual Fault Assumption	1 fault in 15 - 50Years				
ODV Life Expectancy	5 - 10 Years				
Loading % > Full Load	No greater than full load				
Environment	No worse than minor exposure				
Deterioration Audits	That reflect a life expectancy of at least 5 - 10 Years				
This Standard applies to transformers only					

Risk Standard 11KV Networks						
Restoration Time Hrs	No more than 3 hours					
No consumers affected	No more than 800 customers					
Customer Load	% of NEL's Total Load					
Other Party Interaction	5 (1-Excellent to 7-Bad)					
Environmental Impact	insignificant					
Costs Due To Failure	No more than \$20,000					
Fault Cause	Unpredictable cause by others					
Safety	Insignificant					
Average Annual Fault Assumption	1 fault in 15 - 50 Years					
ODV Life Expectancy	10 - 15 Years					
Loading % > Full Load	No greater than full load					
Environment	No worse than minor exposure					
Deterioration Audits	That reflect a life expectancy of at least 10 - 15 Years					
This Standard applies to 11KV Networks Only						

Risk Standard 33 / 11KV Transformers					
Restoration Time Hrs	No more than 1 hour				
No consumers affected	No more than half of NEL customer base (4250)				
Customer Load	No more than 50% of NEL's Total Load				
Other Party Interaction	6 (1-Excellent to 7-Bad)				
Environmental Impact	insignificant				
Costs Due To Failure	>\$50,000				
Fault Cause	Unpredictable cause by others				
Safety	Insignificant				
Average Annual Fault Assumption	1 fault in 15 - 50Years				
ODV Life Expectancy	10 - 15 Years				
Loading % > Full Load	No greater than full load				
Environment	No worse than minor exposure				
Deterioration Audits	That reflect a life expectancy of at least 10 - 15 Years				
This Standard applies to 33KV Transforme	rs Only				

Risk Standard 33KV Networks					
Restoration Time Hrs	Less than 1hour				
No consumers affected	No more than half of NEL customer base (4250)				
Customer Load	No more than 50% of NEL's Total Load				
Other Party Interaction	6 (1-Excellent to 7-Bad)				
Environmental Impact	insignificant				
Costs Due To Failure	No more than \$20,000				
Fault Cause	No worse than unpredictable cause by others				
Safety	Insignificant				
Average Annual Fault Assumption	1 fault in 15 - 50 Years				
ODV Life Expectancy	5 - 10 Years				
Loading % > Full Load	No greater than full load				
Environment	No worse than minor exposure				
Deterioration Audits	That reflect a life expectancy of at least 15 Years				
This Standard applies to 33KV Networks Only					

<b>Risk Standard For Disaster Recovery</b>					
Restoration Time Hrs	15 - 24 Hours				
No consumers affected	No more than 3/4 of NEL customer base (6375)				
Customer Load	No more than 75% of NEL's Total Load				
Other Party Interaction	7 (1-Excellent to 7-Bad)				
Environmental Impact	Moderate				
Costs Due To Failure	>50K				
Fault Cause	Act of God				
Safety	Minor				
Average Annual Fault Assumption	1 fault in 100 Years				
ODV Life Expectancy	10 - 15 Years				
Loading % > Full Load	No greater than full load				
Environment	No worse than minor exposure				
Deterioration Audits	That reflect a life expectancy of 10 - 15 Years				
This Standard applies to Disaster Recovery					

The Impact model addresses the operational side of risk and covers off reasonable restoration times if customers are without supply. The number and type of customers without supply will have an impact on this Standard as well as the expected customer response to an extended outage. Obviously the impact on environment is an important factor as are the consideration of costs both to business customers and NEL itself. Predictable and preventable causes are addressed along with the important issue of safety to contractors and especially to the public.

The Probability model deals with the likelihood of asset failure. The issues addressed here are any fault history which applies to the asset and the expected remaining service life based on the ODV model. The electrical loading the asset is required to carry and the environment the asset resides in will also impact on the probable failure of the asset. The life cycle of the asset, unlike the service life, is assessed based on actual physical audits and testing of assets rather than a theoretical model.

Overall it is believed that even though the Risk Model has been developed in-house, it comprehensively addresses the issues of good industry practice and accepted risk practices in the electrical distribution industry in New Zealand.

#### 8.3 Impact

The consequences of an asset failure occurring.

# Impact Variables Used for the Model

- **Restoration Time** The time taken to restore power by repair, replace or bypass.
- Number of Consumers Affected
- **Customer Load** Expressed as a percentage of Nelson Electricity's Maximum Demand.
- **Public Response** Ranges from excellent to bad.
- *Failure Environmental Impact* Reflects any adverse effects on the environment caused by a predictable asset fault.
- *Cost Due to Failure* Restoration costs caused by a predictable asset fault.
- *Likely Fault Cause* Ranges from unpredictable and unpreventable to predictable and preventable.
- Safety Covers any safety issue associated with the asset.

#### 8.4 Probability

Asset issues that contribute towards the assessment of the probability of failure.

# Probability Variables Used for the Model

- *Fault History* Derived from the fault history records for the specific asset type.
- *Life Expectancy* Derived from ODV remaining life of an asset.
- *Loading* Percentage of full working load of the asset.
- *Environment* Environment in which the asset is located.
- *Life Cycle* Information derived from Asset Condition Audits indicating the physical assessment of the remaining life of an asset.

Each element of Impact and Probability, as outlined above, is rated and appropriate weightings are allocated to establish relativity. The summation of impact is multiplied by the summation of probability to calculate an overall risk rating. This rating is then used as a guide to rank the performance of each individual asset, and is also used when comparing with Asset Performance Standards.

#### 8.5 Asset Performance Standards

The Asset Performance Standards are set based on experience and knowledge of staff, standards and industry trends. The allocation of a number as a result of multiplying the Impact by Probability makes it easy to rank assets according to Risk. This is more comprehensive than the simple high/medium/low rankings that some companies use. It is accepted that there is a fine line at times when it comes to an asset meeting or failing the standard and so there is a need for judgement at times. There was, however, considerable investigation and analysis undertaken to ensure that the standards were set appropriately. It is important that the standards are reviewed at least annually to take into consideration latest good industry practise and new legal requirements. The model is similar in structure to that of other companies.

Outages on the network, in many cases based on actual historical events, have been modelled for five categories of assets as listed below:

- 33kV network;
- 33kV/11kV transformers;
- 11kV networks;
- 11kV/400V transformers;
- 400V networks.

NEL is a small network with relatively short lengths of cable and aerial between substations. The policy is to not deliberately overload cables or lines in times of emergency. Consequently NEL does not aim to operate the network in such a way as to compromise it and cause voltage problems during normal or emergency conditions. Under emergency conditions, the end of line voltage along with other conditions is monitored and if, during the event, the voltage drops below the industry standard, the supply is disconnected to the affected consumers.

Asset standards have been set for the network categories listed above that reflect a minimum acceptable level of performance. Assets are modelled against the asset standard, with the results being used to determine whether assets are compliant with the standard or require maintenance, upgrading or replacement. Modelling of all assets is an ongoing process.

Asset condition audits provide accurate information on each individual asset and its life cycle performance. The audit results are input to the Office Management System and the asset remodelled for its own asset performance ranking compared to the standard.

The assets not complying with the asset standard are prioritised by the risk assessment results and are programmed for repair or replacement.

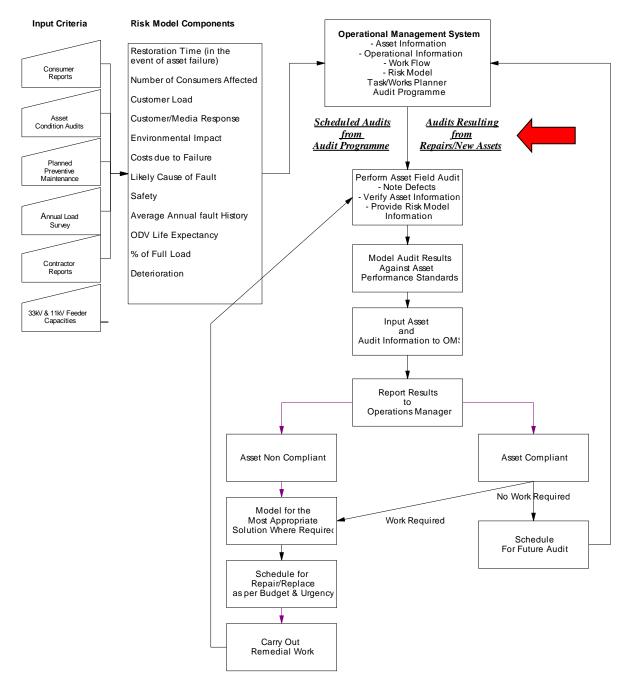
Any asset that has a **<u>safety issue</u>** or **<u>security issue</u>** identified through the risk management process is automatically identified and repairs or replacement undertaken immediately.

Asset Performance Standards are also used for:

- Evaluating capital work;
- Modelling corrective action contingencies for the most appropriate solution for non-complying assets.

The flow chart on the following page outlines the risk management process.

#### Network Assets - Risk Management



#### 8.6 Auditing Programme

A programme has been implemented for asset condition auditing. This involves each asset being audited and specific information gathered relating to each asset. The data is risk modelled and input to the Office Management System. The content and operation of the Office Management Systems is discussed between Section 2.8 and 2.12, but in basic terms it utilises Microsoft Office software to carry out its functions. Prioritised reports generated by the System are given to the Operations Manager on a regular basis for him to analyse and schedule assets for repair or replacement. After repair or replacement the asset is again audited for its new condition and that information updated in the System.

The GIS which utilises ArcView software is discussed between Section 2.12 and 2.15, and provides a supporting role to the Office Management System as well as a key role for Faults and Operational Staff and Contractors.

An Asset Database and ICP Database also links to the GIS to provide sources of useful asset management and operational data.

As the auditing programme is undertaken on an ongoing rotational basis on above ground assets between six monthly and five yearly, the accuracy of asset information held is regarded as very accurate. The major area where completely accurate condition data is assessed more than measured is the underground cable network. Even so, partial discharge testing is carried out every two years on all 33kV feeders and key 11kV feeders (refer **Appendix A**) as well as other 11kV cables as required from time to time.

Where the age of HV cables has been assessed as a concern to future reliable service, spot checks have been made on the cables concerned by excavating down and inspecting the physical condition of the cable. The information retrieved is then recorded and filed for future reference with the asset replacement programme. If concerns still exist, a partial discharge test may be scheduled for the cable.

The information on the condition of the 400 volt network is limited. Assumptions have been made on their condition. There have been occasions where NEL has inspected cable condition when cables are exposed. It is planned that NEL will undertake more 400 volt cable testing to ensure the assumptions currently being used are still appropriate.

#### 8.7 Risk Assessment

NEL has identified risk that can be divided into two main areas. These are Catastrophic Risk (refer **section 8.8**) and Controllable Risk (**section 8.10**).

#### 8.8 Exposure to Natural Disasters

#### Catastrophic Risk

This risk typically involves the forces of nature and third party interference that can cause multiple asset failures and have serious impact on electricity supply throughout the Nelson city area. The processes for the recovery of an event of this nature are contained within the NEL Emergency Recovery Plan. That plan is reviewed annually.

The effect of the Christchurch Earthquakes has made NEL review the risks associated with any natural disaster. At the time of writing this Plan there have been some areas identified where NEL has taken these into consideration when developing this Asset Management Plan. This section will continue to be developed further as additional information is received.

Main areas being reviewed are around design standards and contingencies for safe restoration of electricity supply. Substation building strength is also a key issue being addressed.

Apart from the actual catastrophic risk, a key issue is to ensure that there are emergency communication options and the ability for staff and contractors to get to where they are needed. All staff have cellphones and handheld radios to be used in an emergency. If there is a problem in being able to get to the NEL Control Room or it is not functional, then NEL will utilise the Network Tasman Control Room.

Below are the events NEL has to consider:

• **Earthquake** – Nelson, by its location, is extremely susceptible to earthquake. A major fault line runs along the foot hills to the east of the city. This means that cables, lines and substations in its close vicinity as well as the whole network would be exposed during a large earthquake. The earthquakes that have occurred in Christchurch in 2010 and 2011 have further highlighted the importance of electricity supply to the community and also the slow restoration of predominantly underground networks.

NEL is continuing to review the impact of an earthquake close to the city and how it could impact on the NEL network both in asset failure as well as business continuity. Although all major assets are seismically braced, there have been some smaller assets and pieces of equipment that have been identified needing to be secured in place, eg; battery banks in some substation buildings, computers and asset spares. The work to remedy these issues has been undertaken. It is likely additional risks to the network will be identified in the coming months as a direct result of the problems and issues encountered in Christchurch.

**Mitigation:** Major assets are seismically braced to minimise the damage from an earthquake. Additional seismic strength assessments are being undertaken on all of NEL's substation buildings. It is expected that any issues will be factored into the Asset Management Plan and corrective work undertaken.

**Liquefaction** - There is also the risk of liquefaction in the Port, Wood and Maitai River areas. Most of these areas are on reclaimed land and are identified as a risk. NEL only has 11kV and 400V assets in these areas with eight indoor 11kV/400V substations that could be affected. Most of the reticulation in these areas is underground.

Liquefaction can result in cables being stretched and pulled from their assets and, as such, there can be a lengthy period to restore electricity supply. In both the Port and Wood risk areas there are a number of backup 11kV cable options able to supply the areas. Some research work is being undertaken to see what additional measures that can be undertaken to mitigate the impact of liquefaction not only for the existing assets but for new assets installed in the areas.

**Mitigation:** Existing substations are built to Council standards which include minimum foundation requirements. Multiple 11kV feeders are also available into the areas. An additional study has been undertaken to identify areas of liquefaction risk to NEL. This report highlights assets more likely to suffer damage and also potentially assist NEL in the future development of the network.

**Tsunami** - Being close to the sea, Nelson is also indirectly exposed to tsunami and large areas of the network, especially in the Port area, and could be inundated if a significant rise in sea level were to occur. Nelson city is protected to a degree by not only a boulder bank but also the North Island and shores of Tasman Bay due to the geographical location. The only negative is that much of the city is built close to sea level meaning the level does not have to raise much to cause damage.

The risk of a tsunami in Nelson has to be considered as a real threat. The following is a section of a release from the Nelson Tasman Emergency Management Office, 15 March 2011.

"There are three main tsunami sources for Nelson Tasman: distant earthquake sources; local earthquake sources; and other local sources (landslides, undersea slumping, volcanic activity). <u>Distant</u> earthquake sources (eg; from South America or Japan) mean any tsunami generated crosses the Pacific Ocean to reach New Zealand. Realistic warning of many hours can therefore be expected for distant source tsunami.

Moreover, Tasman and Golden bays are less exposed to tsunami arriving from these directions than other parts of New Zealand. While tsunami can come into Tasman and Golden bays from these distant sources some of the wave energy is lost due to travel through Cook Strait and the nature of the geography of the bays.

<u>Local</u> earthquake sourced tsunami are of more concern to Tasman and Golden bays. An example would be an earthquake in the Cook Strait or an undersea slip or earthquake in the Taranaki Basin. The risk is potential for a large wave, and there is likely to be no practical warning from authorities. Such waves could move very quickly – at the speed of a jet liner.

Overall the Nelson Tasman region faces a modest tsunami risk compared to other parts of New Zealand's coastline. Local earthquake sources are the likely source for the largest tsunami expected in the region. Such larger tsunamis are very infrequent (ie; return period in the order of 2,500 years on average according to GNS).

Not all earthquakes result in tsunami. For example the major earthquakes of 1929 in Murchison and 1968 in Inangahua did not produce tsunami nor did the recent Christchurch earthquakes. It is when earthquakes cause displacement of the sea floor that tsunamis are generated.

There is evidence in Abel Tasman National Park and other local places of large tsunamis having occurred in the past, albeit very infrequently."

**Mitigation:** The new Haven Road Zone Substation has been designed and located to minimise the impact of a tsunami. This included a raised floor for switchboards and minimum height requirement for any electrical connection.

**<u>Flooding</u>** – Nelson is susceptible to flooding. There are areas identified by the Nelson City Council that could be inundated in the event of localised heavy rainfall. One issue for the city is that it is built close to sea level which makes it difficult for flood waters to escape to the sea at high tide.

**Mitigation:** Nelson City Council have, over the last 20 years, minimised the risk of flooding by improving stormwater systems, building flood dams in strategic locations and constructed the Maitai Dam. It is unlikely that Nelson Electricity would have any major consequences other than at the 400V level.

<u>Sabotage</u> – NEL, being an important utility to Nelson city, is at risk of sabotage from individuals or terrorism. The likelihood of such an event causing more than minor damage is low. The two scenarios being considered are the demolition of the Zone Substation at Haven Road and 33kV feeder damage.

**Mitigation:** Given that Haven Road Zone Substation is critical to the supply to Nelson city, NEL will require the use of the 11kV interconnects to get limited supply from Network Tasman, if possible, until supply (temporary or permanent) is restored. The Zone Substation is monitored by First Security, security cameras and by security alarms monitored by Nelson Alarms.

In the end catastrophic risk events have to be managed as they cannot be totally eliminated.

# Climate Change

With Nelson city being located close to sea level the effect of global warming and rising sea levels could in years to come have a huge impact on the network. NEL will be working with the Nelson City Council to make a risk assessment of the potential impacts.

#### 8.9 Exposure to Natural Disasters

#### Transpower Grid Exit Point - Stoke

NEL takes its 33kV supply via one 33kV feeder from Transpower's Grid Exit Point and three feeders from Network Tasman's Grid Exit Point at Transpower's Stoke Substation. Although Transpower have an extensive seismic protection programme, NEL cannot comment on the likely effect of an earthquake on Transpower's transmission system and Substation at Stoke. There are some national transmission supply issues that could impact on the Nelson, Marlborough and West Coast areas in the future. Transpower have been progressing through upgrade steps to ensure these areas have an adequate transmission system.

Steps completed:

- Installed capacitors at Stoke Substation in 2005;
- Installed a third 220kV line from Islington to Kikiwa in 2006;
- Installed a second 110kV line from Stoke to Blenheim in 2006.
- Installed additional transformer capacity
- Replaced outdoor 33kV switchyard with indoor switchgear

NEL has been concerned with the transmission supply to the top of the south and has worked in with other lines companies to ensure concerns are addressed in a timely manner.

Suffice to say, there is, a continued risk to the 220kV supply from Islington to Kikiwa that crosses a significant fault line. There is the potential for a significant outage as a result of the 220kV lines being damaged in a severe earthquake. This would affect the top of the South Island including Buller. The only major generation available to the area would be via Cobb Dam which is a 30MW hydro station. In any transmission failure event NEL would work closely with Network Tasman to manage the outage and restoration.

#### 33kV Feeder Supply

NEL is supplied by four 33kV feeders. Three feeders are aerial lines from the Grid Exit Point at Stoke to the Nelson Electricity boundary where they covert to underground cables and one is by cable directly from Stoke substation. Two of the feeders form a double circuit line and all lines are located near fault lines and so susceptible to damage in an earthquake. Earth movement from slippage or erosion is the only other natural danger to the lines. The severe weather encountered in December 2011 demonstrated this with a slip causing a tree to slide down a hill and ultimately fall onto one of the 33kV overhead lines.

# Haven Road Zone Substation Building

The new Haven Road Substation building was built in 2013/14 and meets the earthquake provisions of the new standard AS/NZS 1170.

# Haven Road Zone Substation 11kV Switchboard

The 11kV switchboard is a three bus sectionalised indoor type. It is not anticipated that any significant damage would occur to the switchgear during an earthquake unless there was damage to the Zone Substation building. However, if there was damage which made any switches inoperable, it is likely that some form of bypass would need to be installed.

# Haven Road Zone Substation 33kV/11kV Switchyard

The Zone Substation electrical equipment is fully enclosed in its new building. It is not anticipated that any significant damage would occur to the switchgear during an earthquake unless there was damage to the Zone Substation building.

## 11kV/400V Substations

The 11kV/400V substations consist of a variety of kiosks, underground vaults and padmount structures as well as pole mounted types. It is expected that the ground mounted structures will withstand an earthquake but may be more susceptible to flooding and those near the tidal areas to tsunami and liquefaction. The few remaining pole mounted substations would be susceptible to earthquake.

**Mitigation:** The transformers in ground mounted substations have been bolted down and those below ground could be sealed against water intrusion. The pole mounted substations are being systemically installed on the ground. All substation buildings have been seismically checked and brought up to appropriate building standard.

# **Underground Cabling**

The underground network is expected to remain intact unless there is significant ground movement in an earthquake or soil erosion in a flood or tsunami. In some areas of reclamation, liquefaction may be an issue.

Given the high proportion of the network being underground it is difficult to alter the risk profile so it becomes more of a managing of the risk. The most appropriate method is by providing alternative backup supply options.

**Mitigation:** Ensure that as many areas of the network as possible have an alternative route of supply by ring-feeding.

#### *Communications/Control*

It is anticipated that cellphones, which are held and operated daily by all staff, should be operational following a disaster but, as a backup, radio telephones operating via simplex would be utilised. The Zone Substation Control Room computer would enable limited computer systems to be utilised for operational purposes. It is anticipated that most operations would be controlled by the Civil Defence/Lifelines Control Centre where an NEL liaison officer would be stationed. Communications would be via cellphone or radio telephone.

**Mitigation:** An on-site backup generator is able to provide an electrical supply to the Control Room and essential services for operational purposes.

#### 8.10 Exposure to Physical Risk

#### **Controllable Risk**

This is risk that is within the control of the asset owner and can be controlled by adding or removing particular assets to meet the risk standard required. The Asset Management Plan revolves primarily around this risk. NEL plans ahead and makes assessments as to when an asset needs to be replaced, upgraded or removed.

#### 33kV Feeder Supply

Following the major 33kV feeder project NEL is now supplied by one underground and three overhead 33kV feeders. Two of the three overhead feeders are on a double circuit line at a road edge of an increasingly busy road in the Ridgeway (Stoke [Network Tasman] suburb) area. There have been two incidents in past years where cars have hit poles supporting the double circuit. In both incidents there was no damage to the line or loss of supply.

An assessment has been undertaken to forecast traffic volumes with the risk of Nelson Electricity losing supply from the double circuit leaving two 33kV feeders to supply the network with reliance of other contingencies to restore supply to the network.

## Haven Road Zone Substation and 33kV/11kV Switchyard

The Zone Substation building is protected by fire and intruder alarms. The new building has been significantly hardened against intruders and sabotage from the previous outdoor substation.

## 11kV/400V Substations

The 11kV/400V substations consist of a variety of kiosks, underground vaults and padmount structures as well as pole mounted types. It is expected that the ground mounted structures will withstand an earthquake but are more susceptible to flooding and those near the Port to tsunami. The few remaining pole mounted substations would be susceptible to earthquake.

**Mitigation:** The transformers in ground mounted substations have been bolted down and those below ground could be sealed against water intrusion. The pole mounted substations are being systemically replaced on the ground.

## **Underground Cabling**

The underground network is expected to remain intact unless there is significant ground movement in an earthquake or soil erosion in a flood or tsunami.

**Mitigation:** Ensure that as many areas of the network as possible have an alternative route of supply by ring-feeding.

#### Communications/Control

It is anticipated that cellphones, which are held and operated daily by all staff, should be operational following a disaster but, as a backup, radio telephones operating via simplex would be utilised. The Zone Substation Control Room computer would enable limited computer systems to be utilised for operational purposes. It is anticipated that most operations would be controlled by the Civil Defence Lifelines Control Centre where an NEL liaison officer would be stationed. Communications would be via cellphone or radio telephone.

**Mitigation:** An on-site backup generator is able to provide an electrical supply to the Control Room and essential services for operational purposes.

#### 8.11 Emergency Plans

NEL has an Emergency Recovery Plan, which is available in electronic form or with hard copies available in-house, with individual staff, NEL control room and fault contractor. Issue is restricted to relevant Lifeline and Civil Defence groups.

The Plan includes:

- Restoration contingencies and procedures with accurate identification of risk areas in the Nelson city and on the network. An example of the type of contingency measure in place is the interconnection switches which will be used to accept supply from Network Tasman in the event of a major 33kV or 11kV feeder failure. Restoration of supply to significant customers is also addressed in the contingency measures.
- Lists detailing contractor contact details and emergency suppliers as well as lists of asset spares.
- NEL will be working closely with Network Tasman and Nelson Tasman Lifelines in the event of an emergency. NEL has identified interdependence with other Lifeline members and continues to attend Lifeline events to form working relationships with these other organisations.

# Supplementary Records Information

Records information held at the main substation consist of:

- *Hardcopy and Scanned* Cable location plans, LV schematics, HV schematics.
- Computer Files

Substation loadings, transformer sizes, cable sizes, asset locations, and AutoCad drawings. All hard copy files are scanned and stored electronically.

Because of the nature of this information it supplements rather than forms part of the Emergency Recovery Plan. All scanned data is backed up and copies kept offsite.

The Asset Performance Standards are also used to set the levels of availability of spares and resources required to recover from a disaster situation while still meeting the Standard.

Restoration contingencies and procedures are based on single event emergencies.

#### **Document Security**

In the event that the Haven Road Zone Substation was destroyed and all plans and computer information destroyed, NEL has processes in place to minimise the disruption.

**Mitigation:** NEL has backup copies of the following:

- Computer network file server data;
- Underground cable records;
- Field book records;
- GIS data;
- Network schematics.

Copies are stored off site and can be accessed and used in an emergency. Nelson Electricity has now completed construction of a fire-rated document storage area within the building to minimise risk of damage to network information stored in this room.

Zone Substation records, schematics and plans are drawn or have been redrawn using AutoCad. These are held on the file server and backed up daily. Older records have been captured on microfilm.

## **SECTION 9 - Evaluation of Performance**

#### 9.1 Evaluation of Performance

NEL network development is in line with load growth and the replacement of aged assets as detailed in this Plan and previous Plans. There are situations where some projects are brought forward and others deferred based on new information, increased growth, new developments, and finding more cost effective solutions.

Previous sections of this Plan refer to the Asset Risk Model and associated Performance Standards as the tool for measuring the reliability of asset performance. Where maintenance is required to an asset the Risk Model will assist with evaluating the most efficient and economical solution.

With continual auditing of the assets and use of the Office Management System reporting and Improvement Form, asset management and the NEL business as a whole are under continual analysis and improvement.

NEL takes into consideration comments and evaluations made in the Commerce Commission reviews into the previous Asset Management Plan. It also compares with other Electricity Distribution Business performances to assess best practise. The Asset Management Plan, when complete, is then peer reviewed by Network Tasman (as part of the engineering support agreement) and additional changes made to further improve the quality and compliance level of the document. This review is undertaken prior to director endorsement and disclosure.

#### 9.2 Review of Progress and Gap Analysis

#### **Financial Performance**

Nelson Electricity has introduced the financial targets below and will report actual versus target.

Operational Expenditure	Industry	2012	2013 2014 2015	2014 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Operational Experioriture	Average 2015	2015		Estimate	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	
Network	\$106	\$72	\$95	\$58	\$60	\$75	\$77	\$78	\$80	\$81
Non Network	\$148	\$183	\$148	\$149	\$148	\$153	\$156	\$159	\$162	\$166
Consider Lineare distance	Industry	2012	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Capital Expenditure	Average 2015	2013	2014	2015	Estimate	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
Network	\$368	\$538	\$1,362	\$137	\$71	\$103	\$99	\$112	\$106	\$176
Non Network	\$25	\$7	\$8	\$1	\$5	\$10	\$10	\$11	\$11	\$11

Operational Non Network costs per ICP overall are in line with target for 2016. NEL will be aiming to keep operational costs per ICP at only increasing by 1% per year (allowing for CPI adjustments) over the planning period. This will reflect the improved efficiency of the management of the network and offsetting the increasing compliance costs associated with being a regulated business.

Operational Network costs have reduced compared to previous year and below target of \$83 per ICP by \$22. The main reasons for this are:

- Unplanned expenses are 25% lower than forecast due to lower than expected number of network faults.
- Works resulting from asset condition audits are lower in numbers for the year.

It is expected that operational network costs will fall back into line with business as usual expenditure levels of four years ago prior to the overhead line compliance work and vulnerable cables which saw expenditure exceed forecast as can be seen in the 2013 and 2014 years.

# **Reliability and Performance**

NEL has been actively recording 33kV and 11kV outage statistics since 1994-1995 and the annual figures reflect significant improvement from those of the early years. The main improvement has come in the area of the 33kV feeders where problems with cable/joint failures and contractor strikes in the 1990s have been reduced with the implementation of policy and regular contact with excavation contractors.

Network reliability has improved significantly over the last four years as a result of the major investment in a new Zone Substation and fourth 33kV feeder.

• The 2014 year was above target due to the planned change over from the old to new Zone Substation affecting all NEL customers at some point during the project.

Very few planned outages were undertaken in the 2015-2016 year as a result of the review and reprioritising of the Capital Plan. While remaining within target the SAIDI statistics are expected to rise over the next few years as the reprioritised capital plan is undertaken. Every attempt is made to minimise outage areas and durations but the work is necessary.

	Year	Transpower	Transpower	Transpower	NEL	NEL	NEL	Overall
	End	Planned	Unplanned	Total	Planned	Unplanned	Total	SAIDI
Actual	2003	0.00	0.00	0.00	27.00	72.00	99.00	99.00
Actual	2004	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.00	46.00	53.00	53.00
Actual	2005	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.00	39.00	51.00	51.00
Actual	2006	0.00	101.00	101.00	12.00	10.00	22.00	123.00
Actual	2007	0.00	215.00	215.00	9.00	16.00	25.00	240.00
Actual	2008	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	12.00	17.00	17.00
Actual	2009	0.00	70.00	70.00	29.00	87.00	116.00	186.00
Actual	2010	0.00	90.00	90.00	54.00	25.00	79.00	169.00
Actual	2011	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.00	106.00	115.00	115.00
Actual	2012	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.00	54.00	63.00	63.00
Actual	2013	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.24	34.00	44.24	44.24
Actual	2014	0.00	39.59	39.59	1.77	20.61	22.38	61.97
Actual	2015	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.55	17.39	19.94	19.94
Actual	2016	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.57	10.39	10.96	10.96
Actual	2017	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.83	27.44	36.27	36.27
Forecast	2018	0.00	116.79	116.79	5.6	9.10	14.7	131.49
Future Target	2019	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.00	30.00	45.00	45.00
Future Target	2020	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.00	30.00	45.00	45.00
Industry 2017 Ave	Industry 2017 Average 299							

#### SAIDI

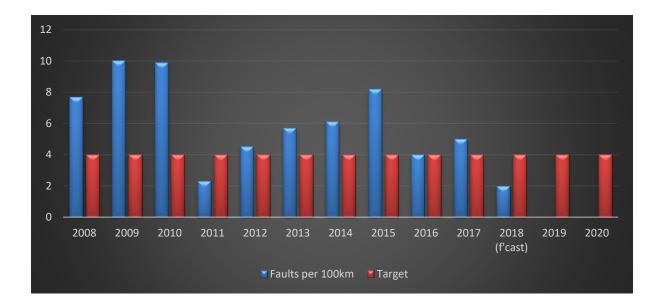
NEL will continue to work with contractors to ensure that appropriate care is taken around network assets.

It has to be noted that NEL is a small network and that any outage has a huge impact on outage statistics. There will always be annual differences and extremes. This was demonstrated in the 2012 results showing a total SAIDI of 63 minutes. One outage accounted for 55 minutes and one outage in 2013 which contributed 23 minutes of the total 34 minutes of unplanned SAIDI.

All unplanned outages will continue to be investigated and corrective procedures and actions put in place to reduce or eliminate the risk of a similar outage and reduce the impact if a similar outage does occur. Tables of all outage statistics are included in the Service Level section.

#### Number of Faults per 100 Kilometres of Network

The number of faults per 100 kilometres of line is on target for 2018 and significantly below the industry average of 9.2 faults per 100 kilometre of line.



NEL is a small network and any fault has a severe impact on this. In previous years the performance levels have been affected by contractors digging up cables. An added awareness campaign on usage of cable locations and safety observers looks to have reduced the number of these types of cable faults.

The target of four faults per 100 kilometres of line is a target based on the theoretical best performance of an underground type network. It has to be noted that many faults that occur are not network related but more third party or contractor related. NEL has attempted to minimise this and will continue to educate contractors and public on electricity network risks.

#### Fluctuating Voltage

There were 85 recorded voltage fluctuations for the year. One event caused by a faulty LV neutral termination at a substation has been recorded as affecting 80 consumers. The remainder were once again related to loose or damaged connections at the NCP or service main termination point. All issues were resolved in a timely manner. The network standard was for no more than seven proven network voltage complaints received per year. Given the number of consumers affected by one event, the results of the annual winter load survey and other voltage records received throughout the year were reviewed but no other anomalies were detected. NEL will continue to monitor the results of voltage recordings closely to ensure this was not more than a statistical abnormality.

# Capacity Utilisation and Load Factor

The Capacity Utilisation and Load Factors have been reducing in recent years predominantly due to the flattening of peak demand and declining kilowatt hour consumption. The changes in peak demand and consumption may see some transformer downgrades but this will most likely be through consumers with dedicated transformers requesting downsizing. It is expected that these rates will begin to recover to target levels over a length of time.

# Harmonics and Interference

There have been no reported issues with harmonics in recent years.

# **Environmental Performance**

The environmental performance for the year was satisfactory. There were no environmental incidents on the network during the year. The oil spill kits are maintained at appropriate locations and available when lifting oil filled equipment on and off trucks.

# Safety Performance

There were no loss time injuries by staff or contractors working on the network. A small number of public safety issues were identified by auditing or reported to NEL.

Туре	Damaged service boxes	Lines down	Other
No.	11	1	3

#### **Records**

NEL maintains a GIS system linked to the Asset and ICP databases, photos, field books and scanned copies of the underground records. Whilst a standalone system, development remains ongoing and NEL retains a set of hard copy historical underground record plans of which staff and contractors still rely for day to day operation of the network. As-built drawings of new works and alterations are recorded in the GIS, field books and drawing system.

#### **Gap Analysis Process**

Gap Analysis comprises:

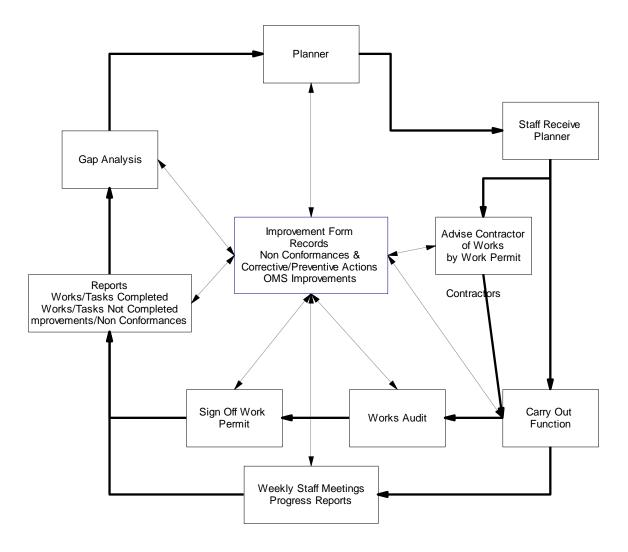
- Identification of the gap;
- Analysis of problems and solutions;
- Corrective/preventive actions.

The Office Management System provides the ideal tools for identifying, analysing and correcting problems within the business. All works and business tasks are programmed on a Planner, which is issued to each staff member in the last days of the month, for the following month, with copies of each to the General Manager. During the weekly staff meetings the General Manager requests updates on all tasks. Any non-conformances are recorded on the Improvement Form and discussed between the staff member and General Manager.

Contractors' works are delivered by way of the Work Permit. When the work/task is completed it may be audited, then the Work Permit is signed off. Reports are produced for management to analyse all works/tasks completed and those not completed. Likewise Improvement Form reporting is also analysed. Possible solutions are discussed and may be risk modelled then corrective/preventive measures put in place. Refer flow chart below.

System reliability targets and statistics will also be analysed regularly as programmed on the Planner. The Planner will also programme reviews of the Office Management System, Asset Management Plan and Business Plan progress. The reviews and continuous improvement strategies will be discussed at the weekly staff meetings.

# NEL Staff and Contractor Work/Task Flow



#### Asset Management and Planning

On an annual basis, NEL reviews its asset management processes by various means to ensure it is appropriate for the network. There are three fundamental processes undertaken to ensure that the processes used are appropriate and in line with good industry practise.

- NEL has the Asset Management Plan peer-reviewed by Network Tasman engineering staff. This process identifies, on occasion, new initiatives that may have been missed. It also ensures that the asset management processes are confirmed as appropriate.
- NEL critically reviews any Asset Management Plan reviews commissioned by the Commerce Commission. This review always highlights new areas for improvement and also helps target resources when reviewing the asset management processes.
- Monitor other network company asset management plans.

The Asset Management Plan has now been reformatted to align with the Electricity Information Disclosure Handbook. This has the benefit of the plan being easier to review by the Commission as well as simplifying the document which has become quite large with some fragmented information.

### Asset Management Maturity Assessment

NEL has undertaken an asset management maturity assessment as required under the Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2012. The accompanying Schedule 13 from the Determination is included at the back of this Asset Management Plan. The Schedule has been compiled and assessed by utilising an Independent Qualified Electrical Engineer. This provides a level of independence in the assessment.

While the 2013 assessment undertaken shows NEL has a reasonable level of maturity, there remains some areas identified which will be focussed on during the 2016 year.

#### Areas Identified for Improvement from the Asset Management Maturity Assessment

#### Q.62 and Q.64 Information Management

NEL has a GIS system and information systems which support asset management. The asset management systems are regularly reviewed to ensure the inputs, checks and outputs are appropriate and it provides the flexibility for changes of asset standards, new technologies and regulatory requirements.

#### Q.79 Use and Maintenance of Risk Information

NEL reviews regularly the utilisation of risk information as well as the assessment of appropriate resourcing to match the changing requirements over time.

#### Q.82 Legal and Other Requirements

NEL utilises a number of methods to ensure it is aware of its legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset management requirements. While this has been workable, procedures and processes need to be incorporated into the Asset Management Plan.

## **SECTION 10 - Expenditure Forecasts and Reconciliations**

As a review of progress against the portions of the Asset Management Plan Update 2017–2027 and the Asset Management Plan 2018–2028, the following is the Asset Management Plan Requirement for expenditure forecasts and reconciliations.

#### 10.1 Capital Expenditure

## 2016-2017 Asset Management Plan- Original Budget versus Actual

Capital Expenditure	Actual	Budget	Difference %
	31 Mar 2017	31 Mar 2017	31 Mar 2017
Network Capex			
Consumer connection	-		
System growth	\$153,374	\$184,000	-16%
Asset replacement and renewal	\$385,096	\$535,000	-28%
Asset relocations	\$48,944	\$30,000	63%
Reliability, safety and environment:	\$91,557	\$205,000	-45%
	\$678,971	\$954,000	-28%
Non-Network Capex	\$13,276	\$98,000	-86%
	\$13,276	\$98,0000	-86%
Total Capital Expenditure	\$692,247	\$1,052,000	-34%

The Board approved, in principal, the Capital Expenditure budget at the beginning of the financial year. Individual capital projects, subject to delegations of authority, require further approval by the Board. The Capital Expenditure for the 2016-2017 year was below the Asset Management Plan estimate. Original estimates were \$1,052,000 when the end of year actual was \$692,247. This under-spend was mainly due to the deferral of asset replacement and renewal projects, resources being committed to asset relocations based on customer requests and minimum expenditure in non-network capex.

# 2017-2018 Asset Management Plan – Original Estimate versus Forecast End of Year

Capital Expenditure	Forecast	Budget	Variance %
	31 Mar 2018	31 Mar 2018	31 Mar 2018
Network Capex			
Consumer connection	\$53,603	\$81,000	-34%
System growth	\$72,796	\$100,000	-27%
Asset replacement and renewal	\$290,983	\$530,000	-45%
Asset relocations	\$172,212		
Reliability, safety and environment:	\$368,792	\$259,000	42%
	\$958,386	\$970,000	-1%
Non-Network Capex	\$17,962	\$98,000	-82%
	\$17,962	\$98,000	-82%
Total Capital Expenditure	\$976,350	\$1068,000	-9%

The forecast capital expenditure for 2017-2018 is \$926,348 which will be under the disclosed estimate in the 2017-2027 Asset Management Plan Update of \$1,068,000. The year-end estimate is 13% below budget due to the opportunity to implement a new relocation project in the current year and, therefore, deferment of asset replacement and renewal projects into subsequent years. Non Network capital expenditure was also reviewed and deferred to subsequent years.

#### 10.2 Operational Expenditure

# 2016-2017 Asset Management Plan - Forecast versus Actual

	Actual 31 Mar 2017	Budget 31 Mar 2017	Variance % 31 Mar 2017
Network Opex			
Service interruptions and emergencies	\$165	\$120	138%
Vegetation management	\$37	\$31	119%
Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection	\$357	\$230	155%
Asset replacement and renewal	\$82	\$329	25%
	\$641	\$710	90%
Non-Network Opex			
System operations and network support	\$400	\$250	160%
Business support	\$973	\$1,150	85%
	\$1,373	\$1,400	98%
Total Operational Expenditure	\$2,014	\$2,110	95%

Network Operational Expenditure for the year ending 2017 was \$641,000 which was \$69,000 under the budget of \$710,000.

There was higher expenditure in overhead asset replacements as well as maintaining access to poles. Also more work on distribution substations including associated transformers. The expenditure in these two areas will fall back to typical levels for the 2017/18 year.

There was the continued number of 400V service and link boxes replaced during the year with 40% of the total replacement cost has been assessed as operating expenditure as there was a significant proportion of the total cost to excavate and remove the old equipment. The expenditure is predicted to reduce in coming years given the expected improvements in asset condition results from auditing.

There is always a variation in the expenditure of Service interruptions and emergencies as it is reactionary to events that occur throughout the year. The expenditure was \$45k higher than forecast given two higher cost outages.

All planned asset auditing has been completed for the year.

Non-Network Expenditure was 5% lower for the year.

# 2017-2018 Asset Management Plan - Forecast versus Forecast End of Year

Operational Expenditure	Estimate	Budget	Variance %
	31 Mar 2018	31 Mar 20188	31 Mar 2018
Network Opex			
Service interruptions and emergencies	\$60	\$125	48%
Vegetation management	\$30	\$35	85%
Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection	\$250	\$234	107%
Asset replacement and renewal	\$310	\$330	94%
	\$650	\$724	90%
Non-Network Opex			
System operations and network support	\$250	\$250	100%
Business support	\$1,150	\$1,150	100%
	\$1,400	\$1,400	100%
Total Operational Expenditure	\$2,050	\$2,124	97%

Asset Management Plan network operational expenditure forecast for the year ending 2018 is \$650,000 which is \$74,000 below the budget of \$724,000. This 10% reduction is due to a low number unplanned or emergency events affecting the network.

Reductions in vegetation management costs demonstrates that Nelson Electricity is getting on top of the "trees in lines" problem.

#### Maintenance Initiatives

The auditing and maintenance programme, which has been continually fine-tuned, is working effectively. The main reason for its effectiveness is due to having a robust auditing programme undertaken by extremely competent people. The work that comes from the audits are prioritised and undertaken in a timely manner. The frequency of the auditing is reviewed on an annual basis to ensure NEL is in line with at least good industry practise.

There will always be modifications to the programmes and the current changes or initiatives revolve around auditing service lines on road reserve and NEL assets on private property.

# **APPENDICES**

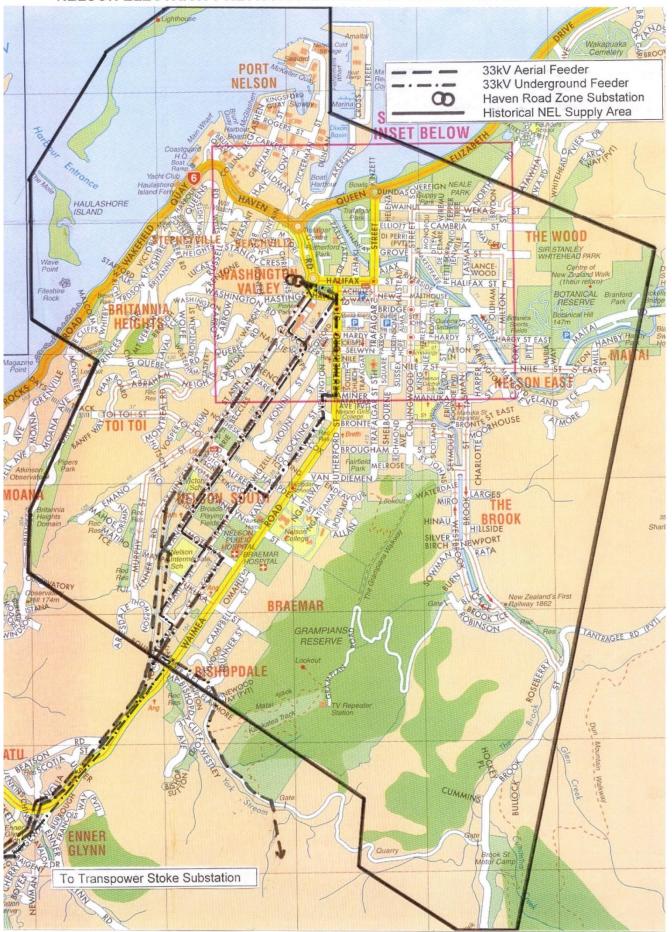
Appendices A-D

# **APPENDIX A**

Audit Programme 1 April 2018 - 31 March 2028																
Category	Asset Type	Audit Type	Description	Audit Frequency ID	Total No of Assets	Comments	2018/2019	20192020	202012021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	20242025	2025/2026	2026/2021	2021/2028
33 kV Networks	OCB Switch	Partial Discharge	Zone Substation	2 Yearly	4		4		4		4		4		4	
33 kV Networks	OH/UG Structure	Thermal Imaging	Boundary Rd	2 Yearly	1	DELTA	1		1		1		1		1	
33 kV Networks	Pole	Visual	Concrete	2 Yearly	3	DELTA	3		3		3		3		3	
33 kV Networks	Zone Substation	Planned Maintenance	Checks/Cleaning	Monthly		DELTA										
33 kV Networks	UG Cable	Partial Discharge	St Vinc / Vang / Ruth / Waimea	2 Yearly	4		4		4		4		4		4	
33 kV Networks	Earths	Test	Zone Substation	5 Yearly	1		1					1				
33/11 kV Transformers	Transformer	Oil Sample	T1-T2-T3	2 Yearly	3			3		3		3		3		3
33/11 kV Transformers	Transformer	Tap Change Recordings	Plan Mtce	Monthly	3											
33/11 kV Transformers	Transformer	Temperature	Plan Mtce	Monthly	3											
11kV Networks	Earths	Test	Distribution Subs	5 Yearly	199		39	40	40	40	40	39	40	40	40	40
11kV Networks	Earths	Visual	Distribution Subs (Plan Mtce)	6 Monthly	199											
11kV Networks	Cables (all)	Partial Discharge	Zone Substation	2 Yearly			1		1		1		1		1	
11kV Networks	HV Link Box	Visual	Plan Mtce	6 Monthly	42											
11kV Networks	Main Feeders	Partial Discharge	Zone Substation	2 Yearly	14		14		14		14		14		14	
11kV Networks	Zone Sub OCB	Partial Discharge	11kV OCB (Zone Sub)	2 Yearly	14		14		14		14		14		14	
11kV Networks	OCB Switch	Oil Sample / Earth Test / Protection Settings	HV Switches (first out subs)	2 Yearly		7 Substations	3	4	3	4	3	4	3	4	3	4
11kV Networks	OCB Switch	Partial Discharge	HV Switches (first out subs)	2 Yearly		7 Substations	3	4	3	4	3	4	3	4	3	4
11kV Networks	Pole (concrete)	Visual	includes stay poles	5 Yearly	197		40	40	39	39	39	40	40	39	39	39
11kV Networks	Pole (wood)	Visual/Heat Gun/UG Test	includes stay poles	3 Yearly	8	replace		8								
11kV Networks	HV Switches	Visual	Plan Mtce	6 Monthly	318											
1kV Networks	HV Switches	Oil Sample	Maintenance	5 Yearly	318		64	64	64	63	63	64	64	64	63	63
11kV/400V Transformers	Transformer	Oil Sample		5 Yearly	222		45	45	44	44	44	45	45	44	44	44
11kV/400V Transformers	Transformer	MDI Readings	Plan Mtce (excludes stock)	6 Monthly	207											
11kV/400V Transformers	Transformer	Temperature	Plan Mtce (excludes stock)	6 Monthly	207											
11kV/400V Transformers	Transformer	Visual	Plan Mtce (excludes stock)	6 Monthly	207											
400V Networks	LV Link Box	Visual/Heat Gun		5 Yearly	317		64	64	63	63	63	64	64	63	63	63
400V Networks	Pole (wood)	Visual/Heat Gun/UG Test	includes stay poles	3 Yearly	116		39	39	38	39	39	38	39	39	38	39
400V Networks	Pole (concrete)	Visual	includes stay poles	5 Yearly	542		109	109	108	108	108	109	109	108	108	108
400V Networks	Service Box	Visual/Heat Gun		5 Yearly	2421		485	484	484	484	484	485	484	484	484	484
400V Networks	Link/Service Box	External Safety Audit	excludes v/boxes	2 Yearly	2716		1358	1358	1358	1358	1358	1358	1358	1358	1358	1358
400V Networks	Sub Station	Visual	Plan Mtce	6 Monthly	200											
400V Networks	Sub Station	Hot Spots	Plan Mtce	6 Monthly	200											
400V Networks	OH Lines	Line Heights		5 Yearly	N/A	All OH Lines	All					All				

# **APPENDIX B**

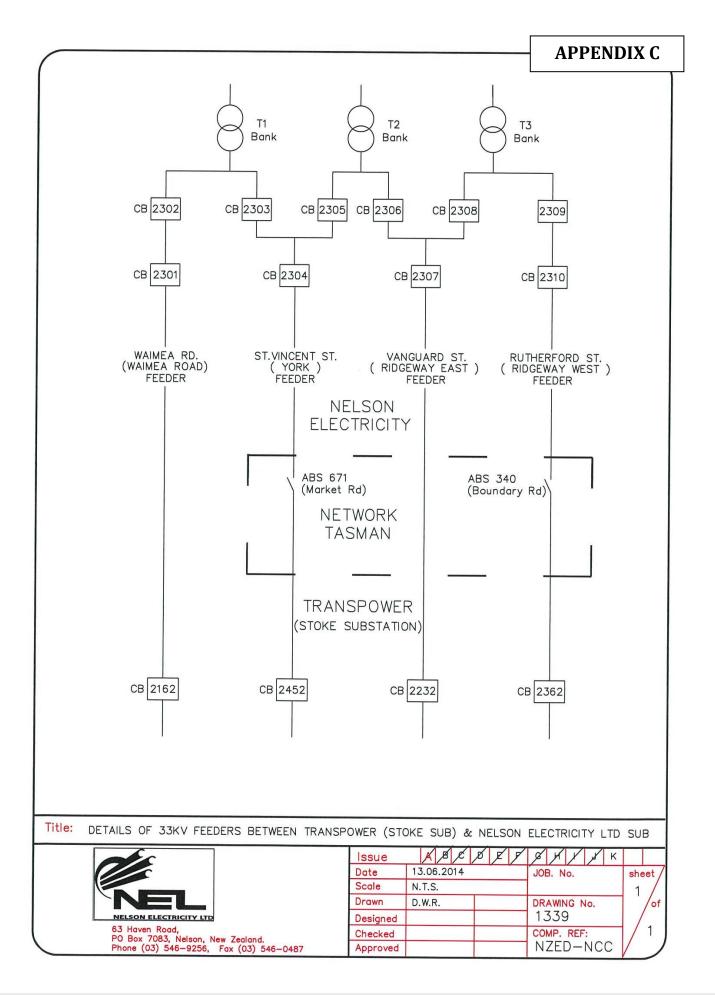
#### **NELSON ELECTRICITY NETWORK AREA & 33kV CABLE ROUTES**

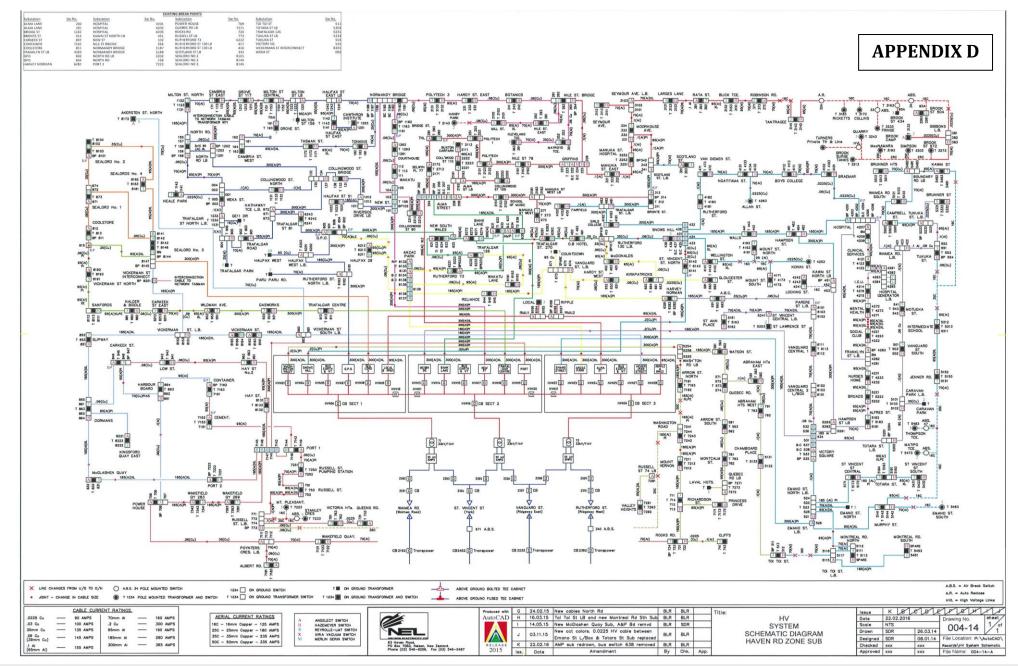


# **NEL - ELECTRICAL LV BOUNDARIES**

# since April 2003

Location	Last Consumer
North Road (East Side)	No 38
North Road (West Side)	No 25
Atawhai Drive (East Side)	No 22
Atawhai Drive (West Side)	No 23A
Maitai Drive (North Side)	Branford Park Ablutions Block
Hanby Park (South Side)	No 26
Upper Brook Street	Brook Camp and Gibbons Quarry
Market Road (North Side)	To Pinewood Way
Waimea Road (East Side)	No 201 - Bowling Club
Waimea Road (West Side)	No 204
Boundary Road	All North Side
Kawai Street (West Side)	No 248
Princes Drive (East Side)	No 187C
Princes Drive (West Side)	No 128
The Cliffs (East Side)	No 35 and then from No 56
The Cliffs (West Side)	No 22 and then from No 53
Rocks Road (East Side)	No 455
Rocks Road (West Side)	No 350
Haulashore Island and Boulder Bank to Lighthouse	Port Area
Akersten Street	To Dixon Basin





136 | P a g e Nelson Electricity Ltd – Asset Management Plan 2018-2028

# **INFORMATION DISCLOSURE COMPLIANCE SCHEDULES (11-14)**

SCHEDULE 11a: REPORT ON FORECAST CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

SCHEDULE 11b: REPORT ON FORECAST OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE

SCHEDULE 12a: REPORT ON ASSET CONDITION

SCHEDULE 12b: REPORT ON FORECAST CAPCITY

SCHEDULE 12c: REPORT ON FORECAST NETWORK DEMAND

SCHEDULE 12d: REPORT FORECAST INTERRUPTIONS AND DURATION

SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY

SCHEDULE 14a: MANDATORY EXPLANATORY NOTES ON FORECAST INFORMATION

Company Name
AMP Planning Period

Nelson Electricity Ltd 1 April 2018 – 31 March 2028

#### SCHEDULE 11a: REPORT ON FORECAST CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

This schedule requires a breakdown of forecast expenditure on assets for the current disclosure year and a 10 year planning period. The forecasts should be consistent with the supporting information set out in the AMP. The forecast is to be expressed in both constant price and nominal dollar terms. Also required is a forecast of the value of commissioned assets (i.e., the value of RAB additions)

EDBs must provide explanatory comment on the difference between constant price and nominal dollar forecasts of expenditure on assets in Schedule 14a (Mandatory Explanatory Notes). This information is not part of audited disclosure information.

sch rof

sch ref												
_			<b>0</b> 14 4	<b>6</b> 14 <b>6</b>	<b></b>	<b>2</b> 14	<b>2</b> 14 <b>5</b>	<b>2</b> 14 5	<b></b>			SV 10
		Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5	СҮ+6	CY+7	CY+8	CY+9	CY+10
8	for year ended	31 Mar 18	31 Mar 19	31 Mar 20	31 Mar 21	31 Mar 22	31 Mar 23	31 Mar 24	31 Mar 25	31 Mar 26	31 Mar 27	31 Mar 28
9	11a(i): Expenditure on Assets Forecast	\$000 (in nominal d	lollars)									
10	Consumer connection	54	135	157	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	System growth	73	100	45	117	155	156	158	160	162	165	167
12	Asset replacement and renewal	291	960	702	1,012	1,061	1,142	1,152	1,010	1,408	1,209	1,394
13	Asset relocations	172	200	96	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Reliability, safety and environment:											
15	Quality of supply	52	25	101	-	258	-	131	-	-	-	-
16	Legislative and regulatory	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Other reliability, safety and environment	263	120	222	235	-	213	189	304	108	330	201
18	Total reliability, safety and environment	369	145	323	235	258	213	321	304	108	330	201
19	Expenditure on network assets	959	1,540	1,323	1,471	1,473	1,511	1,630	1,474	1,678	1,703	1,762
20	Expenditure on non-network assets	18	143	22	22	43	23	65	45	24	90	47
21	Expenditure on assets	977	1,683	1,345	1,493	1,517	1,534	1,695	1,519	1,702	1,794	1,809
22		r										
23	plus Cost of financing											
24	less Value of capital contributions	71										
25	plus Value of vested assets											
26			4 600	1.015	4 400		1.50.1	1 505	1.510	1 700	1 70 1	1 000
27	Capital expenditure forecast	906	1,683	1,345	1,493	1,517	1,534	1,695	1,519	1,702	1,794	1,809
28												
20	A second s		1 (02)	4.245	1 402	4.547	4.524	4.005	4 540	4 702	4 704	1.000
29	Assets commissioned		1,683	1,345	1,493	1,517	1,534	1,695	1,519	1,702	1,794	1,809
	Assets commissioned	Current Vera CV										
30		Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	СҮ+З	CY+4	CY+5	СҮ+6	CY+7	CY+8	СҮ+9	CY+10
	Assets commissioned for year endec											
30			CY+1 31 Mar 19	CY+2	СҮ+З	CY+4	CY+5	СҮ+6	CY+7	CY+8	СҮ+9	CY+10
30 31		31 Mar 18	CY+1 31 Mar 19	CY+2	СҮ+З	CY+4	CY+5	СҮ+6	CY+7	CY+8	СҮ+9	CY+10
30 31 32	for year endec	31 Mar 18 \$000 (in constant p	CY+1 31 Mar 19 prices)	CY+2 31 Mar 20	CY+3 31 Mar 21	CY+4	CY+5	СҮ+6	CY+7	CY+8	СҮ+9	CY+10
30 31 32 33 34 35	for year endec	<b>31 Mar 18</b> <b>\$000 (in constant p</b> 54 73 291	CY+1 31 Mar 19 prices) 135 100 960	CY+2 31 Mar 20 155 45 695	CY+3 31 Mar 21 85 115 992	CY+4 31 Mar 22	CY+5 31 Mar 23	СҮ+6 31 Mar 24 -	CY+7 31 Mar 25	CY+8 31 Mar 26	<u>Сү+9</u> 31 Mar 27 -	CY+10 31 Mar 28
30 31 32 33 34 35 36	for year ended Consumer connection System growth	<b>31 Mar 18</b> <b>\$000 (in constant p</b> 54 73	CY+1 31 Mar 19 prices) 135 100	CY+2 <b>31 Mar 20</b> 155 45	CY+3 <b>31 Mar 21</b> 85 115	CY+4 31 Mar 22 - 150	CY+5 31 Mar 23 - 150	CY+6 31 Mar 24 - 150	CY+7 31 Mar 25 - 150	CY+8 31 Mar 26 - 150	CY+9 31 Mar 27 - 150	CY+10 31 Mar 28
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	for year endec Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal	<b>31 Mar 18</b> <b>\$000 (in constant p</b> 54 73 291 172	CY+1 31 Mar 19 prices) 135 100 960 200	CY+2 31 Mar 20 155 45 695 95	CY+3 31 Mar 21 85 115 992	CY+4 31 Mar 22 - 150 1,030 -	CY+5 31 Mar 23 - 150	CY+6 31 Mar 24 - 150 1,096 -	CY+7 31 Mar 25 - 150	CY+8 31 Mar 26 - 150	CY+9 31 Mar 27 - 150	CY+10 31 Mar 28
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	for year ended Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply	31 Mar 18 \$000 (in constant p 54 73 291 172 52	CY+1 31 Mar 19 prices) 135 100 960	CY+2 31 Mar 20 155 45 695	CY+3 31 Mar 21 85 115 992	CY+4 31 Mar 22 - 150	CY+5 31 Mar 23 - 150	CY+6 31 Mar 24 - 150	CY+7 31 Mar 25 - 150	CY+8 31 Mar 26 - 150	CY+9 31 Mar 27 - 150	CY+10 31 Mar 28
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	for year ended System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply Legislative and regulatory	31 Mar 18 \$000 (in constant p 54 73 291 172 52 54	CY+1 31 Mar 19 5rices) 135 100 960 200 200 200 200 200	CY+2 31 Mar 20 155 45 695 95 100	CY+3 31 Mar 21 85 115 992 20 - -	CY+4 31 Mar 22 - 150 1,030 -	CY+5 31 Mar 23 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	CY+6 31 Mar 24	CY+7 31 Mar 25	СҮ+8 31 Mar 26	Сү+9 31 Mar 27 - 150 1,100 - -	CY+10 31 Mar 28 150 1,250
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	for year ended Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply Legislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment	31 Mar 18 \$000 (in constant p 54 73 291 172 52 54 263	CY+1 31 Mar 19 5000 135 100 960 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 2	CY+2 31 Mar 20 155 45 695 95 100 - 220	Cγ+3 31 Mar 21 85 115 992 20 - - - 230	CY+4 31 Mar 22 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	CY+5 31 Mar 23 - - - - - - - - - - - - 205	CY+6 31 Mar 24 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	CY+7 31 Mar 25 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 285	Сү+8 31 Mar 26 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Сү+9 31 Mar 27 - 150 1,100 - - - - 300	CY+10 31 Mar 28
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	for year ended Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply Legislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment Total reliability, safety and environment	31 Mar 18 \$000 (in constant p 4 73 291 172 52 52 54 263 369	CY+1 31 Mar 19 0rices) 135 100 960 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 2	CY+2 31 Mar 20 155 45 695 95 100 - 220 320	CY+3 31 Mar 21 85 115 992 20 - - - 230 230	CY+4 31 Mar 22 	CY+5 31 Mar 23 	CY+6 31 Mar 24 - 150 1,096 - 125 - 180 305	CY+7 31 Mar 25 	Сү+8 31 Mar 26 - 150 1,300 - - - - 100 100	CY+9 31 Mar 27 - 150 1,100 - - 300 300	CY+10 31 Mar 28
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42	for year ended Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply Legislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment Total reliability, safety and environment Expenditure on network assets	31 Mar 18 \$000 (in constant p 54 73 291 172 52 54 263 369 959	CY+1 31 Mar 19 0rices) 135 100 960 200 200 200 200 201 25 	CY+2 31 Mar 20 155 45 695 95 100 - 220 320 1,310	CY+3 31 Mar 21 85 115 992 20 - - - - 230 230 1,442	CY+4 31 Mar 22 	CY+5 31 Mar 23 	CY+6 31 Mar 24 	CY+7 31 Mar 25 	CY+8 31 Mar 26 	CY+9 31 Mar 27 	CY+10 31 Mar 28
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	for year ended Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply Legislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment <b>Total reliability, safety and environment</b> <b>Expenditure on network assets</b> Expenditure on non-network assets	<b>31 Mar 18</b> <b>\$000 (in constant r</b> 54 73 291 172 52 54 263 369 959 18	CY+1 31 Mar 19 brices) 135 100 960 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 2	CY+2 31 Mar 20 155 45 695 95 100 - 220 320 1,310 22	CY+3 31 Mar 21 85 115 992 20 20 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	CY+4 31 Mar 22 	CY+5 31 Mar 23 	CY+6 31 Mar 24 	CY+7 31 Mar 25 31 Mar 25 	CY+8 31 Mar 26 	CY+9 31 Mar 27 	CY+10 31 Mar 28
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	for year ended Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply Legislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment Total reliability, safety and environment Expenditure on network assets	31 Mar 18 \$000 (in constant p 54 73 291 172 52 54 263 369 959	CY+1 31 Mar 19 0rices) 135 100 960 200 200 200 200 201 25 	CY+2 31 Mar 20 155 45 695 95 100 - 220 320 1,310	CY+3 31 Mar 21 85 115 992 20 - - - - 230 230 1,442	CY+4 31 Mar 22 	CY+5 31 Mar 23 	CY+6 31 Mar 24 	CY+7 31 Mar 25 	CY+8 31 Mar 26 	CY+9 31 Mar 27 	CY+10 31 Mar 28
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	for year ended Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply Legislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment Total reliability, safety and environment Expenditure on non-network assets Expenditure on non-network assets Expenditure on assets	<b>31 Mar 18</b> <b>\$000 (in constant r</b> 54 73 291 172 52 54 263 369 959 18	CY+1 31 Mar 19 brices) 135 100 960 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 2	CY+2 31 Mar 20 155 45 695 95 100 - 220 320 1,310 22	CY+3 31 Mar 21 85 115 992 20 20 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	CY+4 31 Mar 22 	CY+5 31 Mar 23 	CY+6 31 Mar 24 	CY+7 31 Mar 25 31 Mar 25 	CY+8 31 Mar 26 	CY+9 31 Mar 27 	CY+10 31 Mar 28
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	for year ended Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply Legislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment Total reliability, safety and environment Expenditure on network assets Expenditure on non-network assets Expenditure on assets	<b>31 Mar 18</b> <b>\$000 (in constant r</b> 54 73 291 172 52 54 263 369 959 18	CY+1 31 Mar 19 brices) 135 100 960 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 2	CY+2 31 Mar 20 155 45 695 95 100 - 220 320 1,310 22	CY+3 31 Mar 21 85 115 992 20 20 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	CY+4 31 Mar 22 	CY+5 31 Mar 23 	CY+6 31 Mar 24 	CY+7 31 Mar 25 31 Mar 25 	CY+8 31 Mar 26 	CY+9 31 Mar 27 	CY+10 31 Mar 28
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	for year ended Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply Legislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment Total reliability, safety and environment Expenditure on non-network assets Expenditure on non-network assets Expenditure on non-network assets Expenditure on assets	<b>31 Mar 18</b> <b>\$000 (in constant r</b> 54 73 291 172 52 54 263 369 959 18	CY+1 31 Mar 19 000 960 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 2	CY+2 31 Mar 20 155 45 695 95 100 - 220 320 1,310 22 1,332	CY+3 31 Mar 21 85 115 992 20 - - - - 230 230 1,442 22 1,464	CY+4 31 Mar 22 	CY+5 31 Mar 23 	CY+6 31 Mar 24 	CY+7 31 Mar 25 31 Mar 25 	CY+8 31 Mar 26 	CY+9 31 Mar 27 	CY+10 31 Mar 28
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48	for year ended Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply Legislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment Total reliability, safety and environment Expenditure on non-network assets Expenditure on non-network assets Expenditure on non-network assets Expenditure on assets Subcomponents of expenditure on assets (where known) Energy efficiency and demand side management, reduction of energy losses Overhead to underground conversion	<b>31 Mar 18</b> <b>\$000 (in constant r</b> 54 73 291 172 52 54 263 369 959 18	CY+1 31 Mar 19 brices) 135 100 960 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 2	CY+2 31 Mar 20 155 45 695 95 100 - 220 320 1,310 22	CY+3 31 Mar 21 85 115 992 20 20 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	CY+4 31 Mar 22 	CY+5 31 Mar 23 	CY+6 31 Mar 24 	CY+7 31 Mar 25 31 Mar 25 	CY+8 31 Mar 26 	CY+9 31 Mar 27 	CY+10 31 Mar 28
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	for year ended Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply Legislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment Total reliability, safety and environment Expenditure on non-network assets Expenditure on non-network assets Expenditure on non-network assets Expenditure on assets	<b>31 Mar 18</b> <b>\$000 (in constant r</b> 54 73 291 172 52 54 263 369 959 18	CY+1 31 Mar 19 000 960 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 2	CY+2 31 Mar 20 155 45 695 95 100 - 220 320 1,310 22 1,332	CY+3 31 Mar 21 85 115 992 20 - - - - 230 230 1,442 22 1,464	CY+4 31 Mar 22 	CY+5 31 Mar 23 	CY+6 31 Mar 24 	CY+7 31 Mar 25 31 Mar 25 	CY+8 31 Mar 26 	CY+9 31 Mar 27 	CY+10 31 Mar 28

51			Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	СҮ+3	CY+4	CY+5	CY+6	CY+7	СҮ+8	CY+9	CY+10
52		for year ended	31 Mar 18	31 Mar 19	31 Mar 20	31 Mar 21	31 Mar 22	31 Mar 23	31 Mar 24	31 Mar 25	31 Mar 26	31 Mar 27	31 Mar 28
53	Difference between nominal and constant price forecasts		\$000										
54	Consumer connection		-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55	System growth		-	-	0	2	5	6	8	10	12	15	17
56	Asset replacement and renewal		-	-	7	20	31	45	56	63	108	109	144
57	Asset relocations		-	-	1	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
58	Reliability, safety and environment:												
59	Quality of supply		-	-	1	-	8	-	6	-	-	-	-
60	Legislative and regulatory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
61	Other reliability, safety and environment		-	-	2	5	-	8	9	19	8	30	21
62	Total reliability, safety and environment		-	-	3	5	8	8	16		8	30	21
63	Expenditure on network assets		-	-	13	29	43	59	79		128	153	182
64	Expenditure on non-network assets		-	-	0	0	1	1	3		2	8	5
65	Expenditure on assets	l	-	-	13	29	45	60	82	95	130	162	187
66													
67			Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5					
		for year ended	31 Mar 18	31 Mar 19	31 Mar 20	31 Mar 21	31 Mar 22	31 Mar 23					
68	11a(ii): Consumer Connection												
69	Consumer types defined by EDB*		\$000 (in constant p										
70	Group 2		54	135	155	85	-	-					
71													
72													
73													
74		l											
75 76	*include additional rows if needed	r	54	135	155	85		1					
77	Consumer connection expenditure less Capital contributions funding consumer connection		32	155	155	60	-	-					
78	Consumer connection less capital contributions		22	135	155	85							
/0	consumer connection less capital contributions	L	22	135	155	65							
79	11a(iii): System Growth												
80	Subtransmission			-	-	-	-	-					
81	Zone substations			-	-	-	-	-					
82	Distribution and LV lines			_	-	_	-	-					
83	Distribution and LV cables		41	-	-	-	-	-					
84	Distribution substations and transformers		17	75	-	15	50	50					
85	Distribution switchgear		15	-	-	-	-	-					
86	Other network assets			25	45	100	100	100					
87	System growth expenditure		73	100	45	115	150	150					
88	less Capital contributions funding system growth		32										
89	System growth less capital contributions		41	100	45	115	150	150					
90													

			Current Views CV	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5
91			Current Year CY					
92		for year ended	31 Mar 18	31 Mar 19	31 Mar 20	31 Mar 21	31 Mar 22	31 Mar 23
93	11a(iv): Asset Replacement and Renewal		\$000 (in constant p	vrices)				
94	Subtransmission		Jood (in constant)	,11003)				
95								
96			36	150	_	_	-	-
97	Distribution and LV cables		211	350	250	467	955	1,022
98				10	-	-	-	
99				450	415	485	30	30
100	Other network assets		44	-	30	40	45	45
101	Asset replacement and renewal expenditure		291	960	695	992	1,030	1,097
102	less Capital contributions funding asset replacement and renewal							
103	Asset replacement and renewal less capital contributions		291	960	695	992	1,030	1,097
104								
105			Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5
106		for year ended	31 Mar 18	31 Mar 19	31 Mar 20	31 Mar 21	31 Mar 22	31 Mar 23
107	11a(v): Asset Relocations							
108			\$000 (in constant p	-			- I	
109				100	50	-	-	-
110			172	80	-	-		
111	Relocate AMP substation (programme)		172	20	45	20		
112								
113		l						
114 115	*include additional rows if needed All other project or programmes - asset relocations							
116			172	200	95	20	-	-
117	less Capital contributions funding asset relocations		6	200		20		
118			166	200	95	20	-	-
119	-						<b>I</b>	
120			Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5
121		for year ended	31 Mar 18	31 Mar 19	31 Mar 20	31 Mar 21	31 Mar 22	31 Mar 23
122	11a(vi): Quality of Supply							
123	Project or programme*		\$000 (in constant p	orices)				
124	Substation LV Board Replacements			25				
125							250	
126			21		10			
127	Trafalgar St LV sectionalisation				90			
128			31					
129								
130						-		-
131	Quality of supply expenditure		52	25	100	-	250	-
132	less Capital contributions funding quality of supply							
133	Quality of supply less capital contributions		52	25	100	-	250	-
134								

35			Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5
36		for year ended	31 Mar 18	31 Mar 19	31 Mar 20	31 Mar 21	31 Mar 22	31 Mar 23
37	11a(vii): Legislative and Regulatory							
38	Project or programme*		\$000 (in constant p	rices)				
39	Replace Oil filled RMU's		54	1003)	Í			1
40								
41								
42								
43								
44	*include additional rows if needed							
45	All other projects or programmes - legislative and regulatory							
46	Legislative and regulatory expenditure		54	-	-	-	-	-
47	less Capital contributions funding legislative and regulatory							
18	Legislative and regulatory less capital contributions		54	-	-	-	-	-
9								
50			Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5
	44-(-iii). Other Delishility, Cefety and Environment	for year ended	31 Mar 18	31 Mar 19	31 Mar 20	31 Mar 21	31 Mar 22	31 Mar 23
1	11a(viii): Other Reliability, Safety and Environmen							
2	Project or programme*		\$000 (in constant p	rices)	1			05
53 54	Locking St to Wellington St HV link Wooden Pole Replacement			20				95
54 55	Brook St to Scotland St HV ring			20		40		
56	Remove pole mounted substations		186			40		
57	Wooden pole replacements		77					
58	*include additional rows if needed							
59	All other projects or programmes - other reliability, safety and	d environment		100	220	190	-	110
160	Other reliability, safety and environment expenditure		263	120	220	230	-	205
61	less Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and envi	rironment						
62	less Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and envi Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contributio		263	120	220	230	-	205
52			263	120	220	230	-	205
2 3			<b>-</b>				-	
2 3 4		ons	Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3		CY+5
2 3 4 5	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contributio		Current Year CY					
2 3 4 5 6	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contributio	ons	Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3		CY+5
52 53 54 55 56 57	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contributio 11a(ix): Non-Network Assets Routine expenditure	ons for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 18	CY+1 31 Mar 19	CY+2	CY+3		CY+5
52 53 54 55 56 57 58	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contributio <b>11a(ix): Non-Network Assets</b> Routine expenditure <u>Project or programme*</u>	ons for year ended	Current Year CY	CY+1 31 Mar 19 rices)	CY+2	CY+3		CY+5
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contributio <b>11a(ix): Non-Network Assets</b> Routine expenditure Project or programme* Purchase of New Vehicles	ons for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 18	CY+1 31 Mar 19 rices) 59	CY+2	CY+3	31 Mar 22	CY+5
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 70	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contributio <b>11a(ix): Non-Network Assets</b> Routine expenditure <i>Project or programme*</i> Purchase of New Vehicles Computers	ons for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 18	CY+1 31 Mar 19 rices) 59 17	CY+2	CY+3		CY+5
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 70 71	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contributio <b>11a(ix): Non-Network Assets</b> Routine expenditure <i>Project or programme*</i> Purchase of New Vehicles  Computers Computer Network File Server	ons for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 18	CY+1 31 Mar 19 rices) 59	CY+2	CY+3	31 Mar 22	CY+5
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 70 71 72	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contribution  11a(ix): Non-Network Assets Routine expenditure Project or programme* Purchase of New Vehicles Computer Network File Server Office Equipment	ons for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 18	CY+1 31 Mar 19 rices) 59 17 45 2	CY+2 31 Mar 20	CY+3 31 Mar 21	<b>31 Mar 22</b>	CY+5 31 Mar 23
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 70 71 72 73	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contribution  fla(ix): Non-Network Assets Routine expenditure Project or programme* Purchase of New Vehicles Computers Computer Network File Server Office Equipment Misc	ons for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 18	CY+1 31 Mar 19 rices) 59 17	CY+2	CY+3	31 Mar 22	CY+5 31 Mar 23
62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 71 72 73 74	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contribution	ons for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 18	CY+1 31 Mar 19 rices) 59 17 45 2	CY+2 31 Mar 20	CY+3 31 Mar 21	<b>31 Mar 22</b>	CY+5 31 Mar 23
62 63 64 65 66 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 73 74 75	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contribution  Ita(ix): Non-Network Assets  Routine expenditure  Project or programme*  Purchase of New Vehicles  Computers  Computer Network File Server  Office Equipment  Misc  *include additional rows if needed  All other projects or programmes - routine expenditure	ons for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 18 \$000 (in constant p	CY+1 31 Mar 19 rices) 59 17 45 2 20	CY+2 31 Mar 20	CY+3 31 Mar 21 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	<b>31 Mar 22</b>	CY+5 31 Mar 23
62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 73 74 75 76	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contribution	ons for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 18	CY+1 31 Mar 19 rices) 59 17 45 2	CY+2 31 Mar 20	CY+3 31 Mar 21	<b>31 Mar 22</b>	CY+5 31 Mar 23
62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contribution	ons for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 18 \$000 (in constant p	CY+1 31 Mar 19 rices) 59 17 45 2 20	CY+2 31 Mar 20	CY+3 31 Mar 21 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	<b>31 Mar 22</b>	CY+5 31 Mar 23
462 463 465 466 466 466 466 466 466 466 466 466	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contribution	ons for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 18 \$000 (in constant p	CY+1 31 Mar 19 rices) 59 17 45 2 20	CY+2 31 Mar 20	CY+3 31 Mar 21 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	<b>31 Mar 22</b>	CY+5 31 Mar 23
162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contribution	ons for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 18 \$000 (in constant p	CY+1 31 Mar 19 rices) 59 17 45 2 20	CY+2 31 Mar 20	CY+3 31 Mar 21 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	<b>31 Mar 22</b>	CY+5 31 Mar 23
62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contribution	ons for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 18 \$000 (in constant p	CY+1 31 Mar 19 rices) 59 17 45 2 20	CY+2 31 Mar 20	CY+3 31 Mar 21 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	<b>31 Mar 22</b>	CY+5 31 Mar 23
162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 177 177 177 177 177 177 177	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contribution	ons for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 18 \$000 (in constant p	CY+1 31 Mar 19 rices) 59 17 45 2 20	CY+2 31 Mar 20	CY+3 31 Mar 21 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	<b>31 Mar 22</b>	CY+5 31 Mar 23
622 633 664 665 666 667 668 669 700 771 772 773 773 775 777 777 777 880 881 882	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contribution	ons for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 18 \$000 (in constant p	CY+1 31 Mar 19 rices) 59 17 45 2 20	CY+2 31 Mar 20	CY+3 31 Mar 21 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	<b>31 Mar 22</b>	CY+5 31 Mar 23
162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 177 178 1880 1881 1882 1883 1884	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contribution	ons for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 18 \$000 (in constant p	CY+1 31 Mar 19 rices) 59 17 45 2 20	CY+2 31 Mar 20	CY+3 31 Mar 21 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	<b>31 Mar 22</b>	CY+5 31 Mar 23
162 163 164 165 166 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 177 177 178 179 1880 181 179 1880 1882 1883 1882	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contribution	ons for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 18 \$000 (in constant p	CY+1 31 Mar 19 rices) 59 17 45 2 20	CY+2 31 Mar 20	CY+3 31 Mar 21 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	<b>31 Mar 22</b>	CY+5 31 Mar 23
162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contribution	ons for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 18 \$000 (in constant p	CY+1 31 Mar 19 rices) 59 17 45 2 20	CY+2 31 Mar 20	CY+3 31 Mar 21 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	<b>31 Mar 22</b>	CY+5 31 Mar 23
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contribution	ons for year ended	Sooo (in constant p	CY+1 31 Mar 19	CY+2 31 Mar 20	CY+3 31 Mar 21	31 Mar 22	CY+5 31 Mar 23
162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contribution	ons for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 18 \$000 (in constant p	CY+1 31 Mar 19 rices) 59 17 45 2 20	CY+2 31 Mar 20	CY+3 31 Mar 21 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	<b>31 Mar 22</b>	CY+5 31 Mar 23

 Company Name
 Nelson Electricity Ltd

 AMP Planning Period
 1 April 2018 – 31 March 2028

#### SCHEDULE 11b: REPORT ON FORECAST OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE

This schedule requires a breakdown of forecast operational expenditure for the disclosure year and a 10 year planning period. The forecasts should be consistent with the supporting information set out in the AMP. The forecast is to be expressed in both constant price and nominal dollar terms.

EDBs must provide explanatory comment on the difference between constant price and nominal dollar operational expenditure forecasts in Schedule 14a (Mandatory Explanatory Notes).

scl	h ref											
	7	Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5	CY+6	CY+7	CY+8	CY+9	CY+10
	8 for year ended	31 Mar 18	31 Mar 19	31 Mar 20	31 Mar 21	31 Mar 22	31 Mar 23	31 Mar 24	31 Mar 25	31 Mar 26	31 Mar 27	31 Mar 28
		\$000 (in nominal d								r		
	0 Service interruptions and emergencies	150	128	130	133	135	138	141	144	146	149	149
1		34	36	37	37	38	39	40	40	41	42	42
1		250	239	243	248	253	258	264	269	274	280	280
	3 Asset replacement and renewal	280	337	343	350	357	364	372	379	387	394	394
1		714	739	753	769	784	800	816	832	849	865	865
	5 System operations and network support	300	250	253	255	258	260	260	264	268	272	272
1		1,100	1,150	1,162	1,173	1,185	1,197	1,197	1,215	1,233	1,251	1,251
	7 Non-network opex	1,400	1,400	1,414	1,428	1,442	1,457	1,457	1,479	1,501	1,523	1,523
1	8 Operational expenditure	2,114	2,139	2,167	2,197	2,226	2,256	2,272	2,311	2,349	2,389	2,389
	9	Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5	СҮ+6	CY+7	CY+8	CY+9	CY+10
2	for year ended	31 Mar 18	31 Mar 19	31 Mar 20	31 Mar 21	31 Mar 22	31 Mar 23	31 Mar 24	31 Mar 25	31 Mar 26	31 Mar 27	31 Mar 28
2		\$000 (in constant p										
2		150	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125
2		34	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35 234
2 2		250 280	234 330	330								
2		714	724		724	724	724	724	330 724	724	724	724
2			250	724 250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
		300 1,100	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150
		1,100	1,400	1,150	1,130	1,400	1,130	1,400	1,130	1,400	1,400	1,400
	9         Non-network opex           0         Operational expenditure	2,114	2,124	2,124	2,124	2,124	2,124	2,124	2,124	2,124	2,124	2,124
3		2,114	2,124	2,124	2,124	2,124	2,124	2,124	2,124	2,124	2,124	2,124
3	Subcomponents of operational expenditure (where known)											
3												
3												
3												
	75 Research and Development											
	6 Insurance											
	7 * Direct billing expenditure by suppliers that direct bill the majority of their consumers											
	18											
	99	Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5	CY+6	CY+7	CY+8	CY+9	CY+10
	10 for year ended	31 Mar 18	31 Mar 19	31 Mar 20	31 Mar 21	31 Mar 22	31 Mar 23	31 Mar 24	31 Mar 25	31 Mar 26	31 Mar 27	31 Mar 28
4	Difference between nominal and real forecasts	\$000										
4	2 Service interruptions and emergencies	-	3	5	8	10	13	16	19	21	24	24
4	13 Vegetation management	-	1	1	2	3	4	4	5	6	7	7
4	4 Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection	-	5	9	14	19	24	30	35	40	46	46
4	5 Asset replacement and renewal	-	7	13	20	27	34	42	49	57	64	64
4	16 Network Opex	-	14	29	44	60	75	91	108	124	141	141
4	7 System operations and network support	-	-	3	5	8	10	10	14	18	22	22
4	8 Business support	-	-	12	23	35	47	47	65	83	101	101
4		-	-	14	28	42	57	57	79	101	123	123
5	0 Operational expenditure	-	14	43	72	102	132	148	186	225	265	265

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

## Nelson Electricity Ltd 1 April 2018 – 31 March 2028

# SCHEDULE 12a: REPORT ON ASSET CONDITION

This schedule requires a breakdown of asset condition by asset class as at the start of the forecast year. The data accuracy assessment relates to the percentage values disclosed in the asset condition columns. Also required is a forecast of the percentage of units to be replaced in the next 5 years. All information should be consistent with the information provided in the AMP and the expenditure on assets forecast in Schedule 11a. All units relating to cable and line assets, that are expressed in km, refer to circuit lengths.

S	sch re 7	f					Asset	condition at start	of planning pe	riod (percenta	ge of units by	grade)	
	8	Voltage	Asset category	Asset class	Units	H1	H2	НЗ	H4	H5	Grade unknown	Data accuracy (1–4)	% of asset forecast to be replaced in next 5 years
	10	All	Overhead Line	Concrete poles / steel structure	No.			5.00%	75.00%	20.00%		4	1.00%
	11	All	Overhead Line	Wood poles	No.			20.00%	80.00%			4	1.00%
	12	All	Overhead Line	Other pole types	No.							[Select one]	
	13	HV	Subtransmission Line	Subtransmission OH up to 66kV conductor	km							[Select one]	
	14	HV	Subtransmission Line	Subtransmission OH 110kV+ conductor	km							[Select one]	
	15	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (XLPE)	km				100.00%			3	
	16	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (Oil pressurised)	km							[Select one]	
	17	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (Gas pressurised)	km							[Select one]	
	18	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (PILC)	km				100.00%			3	
	19	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (XLPE)	km							[Select one]	
	20	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (Oil pressurised)	km							[Select one]	
	21	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (Gas Pressurised)	km							[Select one]	
	22	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (PILC)	km							[Select one]	
	23	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission submarine cable	km							[Select one]	
	24	HV	Zone substation Buildings	Zone substations up to 66kV	No.					100.00%		4	
	25	HV	Zone substation Buildings	Zone substations 110kV+	No.							[Select one]	
	26	HV	Zone substation switchgear	22/33kV CB (Indoor)	No.					100.00%		4	
	27	HV	Zone substation switchgear	22/33kV CB (Outdoor)	No.							[Select one]	
	28	HV	Zone substation switchgear	33kV Switch (Ground Mounted)	No.							[Select one]	
	29	HV	Zone substation switchgear	33kV Switch (Pole Mounted)	No.							[Select one]	
	30	HV	Zone substation switchgear	33kV RMU	No.							[Select one]	
	31	HV	Zone substation switchgear	50/66/110kV CB (Indoor)	No.							[Select one]	
	32	HV	Zone substation switchgear	50/66/110kV CB (Outdoor)	No.							[Select one]	
	33	HV	Zone substation switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (ground mounted)	No.					100.00%		4	
	34	HV	Zone substation switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (pole mounted)	No.							[Select one]	
	35												

36						Asset co	ndition at start	of planning pe	eriod (percenta	age of units by	grade)	
37 38	Voltage	Asset category	Asset class	Units	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	Grade unknown	Data accuracy (1—4)	% of asset forecast to be replaced in next 5 years
39	HV	Zone Substation Transformer	Zone Substation Transformers	No.					100.00%		4	
40	HV	Distribution Line	Distribution OH Open Wire Conductor	km		12.00%		78.00%	10.00%		3	12.00%
41	HV	Distribution Line	Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor	km							[Select one]	
42	HV	Distribution Line	SWER conductor	km							[Select one]	
43	HV	Distribution Cable	Distribution UG XLPE or PVC	km			10.00%	80.00%	10.00%		2	
44	HV	Distribution Cable	Distribution UG PILC	km			60.00%	40.00%			2	
45	HV	Distribution Cable	Distribution Submarine Cable	km							[Select one]	
46	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers	No.				100.00%			4	
47	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (Indoor)	No.			43.00%	17.00%	40.00%		3	43.00%
48	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV Switches and fuses (pole mounted)	No.				100.00%			3	40.00%
49	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV Switch (ground mounted) - except RMU	No.				100.00%			3	
50	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV RMU	No.			1.00%	49.00%	50.00%		3	2.00%
51	HV	Distribution Transformer	Pole Mounted Transformer	No.			40.00%	60.00%			3	50.00%
52	HV	Distribution Transformer	Ground Mounted Transformer	No.			10.00%	75.00%	15.00%		3	2.00%
53	HV	Distribution Transformer	Voltage regulators	No.							[Select one]	
54	HV	Distribution Substations	Ground Mounted Substation Housing	No.				80.00%	20.00%		3	
55	LV	LV Line	LV OH Conductor	km				100.00%			3	
56	LV	LV Cable	LV UG Cable	km			20.00%	60.00%	20.00%		2	
57	LV	LV Streetlighting	LV OH/UG Streetlight circuit	km			30.00%	60.00%	10.00%		2	
58	LV	Connections	OH/UG consumer service connections	No.				60.00%	40.00%		3	
59	All	Protection	Protection relays (electromechanical, solid state and numeric)	No.					100.00%		3	
60	All	SCADA and communications	SCADA and communications equipment operating as a single syster	Lot				10.00%	90.00%		3	
61	All	Capacitor Banks	Capacitors including controls	No.							[Select one]	
62	All	Load Control	Centralised plant	Lot					100.00%		4	
63	All	Load Control	Relays	No.							[Select one]	
64	All	Civils	Cable Tunnels	km							[Select one]	

E 12b: REPORT ON FORECAST CAPA equires a breakdown of current and forecast capacity and ovided in this table should relate to the operation of the n i): System Growth - Zone Substations Existing Zone Substations Haven Road Zone Substation	utilisation for each zo	iteady state configu Installed Firm Capacity (MVA)	uration. Security of Supply		Utilisation of Installed Firm	Installed Firm Capacity +5 years (MVA) 48	Utilisation of Installed Firm Capacity + Syrs %	AMP Planning Period rmation provided in the AMP. Installed Firm Capacity Constraint +5 years (cause) [Select one]	1 April 2018 – 31 March 2028 Explanation
Existing Zone Substations	Load (MVA)	Capacity (MVA)	Classification (type)	Transfer Capacity	Installed Firm Capacity %	Capacity +5 years (MVA)	Installed Firm Capacity + 5yrs %	Constraint +5 years (cause)	Explanation
				(MVA) 4					Explanation
Haven Road Zone Substation	35	48	N-1	4	73%	48	71%	[Coloct one]	
					-				
								[Select one]	
			1		-			[Select one]	
					-			[Select one]	
					-			[Select one]	
					-			[Select one]	
					-			[Select one]	
					-			[Select one]	
					-			[Select one]	
					-			[Select one]	
					-			[Select one]	
					-			[Select one]	
					-			[Select one]	
					-			[Select one]	
					-			[Select one]	
					-			[Select one]	
					-			[Select one]	
					-			[Select one]	
					-			[Select one]	
					-			[Select one]	
						·     · <td>Image: select select</td> <td>Image: Sector of the sector</td> <td>Image: select one select one</td>	Image: select	Image: Sector of the sector	Image: select one

Company NameNelson Electricity LtdAMP Planning Period1 April 2018 – 31 March 2028

## SCHEDULE 12C: REPORT ON FORECAST NETWORK DEMAND

This schedule requires a forecast of new connections (by consumer type), peak demand and energy volumes for the disclosure year and a 5 year planning period. The forecasts should be consistent with the supporting information set out in the AMP as well as the assumptions used in developing the expenditure forecasts in Schedule 11a and Schedule 11b and the capacity and utilisation forecasts in Schedule 12b.

sch ref

7	12c(i): Consumer Connections							
8	Number of ICPs connected in year by consumer type		Comment Viewe CV	CV+1	Number of c			CV/ F
9 10		for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 18	CY+1 <b>31 Mar 19</b>	CY+2 <b>31 Mar 20</b>	CY+3 <b>31 Mar 21</b>	CY+4 <b>31 Mar 22</b>	CY+5 <b>31 Mar 23</b>
11	Consumer types defined by EDB*							
12	Load Group 0 (Unmetered and Builders Temporary)		-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Load Group 1 (Low User)		24	24	24	24	24	24
14	Load Group 2 (Mass Market - Residential)		20	20	20	20	20	20
15	Load Group 2 (Mass Market - Business)		15	15	15	15	15	15
16	Load Group 3 (Time of Use)		1	1	1	1	1	1
17	Connections total		60	60	60	60	60	60
18	*include additional rows if needed							
19	Distributed generation		<u> </u>	,		,	<u> </u>	
20	Number of connections		30	60	90	120	160	180
21	Capacity of distributed generation installed in year (MVA)	r i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5
22	12c(ii) System Demand							
22 23	IZC(II) System Demand		Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	СҮ+3	CY+4	СҮ+5
21	Maximum coincident system demand (MW)	forvearended	31 Mar 18	31 Mar 19	31 Mar 20	31 Mar 21	31 Mar 77	31 Mar 23
24 25	Maximum coincident system demand (MW)	for year ended	31 Mar 18	31 Mar 19	31 Mar 20	31 Mar 21	31 Mar 22	31 Mar 23
25	GXP demand	for year ended	31 Mar 18 34	31 Mar 19 34	31 Mar 20 34	31 Mar 21 34	31 Mar 22 34	31 Mar 23 34
25 26	GXP demand plus Distributed generation output at HV and above	for year ended	34 -	34 -	34 -	34 -	34 -	34 -
25 26 27	GXP demand plus Distributed generation output at HV and above Maximum coincident system demand	for year ended						
25 26 27 28	GXP demand plus Distributed generation output at HV and above Maximum coincident system demand less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above	for year ended	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34
25 26 27	GXP demand plus Distributed generation output at HV and above Maximum coincident system demand	for year ended	34 -	34 -	34 -	34 -	34 -	34 -
25 26 27 28	GXP demand plus Distributed generation output at HV and above Maximum coincident system demand less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above	for year ended	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34
25 26 27 28 29	GXP demand plus Distributed generation output at HV and above Maximum coincident system demand less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points	for year ended	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34
25 26 27 28 29 30	GXP demand plus Distributed generation output at HV and above Maximum coincident system demand less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points Electricity volumes carried (GWh)	for year ended	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34
25 26 27 28 29 30 31	GXP demand plus Distributed generation output at HV and above Maximum coincident system demand less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points Electricity volumes carried (GWh) Electricity supplied from GXPs	for year ended	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	GXP demand plus Distributed generation output at HV and above Maximum coincident system demand less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points Electricity volumes carried (GWh) Electricity supplied from GXPs less Electricity exports to GXPs	for year ended	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	GXP demand plus Distributed generation output at HV and above Maximum coincident system demand less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points Electricity volumes carried (GWh) Electricity supplied from GXPs less Electricity exports to GXPs plus Electricity supplied from distributed generation	for year ended	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	GXP demand plus Distributed generation output at HV and above Maximum coincident system demand less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points Electricity volumes carried (GWh) Electricity supplied from GXPs less Electricity exports to GXPs plus Electricity supplied from distributed generation less Net electricity supplied to (from) other EDBs	for year ended	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	GXP demand plus Distributed generation output at HV and above Maximum coincident system demand less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points Electricity volumes carried (GWh) Electricity supplied from GXPs less Electricity exports to GXPs plus Electricity supplied from distributed generation less Net electricity supplied to (from) other EDBs Electricity entering system for supply to ICPs	for year ended	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	GXP demandplusDistributed generation output at HV and aboveMaximum coincident system demandlessNet transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and aboveDemand on system for supply to consumers' connection pointsElectricity volumes carried (GWh)Electricity supplied from GXPslessElectricity exports to GXPsplusElectricity supplied from distributed generationlessNet electricity supplied to (from) other EDBsElectricity entering system for supply to ICPslessTotal energy delivered to ICPsLosses	for year ended	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	GXP demand         plus       Distributed generation output at HV and above         Maximum coincident system demand         less       Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above         Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points         Electricity volumes carried (GWh)         Electricity supplied from GXPs         less       Electricity supplied from distributed generation         less       Net electricity supplied to (from) other EDBs         Electricity entering system for supply to ICPs         less       Total energy delivered to ICPs	for year ended	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34	34 - 34

Company Name	Nelson Electricity Ltd
AMP Planning Period	1 April 2018 – 31 March 2028
Network / Sub-network Name	
SCHEDULE 12d: REPORT FORECAST INTERRUPTIONS AND DURATION	
This schedule requires a forecast of SAIFI and SAIDI for disclosure and a 5 year planning period. The forecasts should be consistent with the supporting inform	nation set out in the AMP as well as the assumed
impact of planned and unplanned SAIFI and SAIDI on the expenditures forecast provided in Schedule 11a and Schedule 11b.	

8 9 10	for year ende SAIDI	<i>Current Year CY</i> d <b>31 Mar 18</b>	CY+1 <b>31 Mar 19</b>	CY+2 <b>31 Mar 20</b>	CY+3 <b>31 Mar 21</b>	CY+4 <b>31 Mar 22</b>	CY+5 <b>31 Mar 23</b>
11	Class B (planned interruptions on the network)	5.6	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0
12	Class C (unplanned interruptions on the network)	9.1	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0
13	SAIFI						
14	Class B (planned interruptions on the network)	0.05	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30
15	Class C (unplanned interruptions on the network)	0.22	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60

Company Name	Nelson Electricity Ltd
AMP Planning Period	1 April 2018 – 31 March 2028
Asset Management Standard Applied	PAS 55

This schedule requires information on the EDB'S self-assessment of the maturity of its asset management practices .

Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/documented Information
3	Asset	To what extent has an asset	2	The AMP sets out a broad	The AMP contains a written	Widely used AM practice standards require an	Top management. The management team that	The organisation's asset management policy, its
	management	management policy been		description of Objectives and	AM Policy which is also on	organisation to document, authorise and	has overall responsibility for asset management.	organisational strategic plan, documents
	policy	documented, authorised and		Processes which could be	the website. DELTA the mani	communicate its asset management policy (eg, as		indicating how the asset management policy was
		communicated?		considered to embody policy.	electrical contractor to NEL	required in PAS 55 para 4.2 i). A key pre-requisite		based upon the needs of the organisation and
					is made aware of NEL's long-	of any robust policy is that the organisation's top		evidence of communication.
					term asset plans.	management must be seen to endorse and fully		
						support it. Also vital to the effective		
						implementation of the policy, is to tell the		
						appropriate people of its content and their		
						obligations under it. Where an organisation		
						outsources some of its asset-related activities,		
						then these people and their organisations must		
						equally be made aware of the policy's content.		
						Also, there may be other stakeholders, such as		
						regulatory authorities and shareholders who		
						should be made aware of it.		
10	Asset	What has the organisation	3	Section 4.10 of the AMP	Customer surveys are a key	In setting an organisation's asset management	Top management. The organisation's strategic	The organisation's asset management strategy
	management	done to ensure that its asset		records a major customer	input to the AM Process,	strategy, it is important that it is consistent with	planning team. The management team that has	document and other related organisational
	strategy	management strategy is		face to face survey in which	which matches reliability and	any other policies and strategies that the	overall responsibility for asset management.	policies and strategies. Other than the
		consistent with other		the 20 largest customers	hence work to customer	organisation has and has taken into account the		organisation's strategic plan, these could include
		appropriate organisational		expressed a preference to	preferences to have about	requirements of relevant stakeholders. This		those relating to health and safety,
		policies and strategies, and		pay about the same to	the same reliability.	question examines to what extent the asset		environmental, etc. Results of stakeholder
		the needs of stakeholders?		receive about the same		management strategy is consistent with other		consultation.
				reliability. This view also		organisational policies and strategies (eg, as		
				supported by a mass market		required by PAS 55 para 4.3.1 b) and has taken		
				telephone survey of 200		account of stakeholder requirements as required		
				consumers. The projected		by PAS 55 para 4.3.1 c). Generally, this will take		
				constant SAIDI reflects this		into account the same polices, strategies and		
				preference. Work streams		stakeholder requirements as covered in drafting		
				such as the PSMS are further		the asset management policy but at a greater		
11	Asset	In what way does the	3	Oil Tests, Earth Tests, Megger	All assets are inspected on a	Good asset stewardship is the hallmark of an	Top management. People in the organisation	The organisation's documented asset
	management	organisation's asset	_	Test and age related records	regular basis reflecting their	organisation compliant with widely used AM	with expert knowledge of the assets, asset types,	management strategy and supporting working
	strategy	management strategy take		have been inspected.	criticality. Returned	standards. A key component of this is the need	asset systems and their associated life-cycles.	documents.
		account of the lifecycle of			inspection data is recorded	to take account of the lifecycle of the assets,	The management team that has overall	
		the assets, asset types and			and outlying data is marked	asset types and asset systems. (For example, this	responsibility for asset management. Those	
		asset systems over which the			for intervention. Inspection	requirement is recognised in 4.3.1 d) of PAS 55).	responsible for developing and adopting methods	
		organisation has			check sheets are amended	This question explores what an organisation has	and processes used in asset management	
		stewardship?			when new assets are added	done to take lifecycle into account in its asset		
					or removed. Safety bulletins	management strategy.		
					such as EEA notices are			
26	Accet	How do as the organization	2	The Network Extension	Delicios Standards ats	The accet management strategy pool to be	The management team with everall records this	The experience accet management at a (-)
26	Asset	How does the organisation	3	The Network Extension		The asset management strategy need to be	The management team with overall responsibility	The organisation's asset management plan(s).
	management	establish and document its		Design & Construction	place for all lifecycle phases.		for the asset management system. Operations,	
	plan(s)	asset management plan(s)		Standards manual has been	These are controlled	know how the objectives will be achieved. The	maintenance and engineering managers.	
		across the life cycle activities of its assets and asset		inspected, and it is confirmed		development of plan(s) will need to identify the		
				that this embodies typical	variations to scope, quality,	specific tasks and activities required to optimize		
		systems?		power engineering standards		costs, risks and performance of the assets and/or		
				and principles.	approved by NEL. The asset	asset system(s), when they are to be carried out		
					database generates lifecycle	and the resources required.		
					activities as new assets are			
					added.			

Company Name	Nelson Electricity Ltd
AMP Planning Perioa	1 April 2018 – 31 March 2028
Asset Management Standard Appliea	PAS 55

Question No.	Function	Question	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3	Maturity Level 4
3	Asset	To what extent has an asset	The organisation does not have a	The organisation has an asset	The organisation has an asset	The asset management policy is	The organisation's process(es)
	management	management policy been	documented asset management	management policy, but it has not	management policy, which has been	authorised by top management, is	surpass the standard required to
	policy	documented, authorised and	policy.	been authorised by top	authorised by top management, but	widely and effectively	comply with requirements set out i
		communicated?		management, or it is not influencing	it has had limited circulation. It may	communicated to all relevant	a recognised standard.
				the management of the assets.	be in use to influence development	employees and stakeholders, and	
					of strategy and planning but its	used to make these persons aware	The assessor is advised to note in
					effect is limited.	of their asset related obligations.	the Evidence section why this is the
							case and the evidence seen.
10	Asset management strategy	What has the organisation done to ensure that its asset management strategy is consistent with other appropriate organisational policies and strategies, and the needs of stakeholders?	the need to ensure that its asset management strategy is appropriately aligned with the organisation's other organisational policies and strategies or with stakeholder requirements. OR	The need to align the asset management strategy with other organisational policies and strategies as well as stakeholder requirements is understood and work has started to identify the linkages or to incorporate them in the drafting of asset management strategy.	Some of the linkages between the long-term asset management strategy and other organisational policies, strategies and stakeholder requirements are defined but the work is fairly well advanced but still incomplete.	All linkages are in place and evidence is available to demonstrate that, where appropriate, the organisation's asset management strategy is consistent with its other organisational policies and strategies. The organisation has also identified and considered the requirements of relevant stakeholders.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard. The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
11	Asset management strategy	In what way does the organisation's asset management strategy take account of the lifecycle of the assets, asset types and asset systems over which the organisation has stewardship?	the assets, asset types or asset	The need is understood, and the organisation is drafting its asset management strategy to address the lifecycle of its assets, asset types and asset systems.	The long-term asset management strategy takes account of the lifecycle of some, but not all, of its assets, asset types and asset systems.	The asset management strategy takes account of the lifecycle of all of its assets, asset types and asset systems.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out i a recognised standard. The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
26	Asset management plan(s)	How does the organisation establish and document its asset management plan(s) across the life cycle activities of its assets and asset systems?		The organisation has asset management plan(s) but they are not aligned with the asset management strategy and objectives and do not take into consideration the full asset life cycle (including asset creation, acquisition, enhancement,	The organisation is in the process of putting in place comprehensive, documented asset management plan(s) that cover all life cycle activities, clearly aligned to asset management objectives and the asset management strategy.	Asset management plan(s) are established, documented, implemented and maintained for asset systems and critical assets to achieve the asset management strategy and asset management objectives across all life cycle phases.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out i a recognised standard. The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.

Company Name	Nelson Electricity Ltd
AMP Planning Period	1 April 2018 – 31 March 2028
Asset Management Standard Applied	PAS 55

Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/documented Information
27	Asset	How has the organisation	3	Section 5.4 of the AMP sets	DELTA the key electrical	Plans will be ineffective unless they are	The management team with overall responsibility	Distribution lists for plan(s). Documents derived
	management	communicated its plan(s) to		out the 10 year indicative	contractor are given the AMP	communicated to all those, including contracted	for the asset management system. Delivery	from plan(s) which detail the receivers role in
	plan(s)	all relevant parties to a level		work program that includes	which includes a 10 year	suppliers and those who undertake enabling	functions and suppliers.	plan delivery. Evidence of communication.
		of detail appropriate to the		the scope and timing	work program, it is not clear	function(s). The plan(s) need to be		
		receiver's role in their		projects. The OpEx is	that other electrical	communicated in a way that is relevant to those		
		delivery?		presented in Section 6.1.	contractors read the AMP.	who need to use them.		
					Detailed work programs are			
					based on asset inspection			
					results and provided to			
					DELTA at least 1 month			
29	Asset	How are designated	3	Section 2.6 of the AMP	The AMP describes AM	The implementation of asset management plan(s)	The management team with overall responsibility	The organisation's asset management plan(s).
	management	responsibilities for delivery of		describes each NEL staff			for the asset management system. Operations,	Documentation defining roles and responsibili
	plan(s)	asset plan actions		members role in detail. The		owner allocated and (3) that owner having	maintenance and engineering managers. If	of individuals and organisational departments
	plan(s)	documented?		AMP also sets out the Board			appropriate, the performance management	or manualis and organisational departments
		documenteu:		and General Manager's	has established delegated	to carry out the work required. It also requires	team.	
				delegated authorities.	authorities.		team.	
				delegated authorities.	autionties.	alignment of actions across the organisation.		
						This question explores how well the plan(s) set		
						out responsibility for delivery of asset plan		
						actions.		
31	Asset	What has the organisation	2	There is no evidence that	There is no sign that NEL's	It is essential that the plan(s) are realistic and can	The management team with overall responsibility	The organisation's asset management plan(s)
51	management	done to ensure that	2	resources are inadequate eg.	engineering resouces are	be implemented, which requires appropriate	for the asset management system. Operations,	Documented processes and procedures for th
	plan(s)	appropriate arrangements		increasing backlogs of work.	inadequate. Additional	resources to be available and enabling	maintenance and engineering managers. If	delivery of the asset management plan.
	pian(s)	are made available for the		increasing backlogs of work.		_		denvery of the asset management plan.
		efficient and cost effective			engineering expertise is available from Network	mechanisms in place. This question explores how well this is achieved. The plan(s) not only need to		
		implementation of the						
					Tasman when or if required.	consider the resources directly required and	management team. Where appropriate the	
		plan(s)?				timescales, but also the enabling activities,	procurement team and service providers working	
		<i></i>			planned work if contractors		on the organisation's asset-related activities.	
		(Note this is about resources				supply chain capability and procurement		
		and enabling support)			work. Engineering succession	timescales.		
					planning is a key issue for			
					NEL given the low number of			
					staff, Network Tasman			
33	Contingency	What plan(s) and	3	The Emergency Recovery	An Emergency Recovery Plan	Widely used AM practice standards require that	The manager with responsibility for developing	The organisation's plan(s) and procedure(s) for
	planning	procedure(s) does the		Plan is consistent with other	is in place. This plan identifies	an organisation has plan(s) to identify and	emergency plan(s). The organisation's risk	dealing with emergencies. The organisation's
		organisation have for		EDB's Plans.	the additional field service	respond to emergency situations. Emergency		assessments and risk registers.
		identifying and responding to				plan(s) should outline the actions to be taken to	within the plan(s) and procedure(s) for dealing	
		incidents and emergency			Alignment with NTL and the	respond to specified emergency situations and	with incidents and emergency situations.	
		situations and ensuring			NCC has been confirmed.	ensure continuity of critical asset management		
		continuity of critical asset				activities including the communication to, and		
		management activities?			Lifelines and so will have	involvement of, external agencies. This question		
		indiagement detivites:			access to all necessery	assesses if, and how well, these plan(s) triggered,		
					resources if required in an	implemented and resolved in the event of an		
					emergency situation.	incident. The plan(s) should be appropriate to the		
					emergency situation.	level of risk as determined by the organisation's		
						risk assessment methodology. It is also a		
						requirement that relevant personnel are		
				1	1	competent and trained.		

Company Name	Nelson Electricity Ltd
AMP Planning Perioa	1 April 2018 – 31 March 2028
Asset Management Standard Appliea	PAS 55

Question No.	Function	Question	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3	Maturity Level 4
27	Asset	How has the organisation	The organisation does not have	The plan(s) are communicated to	The plan(s) are communicated to	The plan(s) are communicated to all	The organisation's process(es)
	management plan(s)	communicated its plan(s) to all relevant parties to a level of detail appropriate to the receiver's role in their delivery?	plan(s) or their distribution is limited to the authors.	some of those responsible for delivery of the plan(s). OR Communicated to those responsible for delivery is either irregular or ad- hoc.	most of those responsible for delivery but there are weaknesses in identifying relevant parties resulting in incomplete or inappropriate communication. The organisation recognises improvement is needed as is working towards resolution.	a level of detail appropriate to their participation or business interests in	surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard. The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
29	Asset management plan(s)	How are designated responsibilities for delivery of asset plan actions documented?	The organisation has not documented responsibilities for delivery of asset plan actions.	Asset management plan(s) inconsistently document responsibilities for delivery of plan actions and activities and/or responsibilities and authorities for implementation inadequate and/or delegation level inadequate to ensure effective delivery and/or contain misalignments with organisational accountability.	Asset management plan(s) consistently document responsibilities for the delivery of actions but responsibility/authority levels are inappropriate/ inadequate, and/or there are misalignments within the organisation.	to enable delivery of actions. Designated responsibility and	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out ir a recognised standard. The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
31	Asset management plan(s)	What has the organisation done to ensure that appropriate arrangements are made available for the efficient and cost effective implementation of the plan(s)? (Note this is about resources and enabling support)	the arrangements needed for the	The organisation recognises the need to ensure appropriate arrangements are in place for implementation of asset management plan(s) and is in the process of determining an appropriate approach for achieving this.	The organisation has arrangements in place for the implementation of asset management plan(s) but the arrangements are not yet adequately efficient and/or effective. The organisation is working to resolve existing weaknesses.	-	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard. The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
33	Contingency planning	What plan(s) and procedure(s) does the organisation have for identifying and responding to incidents and emergency situations and ensuring continuity of critical asset management activities?	The organisation has not considered the need to establish plan(s) and procedure(s) to identify and respond to incidents and emergency situations.	The organisation has some ad-hoc arrangements to deal with incidents and emergency situations, but these have been developed on a reactive basis in response to specific events that have occurred in the past.	Most credible incidents and emergency situations are identified. Either appropriate plan(s) and procedure(s) are incomplete for critical activities or they are inadequate. Training/ external alignment may be incomplete.	management activities consistent with policies and asset management objectives. Training and external	surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out ir a recognised standard.

Company Name	Nelson Electricity Ltd
AMP Planning Period	1 April 2018 – 31 March 2028
Asset Management Standard Applied	PAS 55

Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/documented Information
37	Structure,	What has the organisation	3	Section 2.6 of the AMP	P.Goodall, the General	In order to ensure that the organisation's assets	Top management. People with management	Evidence that managers with responsibility for
	authority and	done to appoint member(s)		records the General	Manager has been appointed	and asset systems deliver the requirements of the		the delivery of asset management policy,
	responsibilities	of its management team to		Manager's responsibilities	to manage NEL's daily	asset management policy, strategy and objectives	management policy, strategy, objectives and	strategy, objectives and plan(s) have been
		be responsible for ensuring		and authorities.	activities under the delegated	responsibilities need to be allocated to	plan(s). People working on asset-related	appointed and have assumed their
		that the organisation's assets			authority of the Board.	appropriate people who have the necessary	activities.	responsibilities. Evidence may include the
		deliver the requirements of				authority to fulfil their responsibilities. (This		organisation's documents relating to its asset
		the asset management				question, relates to the organisation's assets eg,		management system, organisational charts, jo
		strategy, objectives and				para b), s 4.4.1 of PAS 55, making it therefore		descriptions of post-holders, annual
		plan(s)?				distinct from the requirement contained in para		targets/objectives and personal development
		pian(s):				a), s 4.4.1 of PAS 55).		plan(s) of post-holders as appropriate.
						a), 5 4.4.1 01 PAS 55).		plan(s) of post-noiders as appropriate.
40	Structure,	What evidence can the	3	Discussions with P.Goodall	There are no backlogs of	Optimal asset management requires top	Top management. The management team that	Evidence demonstrating that asset management
	authority and	organisation's top		indicated that there is no	engineering or planning work,	management to ensure sufficient resources are		plan(s) and/or the process(es) for asset
	responsibilities	management provide to		clear evidence of under-	inspections or maintenance.	available. In this context the term 'resources'	Risk management team. The organisation's	management plan implementation consider the
		demonstrate that sufficient		staffing either within NEL or		includes manpower, materials, funding and	managers involved in day-to-day supervision of	provision of adequate resources in both the s
		resources are available for		within DELTA the key		service provider support.	asset-related activities, such as frontline	and long term. Resources include funding,
		asset management?		electrical contractor, as			managers, engineers, foremen and chargehands	materials, equipment, services provided by the
				measured by an increasing			as appropriate.	parties and personnel (internal and service
				backlog of work not done.				providers) with appropriate skills competenci
				This is notwithstanding a				and knowledge.
				constant minor backlog of				
				work (eg. wet day jobs) and				
				an acceptance of some				
				flexibility with field crews				
				(eg. pulling staff off planned				
				maintenance during big				
				storms).				
42	Structure,	To what degree does the	3	Section 2.6 of the AMP	The requirement to report	Widely used AM practice standards require an	Top management. The management team that	Evidence of such activities as road shows, wri
	authority and	organisation's top		records that the Board	SAIDI, OpEx and Capex to the	organisation to communicate the importance of	has overall responsibility for asset management.	bulletins, workshops, team talks and
	responsibilities	management communicate		meeting agenda includes	Board places a continual	meeting its asset management requirements such	People involved in the delivery of the asset	management walk-abouts would assist an
		the importance of meeting		outage data, safety	emphasis on AM outcomes.	that personnel fully understand, take ownership	management requirements.	organisation to demonstrate it is meeting this
		its asset management		performance, works	In a very small company such	of, and are fully engaged in the delivery of the	· ·	requirement of PAS 55.
		requirements?		performance and financial	as NEL, events such as	asset management requirements (eg, PAS 55 s		
				performance.	outages or asset failures	4.4.1 g).		
					involve all 4 staff. All field			
45	Outsourcing of	Where the organisation has	3	The Network Extension	NEL controls work quality	Where an organisation chooses to outsource	Top management. The management team that	The organisation's arrangements that detail t
	asset	outsourced some of its asset	-	Design & Construction	using the Design Standards	some of its asset management activities, the		compliance required of the outsourced activit
	management	management activities, how		Standards manual has been	Manaual, Construction	organisation must ensure that these outsourced	The manager(s) responsible for the monitoring	For example, this this could form part of a
	activities	has it ensured that		inspected. A tender RFP for a		process(es) are under appropriate control to	and management of the outsourced activities.	contract or service level agreement between
		appropriate controls are in		new 11kV substation was	various maintenance	ensure that all the requirements of widely used		organisation and the suppliers of its outsourc
		place to ensure the		inspected, and confirmed as	procedures. Minor works	AM standards (eg, PAS 55) are in place, and the	outsourced activities. The people within the	activities. Evidence that the organisation has
		compliant delivery of its		embodying suitable controls	contractors complete a	asset management policy, strategy objectives and		
		organisational strategic plan,		such as references to NEL's	check-list of key safety and	plan(s) are delivered. This includes ensuring	activities. The people impacted by the	compliance of outsourced activities.
								compliance of outsourced activities.
		and its asset management		design and construction	quality items for each job,	capabilities and resources across a time span	outsourced activity.	
		policy and strategy?		standards, the NCC street	and Operations Manager	aligned to life cycle management. The		
				works standards, as-built	audits a sample of those	organisation must put arrangements in place to		
				requirements etc.		control the outsourced activities, whether it be to		
					completion check-list	external providers or to other in-house		
					includes a range of safety	departments. This question explores what the		
					and quality items to be	organisation does in this regard.		
					signed off by Network			
					Manager. There have been			
				1	instances of errors eg_NCC			

Company Nam	Nelson Electricity Ltd
AMP Planning Perio	1 April 2018 – 31 March 2028
Asset Management Standard Applie	PAS 55
SCHEDULE 12: DEDORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)	

of its management team to be responsible for ensuring hat the organisation's assets leliver the requirements of		Top management understands the need to appoint a person or persons to ensure that the organisation's assets deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s).	Top management has appointed an appropriate people to ensure the assets deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s) but their areas of responsibility are not fully defined and/or they have	The appointed person or persons have full responsibility for ensuring that the organisation's assets deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s). They have	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out i a recognised standard. The assessor is advised to note in
of its management team to be responsible for ensuring hat the organisation's assets leliver the requirements of he asset management trategy, objectives and	person or persons to ensure that the organisation's assets deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy, objectives	to ensure that the organisation's assets deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy,	assets deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s) but their areas of responsibility are not fully defined and/or they have	that the organisation's assets deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s). They have	comply with requirements set out i a recognised standard.
e responsible for ensuring hat the organisation's assets leliver the requirements of he asset management trategy, objectives and	the organisation's assets deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy, objectives	assets deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy,	the asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s) but their areas of responsibility are not fully defined and/or they have	deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s). They have	a recognised standard.
hat the organisation's assets leliver the requirements of he asset management trategy, objectives and	requirements of the asset management strategy, objectives	the asset management strategy,	objectives and plan(s) but their areas of responsibility are not fully defined and/or they have	asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s). They have	
leliver the requirements of he asset management trategy, objectives and	management strategy, objectives		areas of responsibility are not fully defined and/or they have	objectives and plan(s). They have	The assessor is advised to note in
he asset management trategy, objectives and		objectives and plan(s).	defined and/or they have		The assessor is advised to note in
trategy, objectives and					
				been given the necessary authority	the Evidence section why this is the
blan(s)?			insufficient delegated authority to	to achieve this.	case and the evidence seen.
			fully execute their responsibilities.		
What evidence can the		The organisations top management	A process exists for determining	An effective process exists for	The organisation's process(es)
-	has not considered the resources	understands the need for sufficient	what resources are required for its	determining the resources needed	surpass the standard required to
				_	comply with requirements set out i
	management.	-			a recognised standard.
esources are available for		is the case.		can be demonstrated that resources	
isset management?			insufficient.	are matched to asset management	The assessor is advised to note in
				requirements.	the Evidence section why this is the
					case and the evidence seen.
o what degree does the	The organisation's top management	The organisations top management	Top management communicates	Top management communicates	The organisation's process(es)
organisation's top	has not considered the need to	understands the need to	the importance of meeting its asset	the importance of meeting its asset	surpass the standard required to
nanagement communicate	communicate the importance of	communicate the importance of	management requirements but only	management requirements to all	comply with requirements set out i
he importance of meeting	meeting asset management	meeting its asset management	to parts of the organisation.	relevant parts of the organisation.	a recognised standard.
ts asset management	requirements.	requirements but does not do so.			
equirements?					The assessor is advised to note in
					the Evidence section why this is the
					case and the evidence seen.
Where the organisation has	The organisation has not considered	The organisation controls its	Controls systematically considered	Evidence exists to demonstrate that	The organisation's process(es)
outsourced some of its asset	the need to put controls in place.	outsourced activities on an ad-hoc	but currently only provide for the	outsourced activities are	surpass the standard required to
nanagement activities, how		basis, with little regard for ensuring	compliant delivery of some, but not	appropriately controlled to provide	comply with requirements set out i
					a recognised standard.
					The assessor is advised to note in
					the Evidence section why this is the
		strategy.	Gaps exist.		case and the evidence seen.
				-	case and the evidence seen.
				management system	
oncy and strategy?					
Tornhise Vuniarity	anagement provide to emonstrate that sufficient sources are available for sset management? b what degree does the rganisation's top anagement communicate te importance of meeting s asset management equirements? /here the organisation has utsourced some of its asset	anagement provide to emonstrate that sufficient isources are available for sset management?required to deliver asset management.by what degree does the rganisation's top ianagement communicate te importance of meeting s asset management equirements?The organisation's top management has not considered the need to communicate the importance of meeting asset management requirements.//here the organisation has utsourced some of its asset ianagement activities, how as it ensured that porporiate controls are in lace to ensure the ompliant delivery of its rganisational strategic plan, nd its asset managementThe organisation has not considered the need to put controls in place.	anagement provide to emonstrate that sufficient isources are available for sset management?required to deliver asset management.resources but there are no effective mechanisms in place to ensure this is the case.o what degree does the rganisation's top management communicate the importance of meeting as asset management equirements?The organisation's top management has not considered the need to communicate the importance of meeting asset management requirements.The organisations top management understands the need to communicate the importance of meeting asset management requirements.The organisation stop management requirements but does not do so.there the organisation has utsourced some of its asset anagement activities, how as it ensured that oppropriate controls are in ace to ensure the ompliant delivery of its rganisational strategic plan, nd its asset managementThe organisation has not considered the need to put controls in place.The organisation controls its outsourced activities on an ad-hoc basis, with little regard for ensuring for the compliant delivery of its raganisational strategic plan and/or its asset management not asset management	anagement provide to emonstrate that sufficientrequired to deliver asset management.resources but there are no effective mechanisms in place to ensure this is the case.asset management activities and in most cases these are available but in some instances resources remain insofficient.o what degree does the rganisation's top ranagement communicate the importance of meeting asset management requirements?The organisation's top management has not considered the need to communicate the importance of meeting its asset management requirements.Top management communicates the importance of meeting its asset management requirements.Top management communicates the importance of meeting its asset management requirements but does not do so.Top management requirements but only to parts of the organisation.(here the organisation has utsourced some of its asset management activities, how as it ensured that porpriate controls are in ace to ensure the ompliant delivery of its rganisational strategic plan and/or its asset management policy and 	anagement provide to emonstrate that sufficient is sources are available for is the case.resources but there are no effective mechanisms in place to ensure this is the case.saset management activities and in most cases these are available but in some instances resources remain insufficient.for asset management and sufficient resources are available. It can be demonstrated that resources are matched to asset management activities on the set management activities and in the organisation's top management requirements.for asset management communicates the importance of meeting is asset management requirements but only to parts of the organisation.Top management communicates the importance of meeting is asset management requirements but only to parts of the organisation.Top management communicates the importance of meeting is asset management requirements but only to parts of the organisation.Evidence exists to demonstrate that propriate controls in place.(dure the organisation has as it ensured that propriate controls in face to ensure the importance of neeting is asset tanagement activities, how as it ensured that propriate controls in place.The organisation controls its outsourced activities on an ad-hoc basis, with little regard for ensuring for the complian ad/or.Controls systematically considered to anagement policy and strategy.Evidence exists to demonstrate that organisation as trategic plan and/or its asset management policy and strategy.Controls systematically considered to anagement policy and strategy.Evidence exists to demonstrate that organisation all the sec orthors are integrate

Company Name	Nelson Electricity Ltd
AMP Planning Period	1 April 2018 – 31 March 2028
Asset Management Standard Applied	PAS 55

Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/documented Information
48	Training,	How does the organisation	2		Succession issues are	There is a need for an organisation to	Senior management responsible for agreement of	Evidence of analysis of future work load plan(s) i
	awareness and	develop plan(s) for the			certainly discussed at board	demonstrate that it has considered what	plan(s). Managers responsible for developing	terms of human resources. Document(s)
	competence	human resources required to			and staff level, and have	resources are required to develop and implement	asset management strategy and plan(s).	containing analysis of the organisation's own
		undertake asset			been raised in annual	its asset management system. There is also a	Managers with responsibility for development	direct resources and contractors resource
		management activities -			performance reports.	need for the organisation to demonstrate that it	and recruitment of staff (including HR functions).	capability over suitable timescales. Evidence,
		including the development			Succession management is	has assessed what development plan(s) are	Staff responsible for training. Procurement	such as minutes of meetings, that suitable
		and delivery of asset			difficult given the low	required to provide its human resources with the	officers. Contracted service providers.	management forums are monitoring human
		management strategy,			number of staff, and in the	skills and competencies to develop and		resource development plan(s). Training plan(s),
		process(es), objectives and			event of any shortcomings	implement its asset management systems. The		personal development plan(s), contract and
		plan(s)?			due to an unexpected	timescales over which the plan(s) are relevant		service level agreements.
					change, depending on the	should be commensurate with the planning		
					expertise requirement either	horizons within the asset management strategy		
					shareholder will assist with	considers e.g. if the asset management strategy		
					provision of the required	considers 5, 10 and 15 year time scales then the		
					resource.	human resources development plan(s) should		
						align with these. Resources include both 'in		
						house' and external resources who undertake		
						asset management activities.		
49	Training,	How doos the organisation	3	Contractor safety training	Field services safety training	Widely used AM standards require that	Conjor management responsible for arrest of	Evidence of an established and applied
49		How does the organisation identify competency		and authorisation records	and competencies are done	organisations to undertake a systematic	Senior management responsible for agreement of plan(s). Managers responsible for developing	competency requirements assessment process
	competence	requirements and then plan,		have been inspected.	to a very high level. External	identification of the asset management	asset management strategy and plan(s).	and plan(s) in place to deliver the required
	competence	provide and record the		nave been inspected.	contractors including DELTA	awareness and competencies required at each	Managers with responsibility for development	training. Evidence that the training programme
		training necessary to achieve			have to provide evidence of	level and function within the organisation. Once		part of a wider, co-ordinated asset managemen
		the competencies?			individual staff training and	identified the training required to provide the	Staff responsible for training. Procurement	activities training and competency programme.
		the competencies:			competency. Relevant	necessary competencies should be planned for	officers. Contracted service providers.	Evidence that training activities are recorded and
					courses are attended by NEL	delivery in a timely and systematic way. Any		that records are readily available (for both direct
					staff, 2 staff attend the	training provided must be recorded and		and contracted service provider staff) e.g. via
						maintained in a suitable format. Where an		organisation wide information system or local
					assets include a	organisation has contracted service providers in		records database.
					demonstration by the	place then it should have a means to		
					supplier, and NEL will	demonstrate that this requirement is being met		
					compile operating	for their employees. (eg, PAS 55 refers to		
					instructions. The AMP	frameworks suitable for identifying competency		
					anticipates an increased	requirements).		
					number of field services			
50	Training,	How does the organization	3	A tender request for	NEL has tight controls to	A critical success factor for the effective	Managers, supervisors, persons responsible for	Evidence of a competency assessment
	awareness and	ensure that persons under its		construction of an 11kV	ensure that only AHC	development and implementation of an asset	developing training programmes. Staff	framework that aligns with established
	competence	direct control undertaking		substation has been	approved contractors can	management system is the competence of	responsible for procurement and service	frameworks such as the asset management
		asset management related		inspected, and clearly sets	access, operate or work on	persons undertaking these activities.	agreements. HR staff and those responsible for	Competencies Requirements Framework (Versic
		activities have an		out that only AHC authorised	the network. Specialist	organisations should have effective means in	recruitment.	2.0); National Occupational Standards for
		appropriate level of		contractors can bid for the	resources such as civil works	place for ensuring the competence of employees		Management and Leadership; UK Standard for
		competence in terms of		work. DELTA's responses to	would be sub-contracted by	to carry out their designated asset management		Professional Engineering Competence,
		education, training or		the Faults and the Preventive	the lead AHC approved	function(s). Where an organisation has		Engineering Council, 2005.
		experience?		Maintenance tenders have	electrical contractor,	contracted service providers undertaking		
				been inspected, and clearly	however NEL's tender	elements of its asset management system then		
				state DELTA's health and	documents specify that	the organisation shall assure itself that the		
				safety policies.	relevant safety and design	outsourced service provider also has suitable		
					codes must be met.	arrangements in place to manage the		
						competencies of its employees. The organisation		
						should ensure that the individual and corporate		
						competencies it requires are in place and actively		
						monitor, develop and maintain an appropriate		
						balance of these competencies.		

				Company Name	Nelson Ele	ctricity Ltd
				AMP Planning Period		31 March 2028
				Asset Management Standard Applied	PA	\$ 55
3: REPORT O	N ASSET MANAGEMEN	NT MATURITY (cont)				
Function	Question	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3	Maturity Level 4
competence	human resources required to undertake asset management activities - including the development and delivery of asset management strategy, process(es), objectives and	the need for assessing human resources requirements to develop and implement its asset management system.	need to assess its human resources requirements and to develop a plan(s). There is limited recognition of the need to align these with the	The organisation has developed a strategic approach to aligning competencies and human resources to the asset management system including the asset management plan but the work is incomplete or has not been consistently implemented.	The organisation can demonstrate that plan(s) are in place and effective in matching competencies and capabilities to the asset management system including the plan for both internal and contracted activities. Plans are reviewed integral to asset management system process(es).	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set or a recognised standard. The assessor is advised to note i the Evidence section why this is case and the evidence seen.
Training, awareness and competence	How does the organisation identify competency requirements and then plan, provide and record the training necessary to achieve the competencies?	means in place to identify	need to identify competency	The organisation is the process of identifying competency requirements aligned to the asset management plan(s) and then plan, provide and record appropriate training. It is incomplete or inconsistently applied.	Competency requirements are in place and aligned with asset management plan(s). Plans are in place and effective in providing the training necessary to achieve the competencies. A structured means of recording the competencies achieved is in place.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set o a recognised standard. The assessor is advised to note i the Evidence section why this is case and the evidence seen.
Training, awareness and competence	How does the organization ensure that persons under its direct control undertaking asset management related activities have an appropriate level of competence in terms of education, training or experience?	the need to assess the competence of person(s) undertaking asset	asset management related activities is not managed or assessed in a	The organization is in the process of putting in place a means for assessing the competence of person(s) involved in asset management activities including contractors. There are gaps and inconsistencies.	Competency requirements are identified and assessed for all persons carrying out asset management related activities - internal and contracted. Requirements are reviewed and staff reassessed at appropriate intervals aligned to asset management requirements.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set o a recognised standard. The assessor is advised to note the Evidence section why this is case and the evidence seen.
	Function Training, awareness and competence	Function         Question           Training, awareness and competence         How does the organisation develop plan(s) for the human resources required to undertake asset management activities - including the development and delivery of asset management strategy, process(es), objectives and plan(s)?           Training, awareness and competence         How does the organisation identify competency requirements and then plan, provide and record the training necessary to achieve the competencies?           Training, awareness and competence         How does the organization identify competency requirements and then plan, provide and record the training necessary to achieve the competencies?           Training, awareness and competence         How does the organization ensure that persons under its direct control undertaking asset management related activities have an appropriate level of competence in terms of education, training or	Training, awareness and competence       How does the organisation develop plan(s) for the human resources required to undertake asset management activities - including the development and delivery of asset management strategy, process(es), objectives and plan(s)?       The organisation has not recognised the need for assessing human resources requirements to develop and implement its asset management strategy, process(es), objectives and plan(s)?         fraining, awareness and competence       How does the organisation identify competency requirements and then plan, provide and record the training necessary to achieve the competencies?       The organisation does not have any means in place to identify competency requirements.         fraining, awareness and competence       How does the organization identify competency requirements and then plan, provide and record the training necessary to achieve the competencies?       The organization has not recognised the need to assess the competence         fraining, awareness and competence       How does the organization ensure that persons under its direct control undertaking asset management related activities have an appropriate level of competence in terms of education, training or       The organization has not recognised the need to assess the competence of person(s) undertaking asset management related activities.	Image: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)       Maturity Level 0       Maturity Level 1         Training, waveness and competence       How does the organisation disanot recognised the need for assessing human resources requirements to develop and implement its asset management strategy, process(es), objectives and plan(s)?       The organisation develop a management strategy, process(es), objectives and plan(s)?         Fraining, waveness and competence       How does the organisation disanot competence       The organisation develop a management strategy, process(es), objectives and plan(s)?         Fraining, waveness and competence       How does the organisation develop and implement its asset management system.       The organisation has necognised the development and implementation of its asset management system.         Fraining, waveness and competence       How does the organisation identify competency requirements and then plan, provide and record the training necessary to achieve the competencies?       The organisation has not recognised the realing necessary to achieve the competencies?         Fraining, waveness and competencies?       How does the organization develop and incord the training necessary to achieve the competencies?       The organization has not recognised the realing necessary to achieve the competencies?         Fraining, waveness and competencies?       How does the organization develop and incord the training necessary to achieve the competencies?       Competency of staff undertaking aset management related activities diverse of person(s) undertaking aset management.         for person(s) undertaking aset management related activities c	Image: constraints       The organisation has not recognised to a session has not see nonsistently including the development and implementation does not have and record the recompetencies and human resources fragmatication has not see nonsistently and record the recompetencies and human resources fragmatication has not recognised to a set of a set	Image methods     Image methods     Image methods       Image methods

Company Name	Nelson Electricity Ltd
AMP Planning Period	1 April 2018 – 31 March 2028
Asset Management Standard Applied	PAS 55

Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/documented Information
53	Communication	How does the organisation	3	Asset audit reports	Asset inspection check sheets	Widely used AM practice standards require that	Top management and senior management	Asset management policy statement prominently
	, participation	ensure that pertinent asset		examinations and asset		pertinent asset management information is	representative(s), employee's representative(s),	displayed on notice boards, intranet and internet;
	and	management information is		checks in the field are	and passed back to NEL from	effectively communicated to and from	employee's trade union representative(s);	use of organisation's website for displaying asset
	consultation	effectively communicated to		undertaken to ensure	DELTA for data entry and	employees and other stakeholders including	contracted service provider management and	performance data; evidence of formal briefings
		and from employees and		consistency between asset	action. The works auditing	contracted service providers. Pertinent	employee representative(s); representative(s)	to employees, stakeholders and contracted
		other stakeholders, including		audit results. Any	program results in a	information refers to information required in	from the organisation's Health, Safety and	service providers; evidence of inclusion of asset
		contracted service providers?		inconsistencies are relayed	. –	order to effectively and efficiently comply with	Environmental team. Key stakeholder	management issues in team meetings and
				back to relevant parties.		and deliver asset management strategy, plan(s)	representative(s).	contracted service provider contract meetings;
				Weekly meetings with DELTA		and objectives. This will include for example the		newsletters, etc.
				to discuss any issues.		communication of the asset management policy,		
					resulted in a different	asset performance information, and planning		
						information as appropriate to contractors.		
					a consequent increase in			
					pole maintenance - this was			
59	Asset	What documentation has the	3	Sections 2.8 to 2.15 of the	pore maintenance this was	Widely used AM practice standards require an	The management team that has overall	The documented information describing the mai
	Management	organisation established to	-	AMP describe the key AM		organisation maintain up to date documentation	responsibility for asset management. Managers	elements of the asset management system
	System	describe the main elements		systems, the data contained		that ensures that its asset management systems	engaged in asset management activities.	(process(es)) and their interaction.
		of its asset management		and typical user		(ie, the systems the organisation has in place to	engaged in asset management detriftes.	
	documentation	system and interactions		requirements.		meet the standards) can be understood,		
		between them?		requirements.		communicated and operated. (eg, s 4.5 of PAS		
		between them				55 requires the maintenance of up to date		
						documentation of the asset management system		
						requirements specified throughout s 4 of PAS 55).		
						requirements specified throughout s 4 of PAS 55).		
62	Information	What has the organisation	1		There is a small number of	Effective asset management requires appropriate	The organisation's strategic planning team. The	Details of the process the organisation has
02	management	done to determine what its	-			information to be available. Widely used AM	management team that has overall responsibility	employed to determine what its asset
	indiagenient	asset management				standards therefore require the organisation to	for asset management. Information	information system should contain in order to
		information system(s) should			are not yet accurately	identify the asset management information it	management team. Operations, maintenance	support its asset management system. Evidence
		contain in order to support			reflected in NEL's data	requires in order to support its asset	and engineering managers	that this has been effectively implemented.
		its asset management				management system. Some of the information	and engineering managers	that this has been enectively implemented.
		system?			most of the checks are	required may be held by suppliers.		
		system			generic, and that there may	required may be need by suppliers.		
					be instances where a check	The maintenance and development of asset		
					sheet needs to be amended	management information systems is a poorly		
					eg. where vacuum needs to	understood specialist activity that is akin to IT		
						management but different from IT management.		
					_	This group of questions provides some indications		
						as to whether the capability is available and		
					contractor and sheet	applied. Note: To be effective, an asset		
					amended where issue	information management system requires the		
					identified. NEL does not	mobilisation of technology, people and		
					believe that any critical	process(es) that create, secure, make available		
					safety or asset integrity	and destroy the information required to support		
					issues are being overlooked	the asset management system.		
					as a result of this.			
63	Information	How does the organisation	3	The document control	The Business Systems	The response to the questions is progressive. A	The management team that has overall	The asset management information system,
	management	maintain its asset		system has been inspected	Manager manages the	higher scale cannot be awarded without	responsibility for asset management. Users of	together with the policies, procedure(s),
		management information		on a previous occasion. The		achieving the requirements of the lower scale.	the organisational information systems.	improvement initiatives and audits regarding
		system(s) and ensure that the		RFP for DELTA has been	which requires approval to			information controls.
		data held within it (them) is		inspected, and confirmed	amend policies, standards	This question explores how the organisation		
		of the requisite quality and		that it requires fault data and	etc. The Business Systems	ensures that information management meets		
		accuracy and is consistent?		as-builts to be returned to	Manager confirmed that she	widely used AM practice requirements (eg, s 4.4.6		
				NEL.	follows up incomplete or	(a), (c) and (d) of PAS 55).		
					doubtful inspection check-			
					sheets with the contractor			

					Company Name	Nelson Ele	
					AMP Planning Period	1 April 2018 –	
					Asset Management Standard Applied	PAS	55
CHEDULE 1	3: REPORT O	N ASSET MANAGEMEN	IT IVIATURITY (cont)				
Question No.	Function	Question	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3	Maturity Level 4
53	Communication	How does the organisation ensure that pertinent asset	The organisation has not recognised the need to formally communicate	There is evidence that the pertinent asset management information to	The organisation has determined pertinent information and relevant	Two way communication is in place between all relevant parties,	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to
	and	management information is	any asset management information.	be shared along with those to share	parties. Some effective two way	ensuring that information is	comply with requirements set out
	consultation	effectively communicated to		it with is being determined.	communication is in place but as yet	effectively communicated to match	a recognised standard.
		and from employees and			not all relevant parties are clear on	the requirements of asset	
		other stakeholders, including contracted service providers?			their roles and responsibilities with respect to asset management	management strategy, plan(s) and process(es). Pertinent asset	The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the
		contracted service providers:			information.	information requirements are	case and the evidence seen.
						regularly reviewed.	
50	Accet				The even picetics in the second of		
59	Asset Management	What documentation has the organisation established to	The organisation has not established documentation that	The organisation is aware of the need to put documentation in place	The organisation in the process of documenting its asset management	The organisation has established documentation that	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to
	System	describe the main elements	describes the main elements of the	and is in the process of determining		comprehensively describes all the	comply with requirements set out
	documentation	of its asset management	asset management system.	how to document the main	place that describes some, but not	main elements of its asset	a recognised standard.
		system and interactions between them?		elements of its asset management system.	all, of the main elements of its asset management system and their	management system and the interactions between them. The	The assessor is advised to note in
		between them?		system.	interaction.	documentation is kept up to date.	the Evidence section why this is the
							case and the evidence seen.
62	Information	What has the organisation	The organisation has not considered	The organisation is aware of the	The organisation has developed a	The organisation has determined	The organisation's process(es)
	management	done to determine what its	what asset management	need to determine in a structured	structured process to determine	what its asset information system	surpass the standard required to
		asset management	information is required.	manner what its asset information	what its asset information system	should contain in order to support	comply with requirements set out
		information system(s) should contain in order to support		system should contain in order to support its asset management	should contain in order to support its asset management system and	its asset management system. The requirements relate to the whole	a recognised standard.
		its asset management		system and is in the process of	has commenced implementation of	life cycle and cover information	The assessor is advised to note in
		system?		deciding how to do this.	the process.	originating from both internal and	the Evidence section why this is th
						external sources.	case and the evidence seen.
	-						
63	Information	How does the organisation	There are no formal controls in	The organisation is aware of the	The organisation has developed a	The organisation has effective	The organisation's process(es)
	management	maintain its asset management information	place or controls are extremely limited in scope and/or	need for effective controls and is in the process of developing an	controls that will ensure the data held is of the requisite quality and	controls in place that ensure the data held is of the requisite quality	surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out
		system(s) and ensure that the		appropriate control process(es).	accuracy and is consistent and is in	and accuracy and is consistent. The	a recognised standard.
		data held within it (them) is			the process of implementing them.	controls are regularly reviewed and	
		of the requisite quality and				improved where necessary.	The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence costion why this is the
		accuracy and is consistent?					the Evidence section why this is the
							case and the evidence seen.

r	
Company Name	Nelson Electricity Ltd
AMP Planning Period	1 April 2018 – 31 March 2028
Asset Management Standard Applied	PAS 55

Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/documented Information
64	Information	How has the organisation's	2		NEL has standardised assets,	Widely used AM standards need not be	The organisation's strategic planning team. The	The documented process the organisation
	management	ensured its asset			and over time the AM IS	prescriptive about the form of the asset	management team that has overall responsibility	employs to ensure its asset management
		management information			needs have become well	management information system, but simply	for asset management. Information	information system aligns with its asset
		system is relevant to its			aligned. NEL does recognise	require that the asset management information	management team. Users of the organisational	management requirements. Minutes of
		needs?			that new or different types	system is appropriate to the organisations needs,	information systems.	information systems review meetings involving
					of assets (but not new	can be effectively used and can supply		users.
					classes of assets) are being	information which is consistent and of the		
					introduced due to technology	requisite quality and accuracy.		
					changes, supplier			
					obsolesence etc. NEL			
69	Risk	How has the organisation	3	NEL's valid PSMS certificate	Asset integrity risks are	Risk management is an important foundation for	The top management team in conjunction with	The organisation's risk management framewo
	management	documented process(es)	-	has been inspected. The	addressed thru' the Design	proactive asset management. Its overall purpose	the organisation's senior risk management	and/or evidence of specific process(es) and/o
	process(es)	and/or procedure(s) for the		Network Extension Design &	Standards Manual and the	is to understand the cause, effect and likelihood	representatives. There may also be input from	procedure(s) that deal with risk control
	p	identification and		Construction Standards have	Construction Standards	of adverse events occurring, to optimally manage		mechanisms. Evidence that the process(es)
		assessment of asset and		been inspected, and	Manaual eg. NEL did not use	such risks to an acceptable level, and to provide	Environment team. Staff who carry out risk	and/or procedure(s) are implemented across
		asset management related		confirmed as embodying	11kV XLPE cable due to bad	an audit trail for the management of risks.	identification and assessment.	business and maintained. Evidence of agenda
		risks throughout the asset life		standards that minimise	experieinces with water	Widely used standards require the organisation to		and minutes from risk management meetings
		cycle?		safety and reliability risks.	treeing, this has been	have process(es) and/or procedure(s) in place		Evidence of feedback in to process(es) and/or
		cycle:		Commissioning sheets have	reviewed given greater	that set out how the organisation identifies and		procedure(s) as a result of incident
				been inspected.		assesses asset and asset management related		investigation(s). Risk registers and assessmen
				been hispected.	XLPE type cable and the	risks. The risks have to be considered across the		investigation(s). Kisk registers and assessmen
						four phases of the asset lifecycle (eg, para 4.3.3		
					PI cable in NZ. The asset	of PAS 55).		
					inspection process is used to			
79	Use and	How does the organisation	1		minimise the risks to puiblic The number and nature of	Widely used AM standards require that the	Staff responsible for risk assessment and those	The organisations risk management framewo
75	maintenance of	ensure that the results of risk	-		network defects is stable,		responsible for developing and approving	The organisation's resourcing plan(s) and train
	asset risk	assessments provide input			and that the current number	that adequate resource (including staff) and		and competency plan(s). The organisation she
	information	into the identification of			and competency mix is	training is identified to match the requirements.	input from the organisation's Safety, Health and	be able to demonstrate appropriate linkages
	inionnation	adequate resources and					Environment team.	between the content of resource plan(s) and
					0	It is a further requirement that the effects of the	environment team.	
		training and competency			that as certain asset classes	control measures are considered, as there may		training and competency plan(s) to the risk
		needs?			eg. 11kV cables transition	be implications in resources and training required		assessments and risk control measures that h
					into end-of-life, that field	to achieve other objectives.		been developed.
					services numbers and			
					competencies may need to			
82	Legal and other	What procedure does the	2		P.Goodall indicated that NEL	In order for an organisation to comply with its		The organisational processes and procedures
	requirements	organisation have to identify			has a general awareness of	legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset	team. The organisation's legal team or advisors.	ensuring information of this type is identified,
		and provide access to its			primary legislative and	management requirements, the organisation first	The management team with overall responsibility	made accessible to those requiring the
		legal, regulatory, statutory			regulatory requirements, but	needs to ensure that it knows what they are (eg,	for the asset management system. The	information and is incorporated into asset
		and other asset management			only some systematic	PAS 55 specifies this in s 4.4.8). It is necessary to	organisation's health and safety team or	management strategy and objectives
		requirements, and how is			analysis. NEL does rely on	have systematic and auditable mechanisms in	advisors. The organisation's policy making team.	
		requirements incorporated			external advice including	place to identify new and changing requirements.		
		into the asset management			comprehensive advice from	Widely used AM standards also require that		
		system?			both shareholders as part of	requirements are incorporated into the asset		
					their management	management system (e.g. procedure(s) and		
					agreements.	process(es))		
						······		

# Company NameNelson Electricity LtdAMP Planning Period1 April 2018 – 31 March 2028Asset Management Standard AppliedPAS 55

Question No.	Function	Question	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3	Maturity Level 4
64	Information management	How has the organisation's ensured its asset management information system is relevant to its needs?		The organisation understands the need to ensure its asset management information system is relevant to its needs and is determining an appropriate means by which it will achieve this. At present there are significant gaps between what the information system provides and the organisations needs.	The organisation has developed and is implementing a process to ensure its asset management information system is relevant to its needs. Gaps between what the information system provides and the organisations needs have been identified and action is being taken to close them.	aligns with its asset management requirements. Users can confirm	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out a recognised standard. The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is th case and the evidence seen.
69	Risk management process(es)	How has the organisation documented process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the identification and assessment of asset and asset management related risks throughout the asset life cycle?	asset and asset management related risks throughout the asset	need to document the management	The organisation is in the process of documenting the identification and assessment of asset related risk across the asset lifecycle but it is incomplete or there are inconsistencies between approaches and a lack of integration.	Identification and assessment of asset related risk across the asset lifecycle is fully documented. The organisation can demonstrate that appropriate documented mechanisms are integrated across life cycle phases and are being consistently applied.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out a recognised standard. The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is th case and the evidence seen.
79	Use and maintenance of asset risk information	How does the organisation ensure that the results of risk assessments provide input into the identification of adequate resources and training and competency needs?	The organisation has not considered the need to conduct risk assessments.	The organisation is aware of the need to consider the results of risk assessments and effects of risk control measures to provide input into reviews of resources, training and competency needs. Current input is typically ad-hoc and reactive.	The organisation is in the process ensuring that outputs of risk assessment are included in developing requirements for resources and training. The implementation is incomplete and there are gaps and inconsistencies.	Outputs from risk assessments are consistently and systematically used as inputs to develop resources, training and competency requirements. Examples and evidence is available.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set ou a recognised standard. The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is ti case and the evidence seen.
82	Legal and other requirements	What procedure does the organisation have to identify and provide access to its legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset management requirements, and how is requirements incorporated into the asset management system?	The organisation has not considered the need to identify its legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset management requirements.	The organisation identifies some its legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset management requirements, but this is done in an ad-hoc manner in the absence of a procedure.	The organisation has procedure(s) to identify its legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset management requirements, but the information is not kept up to date, inadequate or inconsistently managed.	Evidence exists to demonstrate that the organisation's legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset management requirements are identified and kept up to date. Systematic mechanisms for identifying relevant legal and statutory requirements.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set ou a recognised standard. The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is t case and the evidence seen.

Company Name	Nelson Electricity Ltd
AMP Planning Period	1 April 2018 – 31 March 2028
Asset Management Standard Applied	PAS 55

91 Life Act 92 Per and	ife Cycle Activities	How does the organisation establish implement and maintain process(es) for the implementation of its asset management plan(s) and control of activities across the creation, acquisition or enhancement of assets. This includes design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning activities? How does the organisation ensure that process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance? How does the organisation		The Network Extension Design & Construction Standards manual has been insepcted. This manual is referred to in the RFP for construction of an 11kV substation. The document control system has been inspected on a previous occasion. The Network Extension Design & Construction Standards manual has been insepcted. This manual is referred to in the RFP for construction of an 11kV substation. The RFP for the Preventive Maintenance contract has been inspected, and confirmed that NEL's objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	sheets etc. These standards reflect asset integrity and cost drivers, and are themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety	implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of lifecycle activities. This question explores those aspects relevant to asset creation. Having documented process(es) which ensure the asset management plan(s) are implemented in accordance with any specified conditions, in a manner consistent with the asset management policy, strategy and objectives and in such a way that cost, risk and asset system performance are appropriately controlled is critical. They are an essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).	and project managers from other impacted areas of the business, e.g. Procurement	Documented process(es) and procedure(s) wh are relevant to demonstrating the effective management and control of life cycle activitie during asset creation, acquisition, enhancemer including design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning.
91 Life Act	life Cycle Activities	maintain process(es) for the implementation of its asset management plan(s) and control of activities across the creation, acquisition or enhancement of assets. This includes design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning activities? How does the organisation ensure that process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		Standards manual has been insepcted. This manual is referred to in the RFP for construction of an 11kV substation. The document control system has been inspected on a previous occasion. The Network Extension Design & Construction Standards manual has been insepcted. This manual is referred to in the RFP for construction of an 11kV substation. The RFP for the Preventive Maintenance contract has been inspected, and confirmed that NEL's objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	for compiling detailed standards and procedures. This occurred against a slowly evolving industry background that included issues such as worker safety, public safety, increasing pressure for supply continuity, reporting etc. These policies and standards are nourmature and are AM processes and activities are controlled thru' the use of standards such as Design Standards Manaual, the Construction Standards Manual, maintenance procedures, inspection check sheets etc. These standards reflect asset integrity and cost drivers, and are themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety	"doing" phase. They need to be done effectively and well in order for asset management to have any practical meaning. As a consequence, widely used standards (eg, PAS 55 s 4.5.1) require organisations to have in place appropriate process(es) and procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of lifecycle activities. This question explores those aspects relevant to asset creation. Having documented process(es) which ensure the asset management plan(s) are implemented in accordance with any specified conditions, in a manner consistent with the asset management policy, strategy and objectives and in such a way that cost, risk and asset system performance are appropriately controlled is critical. They are an essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).	of the business, e.g. Procurement Asset managers, operations managers, maintenance managers and project managers	are relevant to demonstrating the effective management and control of life cycle activitie during asset creation, acquisition, enhanceme including design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning. Documented procedure for review. Documen procedure for audit of process delivery. Reco of previous audits, improvement actions and documented confirmation that actions have b
95 Per and	life Cycle Activities	maintain process(es) for the implementation of its asset management plan(s) and control of activities across the creation, acquisition or enhancement of assets. This includes design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning activities? How does the organisation ensure that process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		insepcted. This manual is referred to in the RFP for construction of an 11kV substation. The document control system has been inspected on a previous occasion. The Network Extension Design & Construction Standards manual has been insepcted. This manual is referred to in the RFP for construction of an 11kV substation. The RFP for the RFP for the Preventive Maintenance contract has been inspected, and confirmed that NEL's objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	standards and procedures. This occurred against a slowly evolving industry background that included issues such as worker safety, public safety, increasing pressure for supply continuity, reporting etc. These policies and standards are now mature and are AM processes and activities are controlled thru' the use of standards such as Design Standards Manaual, the Construction Standards Manual, maintenance procedures, inspection check sheets etc. These standards reflect asset integrity and cost drivers, and are themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety	and well in order for asset management to have any practical meaning. As a consequence, widely used standards (eg, PAS 55 s 4.5.1) require organisations to have in place appropriate process(es) and procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of lifecycle activities. This question explores those aspects relevant to asset creation. Having documented process(es) which ensure the asset management plan(s) are implemented in accordance with any specified conditions, in a manner consistent with the asset management policy, strategy and objectives and in such a way that cost, risk and asset system performance are appropriately controlled is critical. They are an essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).	Asset managers, operations managers, maintenance managers and project managers	during asset creation, acquisition, enhancemen including design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning. Documented procedure for review. Documen procedure for audit of process delivery. Reco of previous audits, improvement actions and documented confirmation that actions have b
95 Per and	ife Cycle Activities	management plan(s) and control of activities across the creation, acquisition or enhancement of assets. This includes design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning activities? How does the organisation ensure that process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		referred to in the RFP for construction of an 11kV substation. The document control system has been inspected on a previous occasion. The Network Extension Design & Construction Standards manual has been insepcted. This manual is referred to in the RFP for construction of an 11kV substation. The RFP for the Preventive Maintenance contract has been inspected, and confirmed that NEL's objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	This occurred against a slowly evolving industry background that included issues such as worker safety, public safety, increasing pressure for supply continuity, reporting etc. These policies and standards are nonw mature and are AM processes and activities are controlled thru' the use of standards such as Design Standards Manaual, the Construction Standards Manual, maintenance procedures, inspection check sheets etc. These standards reflect asset integrity and cost drivers, and are themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety	and well in order for asset management to have any practical meaning. As a consequence, widely used standards (eg, PAS 55 s 4.5.1) require organisations to have in place appropriate process(es) and procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of lifecycle activities. This question explores those aspects relevant to asset creation. Having documented process(es) which ensure the asset management plan(s) are implemented in accordance with any specified conditions, in a manner consistent with the asset management policy, strategy and objectives and in such a way that cost, risk and asset system performance are appropriately controlled is critical. They are an essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).	Asset managers, operations managers, maintenance managers and project managers	including design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning. Documented procedure for review. Documen procedure for audit of process delivery. Reco of previous audits, improvement actions and documented confirmation that actions have b
95 Per and	ife Cycle Activities	management plan(s) and control of activities across the creation, acquisition or enhancement of assets. This includes design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning activities? How does the organisation ensure that process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		referred to in the RFP for construction of an 11kV substation. The document control system has been inspected on a previous occasion. The Network Extension Design & Construction Standards manual has been insepcted. This manual is referred to in the RFP for construction of an 11kV substation. The RFP for the Preventive Maintenance contract has been inspected, and confirmed that NEL's objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	This occurred against a slowly evolving industry background that included issues such as worker safety, public safety, increasing pressure for supply continuity, reporting etc. These policies and standards are nonw mature and are AM processes and activities are controlled thru' the use of standards such as Design Standards Manaual, the Construction Standards Manual, maintenance procedures, inspection check sheets etc. These standards reflect asset integrity and cost drivers, and are themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety	any practical meaning. As a consequence, widely used standards (eg, PAS 55 s 4.5.1) require organisations to have in place appropriate process(es) and procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of lifecycle activities. This question explores those aspects relevant to asset creation. Having documented process(es) which ensure the asset management plan(s) are implemented in accordance with any specified conditions, in a manner consistent with the asset management policy, strategy and objectives and in such a way that cost, risk and asset system performance are appropriately controlled is critical. They are an essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).	Asset managers, operations managers, maintenance managers and project managers	including design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning. Documented procedure for review. Documen procedure for audit of process delivery. Reco of previous audits, improvement actions and documented confirmation that actions have b
95 Per and	ife Cycle Activities	control of activities across the creation, acquisition or enhancement of assets. This includes design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning activities? How does the organisation ensure that process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		construction of an 11kV substation. The document control system has been inspected on a previous occasion. The Network Extension Design & Construction Standards manual has been insepcted. This manual is referred to in the RFP for construction of an 11kV substation. The RFP for the Preventive Maintenance contract has been inspected, and confirmed that NEL's objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	slowly evolving industry background that included issues such as worker safety, public safety, increasing pressure for supply continuity, reporting etc. These policies and standards are now mature and are AM processes and activities are controlled thru' the use of standards such as Design Standards Manaual, the Construction Standards Manual, maintenance procedures, inspection check sheets etc. These standards reflect asset integrity and cost drivers, and are themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety	used standards (eg, PAS 55 s 4.5.1) require organisations to have in place appropriate process(es) and procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of lifecycle activities. This question explores those aspects relevant to asset creation. Having documented process(es) which ensure the asset management plan(s) are implemented in accordance with any specified conditions, in a manner consistent with the asset management policy, strategy and objectives and in such a way that cost, risk and asset system performance are appropriately controlled is critical. They are an essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).	Asset managers, operations managers, maintenance managers and project managers	construction and commissioning. Documented procedure for review. Documen procedure for audit of process delivery. Reco of previous audits, improvement actions and documented confirmation that actions have b
95 Per and	ife Cycle Activities	the creation, acquisition or enhancement of assets. This includes design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning activities? How does the organisation ensure that process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		substation. The document control system has been inspected on a previous occasion. The Network Extension Design & Construction Standards manual has been insepcted. This manual is referred to in the RFP for construction of an 11kV substation. The RFP for the Preventive Maintenance contract has been inspected, and confirmed that NEL's objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	background that included issues such as worker safety, public safety, increasing pressure for supply continuity, reporting etc. These policies and standards are nourmature and are AM processes and activities are controlled thru' the use of standards such as Design Standards Manaual, the Construction Standards Manual, maintenance procedures, inspection check sheets etc. These standards reflect asset integrity and cost drivers, and are themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety	organisations to have in place appropriate process(es) and procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of lifecycle activities. This question explores those aspects relevant to asset creation. Having documented process(es) which ensure the asset management plan(s) are implemented in accordance with any specified conditions, in a manner consistent with the asset management policy, strategy and objectives and in such a way that cost, risk and asset system performance are appropriately controlled is critical. They are an essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).	Asset managers, operations managers, maintenance managers and project managers	Documented procedure for review. Documen procedure for audit of process delivery. Reco of previous audits, improvement actions and documented confirmation that actions have b
95 Per and	ife Cycle Activities	enhancement of assets. This includes design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning activities? How does the organisation ensure that process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		control system has been inspected on a previous occasion. The Network Extension Design & Construction Standards manual has been insepcted. This manual is referred to in the RFP for construction of an 11kV substation. The RFP for the Preventive Maintenance contract has been inspected, and confirmed that NEL's objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	issues such as worker safety, public safety, increasing pressure for supply continuity, reporting etc. These policies and standards are now mature and are AM processes and activities are controlled thru' the use of standards such as Design Standards Manaual, the Construction Standards Manual, maintenance procedures, inspection check sheets etc. These standards reflect asset integrity and cost drivers, and are themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety	process(es) and procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of lifecycle activities. This question explores those aspects relevant to asset creation. Having documented process(es) which ensure the asset management plan(s) are implemented in accordance with any specified conditions, in a manner consistent with the asset management policy, strategy and objectives and in such a way that cost, risk and asset system performance are appropriately controlled is critical. They are an essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).	Asset managers, operations managers, maintenance managers and project managers	procedure for audit of process delivery. Reco of previous audits, improvement actions and documented confirmation that actions have b
95 Per and	ife Cycle Activities	includes design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning activities? How does the organisation ensure that process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		inspected on a previous occasion. The Network Extension Design & Construction Standards manual has been insepcted. This manual is referred to in the RFP for construction of an 11kV substation. The RFP for the Preventive Maintenance contract has been inspected, and confirmed that NEL's objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	public safety, increasing pressure for supply continuity, reporting etc. These policies and standards are nouv mature and are AM processes and activities are controlled thru' the use of standards such as Design Standards Manaual, the Construction Standards Manual, maintenance procedures, inspection check sheets etc. These standards reflect asset integrity and cost drivers, and are themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety	implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of lifecycle activities. This question explores those aspects relevant to asset creation. Having documented process(es) which ensure the asset management plan(s) are implemented in accordance with any specified conditions, in a manner consistent with the asset management policy, strategy and objectives and in such a way that cost, risk and asset system performance are appropriately controlled is critical. They are an essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).	Asset managers, operations managers, maintenance managers and project managers	procedure for audit of process delivery. Reco of previous audits, improvement actions and documented confirmation that actions have b
95 Per and	ife Cycle Activities	procurement, construction and commissioning activities? How does the organisation ensure that process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		occasion. The Network Extension Design & Construction Standards manual has been insepcted. This manual is referred to in the RFP for construction of an 11kV substation. The RFP for the Preventive Maintenance contract has been inspected, and confirmed that NEL's objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	pressure for supply continuity, reporting etc. These policies and standards are now mature and are AM processes and activities are controlled thru' the use of standards such as Design Standards Manaual, the Construction Standards Manual, maintenance procedures, inspection check sheets etc. These standards reflect asset integrity and cost drivers, and are themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety	control of lifecycle activities. This question explores those aspects relevant to asset creation. Having documented process(es) which ensure the asset management plan(s) are implemented in accordance with any specified conditions, in a manner consistent with the asset management policy, strategy and objectives and in such a way that cost, risk and asset system performance are appropriately controlled is critical. They are an essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).	Asset managers, operations managers, maintenance managers and project managers	procedure for audit of process delivery. Reco of previous audits, improvement actions and documented confirmation that actions have b
95 Per and	ife Cycle Activities	and commissioning activities? How does the organisation ensure that process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		The Network Extension Design & Construction Standards manual has been insepcted. This manual is referred to in the RFP for construction of an 11kV substation. The RFP for the Preventive Maintenance contract has been inspected, and confirmed that NEL's objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	continuity, reporting etc. These policies and standards are now mature and are AM processes and activities are controlled thru' the use of standards such as Design Standards Manaual, the Construction Standards Manual, maintenance procedures, inspection check sheets etc. These standards reflect asset integrity and cost drivers, and are themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety	explores those aspects relevant to asset creation. Having documented process(es) which ensure the asset management plan(s) are implemented in accordance with any specified conditions, in a manner consistent with the asset management policy, strategy and objectives and in such a way that cost, risk and asset system performance are appropriately controlled is critical. They are an essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).	maintenance managers and project managers	procedure for audit of process delivery. Reco of previous audits, improvement actions and documented confirmation that actions have b
95 Per and	_ife Cycle Activities	activities? How does the organisation ensure that process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		Design & Construction Standards manual has been insepcted. This manual is referred to in the RFP for construction of an 11kV substation. The RFP for the Preventive Maintenance contract has been inspected, and confirmed that NEL's objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	These policies and standards are now mature and are AM processes and activities are controlled thru' the use of standards such as Design Standards Manaual, the Construction Standards Manual, maintenance procedures, inspection check sheets etc. These standards reflect asset integrity and cost drivers, and are themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety	Having documented process(es) which ensure the asset management plan(s) are implemented in accordance with any specified conditions, in a manner consistent with the asset management policy, strategy and objectives and in such a way that cost, risk and asset system performance are appropriately controlled is critical. They are an essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).	maintenance managers and project managers	procedure for audit of process delivery. Reco of previous audits, improvement actions and documented confirmation that actions have b
95 Per and	.ife Cycle Activities	How does the organisation ensure that process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		Design & Construction Standards manual has been insepcted. This manual is referred to in the RFP for construction of an 11kV substation. The RFP for the Preventive Maintenance contract has been inspected, and confirmed that NEL's objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	AM processes and activities are controlled thru' the use of standards such as Design Standards Manaual, the Construction Standards Manual, maintenance procedures, inspection check sheets etc. These standards reflect asset integrity and cost drivers, and are themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety	asset management plan(s) are implemented in accordance with any specified conditions, in a manner consistent with the asset management policy, strategy and objectives and in such a way that cost, risk and asset system performance are appropriately controlled is critical. They are an essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).	maintenance managers and project managers	procedure for audit of process delivery. Reco of previous audits, improvement actions and documented confirmation that actions have b
95 Per and	Activities	ensure that process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		Design & Construction Standards manual has been insepcted. This manual is referred to in the RFP for construction of an 11kV substation. The RFP for the Preventive Maintenance contract has been inspected, and confirmed that NEL's objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	AM processes and activities are controlled thru' the use of standards such as Design Standards Manaual, the Construction Standards Manual, maintenance procedures, inspection check sheets etc. These standards reflect asset integrity and cost drivers, and are themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety	asset management plan(s) are implemented in accordance with any specified conditions, in a manner consistent with the asset management policy, strategy and objectives and in such a way that cost, risk and asset system performance are appropriately controlled is critical. They are an essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).	maintenance managers and project managers	procedure for audit of process delivery. Reco of previous audits, improvement actions and documented confirmation that actions have b
95 Per and	Activities	ensure that process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		Standards manual has been insepcted. This manual is referred to in the RFP for construction of an 11kV substation. The RFP for the Preventive Maintenance contract has been inspected, and confirmed that NEL's objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	are controlled thru' the use of standards such as Design Standards Manaual, the Construction Standards Manual, maintenance procedures, inspection check sheets etc. These standards reflect asset integrity and cost drivers, and are themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety	asset management plan(s) are implemented in accordance with any specified conditions, in a manner consistent with the asset management policy, strategy and objectives and in such a way that cost, risk and asset system performance are appropriately controlled is critical. They are an essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).	maintenance managers and project managers	procedure for audit of process delivery. Reco of previous audits, improvement actions and documented confirmation that actions have b
95 Per and		and/or procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		Standards manual has been insepcted. This manual is referred to in the RFP for construction of an 11kV substation. The RFP for the Preventive Maintenance contract has been inspected, and confirmed that NEL's objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	of standards such as Design Standards Manaual, the Construction Standards Manual, maintenance procedures, inspection check sheets etc. These standards reflect asset integrity and cost drivers, and are themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety	accordance with any specified conditions, in a manner consistent with the asset management policy, strategy and objectives and in such a way that cost, risk and asset system performance are appropriately controlled is critical. They are an essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).		of previous audits, improvement actions and documented confirmation that actions have b
and		implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		insepcted. This manual is referred to in the RFP for construction of an 11kV substation. The RFP for the Preventive Maintenance contract has been inspected, and confirmed that NEL's objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	Standards Manaual, the Construction Standards Manual, maintenance procedures, inspection check sheets etc. These standards reflect asset integrity and cost drivers, and are themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety	manner consistent with the asset management policy, strategy and objectives and in such a way that cost, risk and asset system performance are appropriately controlled is critical. They are an essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).		documented confirmation that actions have b
and		management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		referred to in the RFP for construction of an 11kV substation. The RFP for the Preventive Maintenance contract has been inspected, and confirmed that NEL's objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	Construction Standards Manual, maintenance procedures, inspection check sheets etc. These standards reflect asset integrity and cost drivers, and are themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety	policy, strategy and objectives and in such a way that cost, risk and asset system performance are appropriately controlled is critical. They are an essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).		
and		control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		construction of an 11kV substation. The RFP for the Preventive Maintenance contract has been inspected, and confirmed that NEL's objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	Manual, maintenance procedures, inspection check sheets etc. These standards reflect asset integrity and cost drivers, and are themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety	that cost, risk and asset system performance are appropriately controlled is critical. They are an essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).		
and		maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		substation. The RFP for the Preventive Maintenance contract has been inspected, and confirmed that NEL's objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	procedures, inspection check sheets etc. These standards reflect asset integrity and cost drivers, and are themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety	appropriately controlled is critical. They are an essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).		
and		of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		Preventive Maintenance contract has been inspected, and confirmed that NEL's objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	sheets etc. These standards reflect asset integrity and cost drivers, and are themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety	essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).		
and		ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		contract has been inspected, and confirmed that NEL's objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	reflect asset integrity and cost drivers, and are themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety	as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).		
and		out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		and confirmed that NEL's objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	cost drivers, and are themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety			
and		conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		objectives of safety and supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	themselves controlled thru' a document control system. These asset quality, safety			
and		with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		supply continuity are embodied in the contract.	document control system. These asset quality, safety			
and		strategy and control cost, risk and performance?		embodied in the contract.	These asset quality, safety			
and		and performance?						
and	Performance							
and	Performance	How does the organisation						
		_	3	Asset inspection check sheets		Widely used AM standards require that	A broad cross-section of the people involved in	Functional policy and/or strategy documents f
mo	and condition	measure the performance		have been inspected. The	assessed by ground-level	organisations establish implement and maintain	the organisation's asset-related activities from	performance or condition monitoring and
	monitoring	and condition of its assets?		NEL Board reports include	inspections with a 2nd tier of	procedure(s) to monitor and measure the	data input to decision-makers, i.e. an end-to end	measurement. The organisation's performance
				reporting of SAIDI and key	close-in inspections if asset	performance and/or condition of assets and	assessment. This should include contactors and	monitoring frameworks, balanced scorecards
				works.	condition is in doubt. All	asset systems. They further set out requirements	other relevant third parties as appropriate.	Evidence of the reviews of any appropriate
					major assets such as	in some detail for reactive and proactive		performance indicators and the action lists
					transformer kiosks are	monitoring, and leading/lagging performance		resulting from these reviews. Reports and tre
					inspected every 6 months.	indicators together with the monitoring or results		analysis using performance and condition
					This includes MDI and	to provide input to corrective actions and		information. Evidence of the use of performation
					voltage readings to ensure	continual improvement. There is an expectation		and condition information shaping improvem
					that overloading is not	that performance and condition monitoring will		and supporting asset management strategy,
					occurring. Key performance	provide input to improving asset management		objectives and plan(s).
					measures that are reported	strategy, objectives and plan(s).		
					on monthly to the General			
					Manager include SAIDI,			
					number of faults description			
	-	How does the organisation	3	Pg 2 of the Emergency	Asset failures are	Widely used AM standards require that the	The organisation's safety and environment	Process(es) and procedure(s) for the handling
	asset-related	ensure responsibility and the		Recovery Plan describes the	investigated. Actions taken	organisation establishes implements and	management team. The team with overall	investigation and mitigation of asset-related
	ailures,	authority for the handling,		authorities and duties for	may include inspection of	maintains process(es) for the handling and	responsibility for the management of the assets.	failures, incidents and emergency situations a
inc	ncidents and	investigation and mitigation		civil emergency situations.	similar assets (eg. Andelect	investigation of failures incidents and non-	People who have appointed roles within the asset	non conformances. Documentation of assig
noi	nonconformitie	of asset-related failures,		This is also described in	RMU's), redesign of assets	conformities for assets and sets down a number	related investigation procedure, from those who	responsibilities and authority to employees.
s	5	incidents and emergency		Section 8.11 of the AMP.	(eg. underground	of expectations. Specifically this question	carry out the investigations to senior	Descriptions, Audit reports. Common
		situations and non			transformer vaults),	examines the requirement to define clearly	management who review the recommendations.	communication systems i.e. all Job Description
		conformances is clear,			amending standards to	responsibilities and authorities for these	Operational controllers responsible for managing	on Internet etc.
		unambiguous, understood			ensure problematic asset		the asset base under fault conditions and	
		and communicated?			configurations are avoided.	to relevant people including external	maintaining services to consumers. Contractors	
					_	stakeholders if appropriate.	and other third parties as appropriate.	
					1			

					Company Name AMP Planning Period		ctricity Ltd 31 March 2028
					AMP Planning Period Asset Management Standard Applied		\$ 55
SCHEDULE 1	3: REPORT O	N ASSET MANAGEMEN	NT MATURITY (cont)				
Question No.	Function	Question	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3	Maturity Level 4
88	Life Cycle	How does the organisation	The organisation does not have	The organisation is aware of the	The organisation is in the process of	Effective process(es) and	The organisation's process(es)
	Activities	establish implement and	process(es) in place to manage and	need to have process(es) and	putting in place process(es) and	procedure(s) are in place to manage	surpass the standard required to
		maintain process(es) for the implementation of its asset	control the implementation of asset management plan(s) during	and control the implementation of	procedure(s) to manage and control the implementation of asset	and control the implementation of asset management plan(s) during	comply with requirements set out a recognised standard.
		management plan(s) and	activities related to asset creation	asset management plan(s) during	management plan(s) during	activities related to asset creation	
		control of activities across	including design, modification,	activities related to asset creation	activities related to asset creation	including design, modification,	The assessor is advised to note in
		the creation, acquisition or	procurement, construction and	including design, modification,	including design, modification,	procurement, construction and	the Evidence section why this is th
		enhancement of assets. This	commissioning.	procurement, construction and	procurement, construction and	commissioning.	case and the evidence seen.
		includes design, modification, procurement, construction		commissioning but currently do not have these in place (note:	commissioning. Gaps and inconsistencies are being addressed.		
		and commissioning		procedure(s) may exist but they are	inconsistencies are being addressed.		
		activities?		inconsistent/incomplete).			
91	Life Cycle	How does the organisation	The organisation does not have	The organisation is aware of the	The organisation is in the process of	The organisation has in place	The organisation's process(es)
	Activities	ensure that process(es)	process(es)/procedure(s) in place to	need to have process(es) and	putting in place process(es) and	process(es) and procedure(s) to	surpass the standard required to
		and/or procedure(s) for the	control or manage the	procedure(s) in place to manage		manage and control the	comply with requirements set out
		implementation of asset management plan(s) and	implementation of asset management plan(s) during this life	and control the implementation of asset management plan(s) during	the implementation of asset management plan(s) during this life	implementation of asset management plan(s) during this life	a recognised standard.
		control of activities during	cycle phase.	this life cycle phase but currently do		cycle phase. They include a	The assessor is advised to note in
		maintenance (and inspection)		not have these in place and/or	for confirming the	process, which is itself regularly	the Evidence section why this is th
		of assets are sufficient to		there is no mechanism for	process(es)/procedure(s) are	reviewed to ensure it is effective,	case and the evidence seen.
		ensure activities are carried		confirming they are effective and	effective and if necessary carrying	for confirming the process(es)/	
		out under specified conditions, are consistent		where needed modifying them.	out modifications.	procedure(s) are effective and if necessary carrying out	
		with asset management				modifications.	
		strategy and control cost, risk					
95	Performance	and performance? How does the organisation	The organisation has not considered	The organization recognizes the	The organisation is developing	Consistent asset performance	The organisation's process(es)
22	and condition	measure the performance	how to monitor the performance	need for monitoring asset	coherent asset performance	monitoring linked to asset	surpass the standard required to
	monitoring	and condition of its assets?	and condition of its assets.	performance but has not developed		management objectives is in place	comply with requirements set out
				a coherent approach. Measures are		and universally used including	a recognised standard.
				incomplete, predominantly reactive and lagging. There is no linkage to	and proactive measures are in place. Use is being made of leading	reactive and proactive measures. Data quality management and	The assessor is advised to note in
				asset management objectives.	indicators and analysis. Gaps and	review process are appropriate.	the Evidence section why this is the
					inconsistencies remain.	Evidence of leading indicators and	case and the evidence seen.
						analysis.	
99	Investigation of	How does the organisation	The organisation has not considered	The organisation understands the	The organisation are in the process	The organisation have defined the	The organisation's process(es)
55	asset-related	ensure responsibility and the	the need to define the appropriate	requirements and is in the process	of defining the responsibilities and	appropriate responsibilities and	surpass the standard required to
	failures,	authority for the handling,	responsibilities and the authorities.	of determining how to define them.	authorities with evidence.	authorities and evidence is available	comply with requirements set out
	incidents and	investigation and mitigation			Alternatively there are some gaps or	to show that these are applied	a recognised standard.
	nonconformitie	of asset-related failures,			inconsistencies in the identified	across the business and kept up to	The economic office days and
	s	incidents and emergency situations and non			responsibilities/authorities.	date.	The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is th
		conformances is clear,					case and the evidence seen.
		unambiguous, understood					
		and communicated?					

Company Name	Nelson Electricity Ltd
AMP Planning Period	1 April 2018 – 31 March 2028
Asset Management Standard Applied	PAS 55

Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/documented Information
105	Audit	What has the organisation	3	The most recent TELARC	AM policies and procedures	This question seeks to explore what the	The management team responsible for its asset	The organisation's asset-related audit
		done to establish	-	assessment report of the	have been reviewed as part	organisation has done to comply with the	management procedure(s). The team with	procedure(s). The organisation's methodology(s)
		procedure(s) for the audit of		PSMS dated 20th December	of the SMS compilation, and			by which it determined the scope and frequency
		its asset management system		2017 was inspected and a	then the SMS audit. NEL's		assets. Audit teams, together with key staff	of the audits and the criteria by which it identified
		(process(es))?		new certificate has been	policies and assets have been	linkages to s 4.7).		the appropriate audit personnel. Audit schedules
				received for the period 2018	inspected by Energy Safety.		Asset Management Director, Engineering	reports etc. Evidence of the procedure(s) by
				to 2021	The AMP has been prepared			which the audit results are presented, together
					by experienced staff and is		out risk assessments	with any subsequent communications. The risk
					regularly reviewed by NTL			assessment schedule or risk registers.
					and is assessed by the			
					Commerce Commission.			
100	Compositives 0		2	The Network Esteration		I have been attended a sector of the difference	The second second the second second state for the second	
109	Corrective &	How does the organisation	3	The Network Extension	Standards and procedures	Having investigated asset related failures,	The management team responsible for its asset	Analysis records, meeting notes and minutes,
	Preventative	instigate appropriate		Design & Construction	are used to build appropriate		management procedure(s). The team with	modification records. Asset management plan(s
	action	corrective and/or preventive		Standards manual has been		action to mitigate their consequences, an	overall responsibility for the management of the	investigation reports, audit reports, improvemen
		actions to eliminate or		insepcted. Commissioning	into assets, that works are	organisation is required to implement	assets. Audit and incident investigation teams.	programmes and projects. Recorded changes to
		prevent the causes of		sheets have been examined.	inspected after completion,	preventative and corrective actions to address	Staff responsible for planning and managing	asset management procedure(s) and process(es).
		identified poor performance			that as-builts are received,	root causes. Incident and failure investigations	corrective and preventive actions.	Condition and performance reviews.
		and non conformance?			and that asset inspections	are only useful if appropriate actions are taken as		Maintenance reviews
					result in prioritised remedial	a result to assess changes to a businesses risk		
					work.	profile and ensure that appropriate arrangements		
					WOIK.			
						are in place should a recurrence of the incident		
						happen. Widely used AM standards also require		
						that necessary changes arising from preventive or		
						corrective action are made to the asset		
						management system.		
113	Continual	Linux da en tina a manufactio a	2	Class in increasting ware sta	The 2 shareholders maintain		The transmission of the supervise time. The	Describe showing a set of the surface state of
113	Continual	How does the organisation	3	Close-in inspection reports		Widely used AM standards have requirements to	The top management of the organisation. The	Records showing systematic exploration of
	Improvement	achieve continual		were examined and there is		establish, implement and maintain	manager/team responsible for managing the	improvement. Evidence of new techniques being
		improvement in the optimal		process for scoping the close-	optimising costs, asset	process(es)/procedure(s) for identifying,	organisation's asset management system,	explored and implemented. Changes in
		combination of costs, asset		in inspection based on the	inspection processes are	assessing, prioritising and implementing actions	including its continual improvement. Managers	procedure(s) and process(es) reflecting improved
		related risks and the		routine inspection results.	amended eg. insertion of a	to achieve continual improvement. Specifically	responsible for policy development and	use of optimisation tools/techniques and
		performance and condition			2nd tier of close-in	there is a requirement to demonstrate continual	implementation.	available information. Evidence of working
		of assets and asset systems			inspections. NEL recognises	improvement in optimisation of cost risk and		parties and research.
		across the whole life cycle?			that many of its processes	performance/condition of assets across the life		
					appear optimal and it is not	cycle. This question explores an organisation's		
					clear that the incremental	capabilities in this area—looking for systematic		
					benefits of process	improvement mechanisms rather that reviews		
					improvement will outweigh	and audit (which are separately examined).		
					the incremental costs.			
115	Continual							Descendence la construcción de la construcción de
115	Continual	How does the organisation	3		NEL staff attend relevant		The top management of the organisation. The	
115	Continual Improvement	seek and acquire knowledge	3		courses, magazine articles	is where an organisation looks beyond its existing	manager/team responsible for managing the	benchmarking and participation knowledge
115			3					
115		seek and acquire knowledge	3		courses, magazine articles	is where an organisation looks beyond its existing boundaries and knowledge base to look at what	manager/team responsible for managing the	benchmarking and participation knowledge exchange professional forums. Evidence of
115		seek and acquire knowledge about new asset	3		courses, magazine articles are noted, involvement in EEA working parties, use of	is where an organisation looks beyond its existing boundaries and knowledge base to look at what 'new things are on the market'. These new things	manager/team responsible for managing the organisation's asset management system,	benchmarking and participation knowledge exchange professional forums. Evidence of correspondence relating to knowledge
115		seek and acquire knowledge about new asset management related technology and practices,	3		courses, magazine articles are noted, involvement in EEA working parties, use of independent consultants, and	is where an organisation looks beyond its existing boundaries and knowledge base to look at what 'new things are on the market'. These new things can include equipment, process(es), tools, etc. An	manager/team responsible for managing the organisation's asset management system, including its continual improvement. People who monitor the various items that require monitoring	benchmarking and participation knowledge exchange professional forums. Evidence of correspondence relating to knowledge acquisition. Examples of change implementatio
115		seek and acquire knowledge about new asset management related technology and practices, and evaluate their potential	3		courses, magazine articles are noted, involvement in EEA working parties, use of	is where an organisation looks beyond its existing boundaries and knowledge base to look at what 'new things are on the market'. These new things can include equipment, process(es), tools, etc. An organisation which does this (eg, by the PAS 55 s	manager/team responsible for managing the organisation's asset management system, including its continual improvement. People who monitor the various items that require monitoring for 'change'. People that implement changes to	benchmarking and participation knowledge exchange professional forums. Evidence of correspondence relating to knowledge acquisition. Examples of change implementation and evaluation of new tools, and techniques
115		seek and acquire knowledge about new asset management related technology and practices,	3		courses, magazine articles are noted, involvement in EEA working parties, use of independent consultants, and	is where an organisation looks beyond its existing boundaries and knowledge base to look at what 'new things are on the market'. These new things can include equipment, process(es), tools, etc. An organisation which does this (eg, by the PAS 55 s 4.6 standards) will be able to demonstrate that it	manager/team responsible for managing the organisation's asset management system, including its continual improvement. People who monitor the various items that require monitoring for 'change'. People that implement changes to the organisation's policy, strategy, etc. People	benchmarking and participation knowledge exchange professional forums. Evidence of correspondence relating to knowledge acquisition. Examples of change implementation and evaluation of new tools, and techniques linked to asset management strategy and
115		seek and acquire knowledge about new asset management related technology and practices, and evaluate their potential	3		courses, magazine articles are noted, involvement in EEA working parties, use of independent consultants, and	is where an organisation looks beyond its existing boundaries and knowledge base to look at what 'new things are on the market'. These new things can include equipment, process(es), tools, etc. An organisation which does this (eg, by the PAS 55 s 4.6 standards) will be able to demonstrate that it continually seeks to expand its knowledge of all	manager/team responsible for managing the organisation's asset management system, including its continual improvement. People who monitor the various items that require monitoring for 'change'. People that implement changes to the organisation's policy, strategy, etc. People within an organisation with responsibility for	benchmarking and participation knowledge exchange professional forums. Evidence of correspondence relating to knowledge acquisition. Examples of change implementation and evaluation of new tools, and techniques
115		seek and acquire knowledge about new asset management related technology and practices, and evaluate their potential	3		courses, magazine articles are noted, involvement in EEA working parties, use of independent consultants, and	is where an organisation looks beyond its existing boundaries and knowledge base to look at what 'new things are on the market'. These new things can include equipment, process(es), tools, etc. An organisation which does this (eg, by the PAS 55 s 4.6 standards) will be able to demonstrate that it continually seeks to expand its knowledge of all things affecting its asset management approach	manager/team responsible for managing the organisation's asset management system, including its continual improvement. People who monitor the various items that require monitoring for 'change'. People that implement changes to the organisation's policy, strategy, etc. People within an organisation with responsibility for investigating, evaluating, recommending and	exchange professional forums. Evidence of correspondence relating to knowledge acquisition. Examples of change implementatior and evaluation of new tools, and techniques linked to asset management strategy and
115		seek and acquire knowledge about new asset management related technology and practices, and evaluate their potential	3		courses, magazine articles are noted, involvement in EEA working parties, use of independent consultants, and	is where an organisation looks beyond its existing boundaries and knowledge base to look at what 'new things are on the market'. These new things can include equipment, process(es), tools, etc. An organisation which does this (eg, by the PAS 55 s 4.6 standards) will be able to demonstrate that it continually seeks to expand its knowledge of all things affecting its asset management approach and capabilities. The organisation will be able to	manager/team responsible for managing the organisation's asset management system, including its continual improvement. People who monitor the various items that require monitoring for 'change'. People that implement changes to the organisation's policy, strategy, etc. People within an organisation with responsibility for	benchmarking and participation knowledge exchange professional forums. Evidence of correspondence relating to knowledge acquisition. Examples of change implementation and evaluation of new tools, and techniques linked to asset management strategy and
115		seek and acquire knowledge about new asset management related technology and practices, and evaluate their potential	3		courses, magazine articles are noted, involvement in EEA working parties, use of independent consultants, and	is where an organisation looks beyond its existing boundaries and knowledge base to look at what 'new things are on the market'. These new things can include equipment, process(es), tools, etc. An organisation which does this (eg, by the PAS 55 s 4.6 standards) will be able to demonstrate that it continually seeks to expand its knowledge of all things affecting its asset management approach and capabilities. The organisation will be able to demonstrate that it identifies any such	manager/team responsible for managing the organisation's asset management system, including its continual improvement. People who monitor the various items that require monitoring for 'change'. People that implement changes to the organisation's policy, strategy, etc. People within an organisation with responsibility for investigating, evaluating, recommending and	benchmarking and participation knowledge exchange professional forums. Evidence of correspondence relating to knowledge acquisition. Examples of change implementation and evaluation of new tools, and techniques linked to asset management strategy and
115		seek and acquire knowledge about new asset management related technology and practices, and evaluate their potential	3		courses, magazine articles are noted, involvement in EEA working parties, use of independent consultants, and	is where an organisation looks beyond its existing boundaries and knowledge base to look at what 'new things are on the market'. These new things can include equipment, process(es), tools, etc. An organisation which does this (eg, by the PAS 55 s 4.6 standards) will be able to demonstrate that it continually seeks to expand its knowledge of all things affecting its asset management approach and capabilities. The organisation will be able to	manager/team responsible for managing the organisation's asset management system, including its continual improvement. People who monitor the various items that require monitoring for 'change'. People that implement changes to the organisation's policy, strategy, etc. People within an organisation with responsibility for investigating, evaluating, recommending and	benchmarking and participation knowledge exchange professional forums. Evidence of correspondence relating to knowledge acquisition. Examples of change implementation and evaluation of new tools, and techniques linked to asset management strategy and
115		seek and acquire knowledge about new asset management related technology and practices, and evaluate their potential	3		courses, magazine articles are noted, involvement in EEA working parties, use of independent consultants, and	is where an organisation looks beyond its existing boundaries and knowledge base to look at what 'new things are on the market'. These new things can include equipment, process(es), tools, etc. An organisation which does this (eg, by the PAS 55 s 4.6 standards) will be able to demonstrate that it continually seeks to expand its knowledge of all things affecting its asset management approach and capabilities. The organisation will be able to demonstrate that it identifies any such	manager/team responsible for managing the organisation's asset management system, including its continual improvement. People who monitor the various items that require monitoring for 'change'. People that implement changes to the organisation's policy, strategy, etc. People within an organisation with responsibility for investigating, evaluating, recommending and	benchmarking and participation knowledge exchange professional forums. Evidence of correspondence relating to knowledge acquisition. Examples of change implementation and evaluation of new tools, and techniques linked to asset management strategy and
115		seek and acquire knowledge about new asset management related technology and practices, and evaluate their potential	3		courses, magazine articles are noted, involvement in EEA working parties, use of independent consultants, and	is where an organisation looks beyond its existing boundaries and knowledge base to look at what 'new things are on the market'. These new things can include equipment, process(es), tools, etc. An organisation which does this (eg, by the PAS 55 s 4.6 standards) will be able to demonstrate that it continually seeks to expand its knowledge of all things affecting its asset management approach and capabilities. The organisation will be able to demonstrate that it identifies any such opportunities to improve, evaluates them for suitability to its own organisation and implements	manager/team responsible for managing the organisation's asset management system, including its continual improvement. People who monitor the various items that require monitoring for 'change'. People that implement changes to the organisation's policy, strategy, etc. People within an organisation with responsibility for investigating, evaluating, recommending and	benchmarking and participation knowledge exchange professional forums. Evidence of correspondence relating to knowledge acquisition. Examples of change implementation and evaluation of new tools, and techniques linked to asset management strategy and
115		seek and acquire knowledge about new asset management related technology and practices, and evaluate their potential	3		courses, magazine articles are noted, involvement in EEA working parties, use of independent consultants, and	is where an organisation looks beyond its existing boundaries and knowledge base to look at what 'new things are on the market'. These new things can include equipment, process(es), tools, etc. An organisation which does this (eg, by the PAS 55 s 4.6 standards) will be able to demonstrate that it continually seeks to expand its knowledge of all things affecting its asset management approach and capabilities. The organisation will be able to demonstrate that it identifies any such opportunities to improve, evaluates them for suitability to its own organisation and implements them as appropriate. This question explores an	manager/team responsible for managing the organisation's asset management system, including its continual improvement. People who monitor the various items that require monitoring for 'change'. People that implement changes to the organisation's policy, strategy, etc. People within an organisation with responsibility for investigating, evaluating, recommending and	benchmarking and participation knowledge exchange professional forums. Evidence of correspondence relating to knowledge acquisition. Examples of change implementation and evaluation of new tools, and techniques linked to asset management strategy and
115		seek and acquire knowledge about new asset management related technology and practices, and evaluate their potential	3		courses, magazine articles are noted, involvement in EEA working parties, use of independent consultants, and	is where an organisation looks beyond its existing boundaries and knowledge base to look at what 'new things are on the market'. These new things can include equipment, process(es), tools, etc. An organisation which does this (eg, by the PAS 55 s 4.6 standards) will be able to demonstrate that it continually seeks to expand its knowledge of all things affecting its asset management approach and capabilities. The organisation will be able to demonstrate that it identifies any such opportunities to improve, evaluates them for suitability to its own organisation and implements	manager/team responsible for managing the organisation's asset management system, including its continual improvement. People who monitor the various items that require monitoring for 'change'. People that implement changes to the organisation's policy, strategy, etc. People within an organisation with responsibility for investigating, evaluating, recommending and	benchmarking and participation knowledge exchange professional forums. Evidence of correspondence relating to knowledge acquisition. Examples of change implementation and evaluation of new tools, and techniques linked to asset management strategy and
115		seek and acquire knowledge about new asset management related technology and practices, and evaluate their potential	3		courses, magazine articles are noted, involvement in EEA working parties, use of independent consultants, and	is where an organisation looks beyond its existing boundaries and knowledge base to look at what 'new things are on the market'. These new things can include equipment, process(es), tools, etc. An organisation which does this (eg, by the PAS 55 s 4.6 standards) will be able to demonstrate that it continually seeks to expand its knowledge of all things affecting its asset management approach and capabilities. The organisation will be able to demonstrate that it identifies any such opportunities to improve, evaluates them for suitability to its own organisation and implements them as appropriate. This question explores an	manager/team responsible for managing the organisation's asset management system, including its continual improvement. People who monitor the various items that require monitoring for 'change'. People that implement changes to the organisation's policy, strategy, etc. People within an organisation with responsibility for investigating, evaluating, recommending and	benchmarking and participation knowledge exchange professional forums. Evidence of correspondence relating to knowledge acquisition. Examples of change implementatio and evaluation of new tools, and techniques linked to asset management strategy and
115		seek and acquire knowledge about new asset management related technology and practices, and evaluate their potential	3		courses, magazine articles are noted, involvement in EEA working parties, use of independent consultants, and	is where an organisation looks beyond its existing boundaries and knowledge base to look at what 'new things are on the market'. These new things can include equipment, process(es), tools, etc. An organisation which does this (eg, by the PAS 55 s 4.6 standards) will be able to demonstrate that it continually seeks to expand its knowledge of all things affecting its asset management approach and capabilities. The organisation will be able to demonstrate that it identifies any such opportunities to improve, evaluates them for suitability to its own organisation and implements them as appropriate. This question explores an	manager/team responsible for managing the organisation's asset management system, including its continual improvement. People who monitor the various items that require monitoring for 'change'. People that implement changes to the organisation's policy, strategy, etc. People within an organisation with responsibility for investigating, evaluating, recommending and	benchmarking and participation knowledge exchange professional forums. Evidence of correspondence relating to knowledge acquisition. Examples of change implementatio and evaluation of new tools, and techniques linked to asset management strategy and
115		seek and acquire knowledge about new asset management related technology and practices, and evaluate their potential	3		courses, magazine articles are noted, involvement in EEA working parties, use of independent consultants, and	is where an organisation looks beyond its existing boundaries and knowledge base to look at what 'new things are on the market'. These new things can include equipment, process(es), tools, etc. An organisation which does this (eg, by the PAS 55 s 4.6 standards) will be able to demonstrate that it continually seeks to expand its knowledge of all things affecting its asset management approach and capabilities. The organisation will be able to demonstrate that it identifies any such opportunities to improve, evaluates them for suitability to its own organisation and implements them as appropriate. This question explores an	manager/team responsible for managing the organisation's asset management system, including its continual improvement. People who monitor the various items that require monitoring for 'change'. People that implement changes to the organisation's policy, strategy, etc. People within an organisation with responsibility for investigating, evaluating, recommending and	benchmarking and participation knowledge exchange professional forums. Evidence of correspondence relating to knowledge acquisition. Examples of change implementatic and evaluation of new tools, and techniques linked to asset management strategy and

					Company Name		ctricity Ltd
					AMP Planning Period Asset Management Standard Applied		31 March 2028
CHEDULE 1	3: REPORT C	N ASSET MANAGEMEN	NT MATURITY (cont)		Asset Management Standard Applied		
Question No. 105	Function Audit	Question What has the organisation	Maturity Level 0 The organisation has not recognised	Maturity Level 1 The organisation understands the	Maturity Level 2 The organisation is establishing its	Maturity Level 3 The organisation can demonstrate	Maturity Level 4 The organisation's process(es)
		done to establish procedure(s) for the audit of its asset management system (process(es))?	the need to establish procedure(s) for the audit of its asset	need for audit procedure(s) and is determining the appropriate scope, frequency and methodology(s).	audit procedure(s) but they do not yet cover all the appropriate asset- related activities.	that its audit procedure(s) cover all the appropriate asset-related activities and the associated reporting of audit results. Audits are to an appropriate level of detail and consistently managed.	surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set o a recognised standard. The assessor is advised to note the Evidence section why this is case and the evidence seen.
109	Corrective & Preventative action	How does the organisation instigate appropriate corrective and/or preventive actions to eliminate or prevent the causes of identified poor performance and non conformance?	The organisation does not recognise the need to have systematic approaches to instigating corrective or preventive actions.	need to have systematic	The need is recognized for systematic instigation of preventive and corrective actions to address root causes of non compliance or incidents identified by investigations, compliance evaluation or audit. It is only partially or inconsistently in place.	Mechanisms are consistently in place and effective for the systematic instigation of preventive and corrective actions to address root causes of non compliance or incidents identified by investigations, compliance evaluation or audit.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set o a recognised standard. The assessor is advised to note i the Evidence section why this is case and the evidence seen.
113	Continual Improvement	How does the organisation achieve continual improvement in the optimal combination of costs, asset related risks and the performance and condition of assets and asset systems across the whole life cycle?	The organisation does not consider continual improvement of these factors to be a requirement, or has not considered the issue.	A Continual Improvement ethos is recognised as beneficial, however it has just been started, and or covers partially the asset drivers.	Continuous improvement process(es) are set out and include consideration of cost risk, performance and condition for assets managed across the whole life cycle but it is not yet being systematically applied.	There is evidence to show that continuous improvement process(es) which include consideration of cost risk, performance and condition for assets managed across the whole life cycle are being systematically applied.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set or a recognised standard. The assessor is advised to note i the Evidence section why this is case and the evidence seen.
115	Continual Improvement	How does the organisation seek and acquire knowledge about new asset management related technology and practices, and evaluate their potential benefit to the organisation?	The organisation makes no attempt to seek knowledge about new asset management related technology or practices.	The organisation is inward looking, however it recognises that asset management is not sector specific and other sectors have developed good practice and new ideas that could apply. Ad-hoc approach.	The organisation has initiated asset management communication within sector to share and, or identify 'new' to sector asset management practices and seeks to evaluate them.	The organisation actively engages internally and externally with other asset management practitioners, professional bodies and relevant conferences. Actively investigates and evaluates new practices and evolves its asset management activities using appropriate developments.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set o a recognised standard. The assessor is advised to note the Evidence section why this is case and the evidence seen.

Company Name Nelson Electricity

For Year Starting 1 April 2018

# Schedule 14a Mandatory Explanatory Notes on Forecast Information

- 1. This Schedule requires EDBs to provide explanatory notes to reports prepared in accordance with clause 2.6.6.
- 2. This Schedule is mandatory—EDBs must provide the explanatory comment specified below, in accordance with clause 2.7.2. This information is not part of the audited disclosure information, and so is not subject to the assurance requirements specified in section 2.8.

*Commentary on difference between nominal and constant price capital expenditure forecasts (Schedule 11a)* 

3. In the box below, comment on the difference between nominal and constant price capital expenditure for the current disclosure year and 10 year planning period, as disclosed in Schedule 11a.

Box 1: Commentary on difference between nominal and constant price capital expenditure forecasts Given the low level of inflation and interest rates, the difference between nominal and constant was assessed at 1% for the 2018/19 - 2023/24 years and 1.5% for every year thereafter for the planning period.

*Commentary on difference between nominal and constant price operational expenditure forecasts (Schedule 11b)* 

 In the box below, comment on the difference between nominal and constant price operational expenditure for the current disclosure year and 10 year planning period, as disclosed in Schedule 11b.

Box 2: Commentary on difference between nominal and constant price operational expenditure forecasts Given the low level of inflation and interest rates, the difference between nominal and constant was assessed at 2% per year for the planning period.